

\$100 \$1.25 outside the U.S.A.

1964
POPULAR
ELECTRONICS

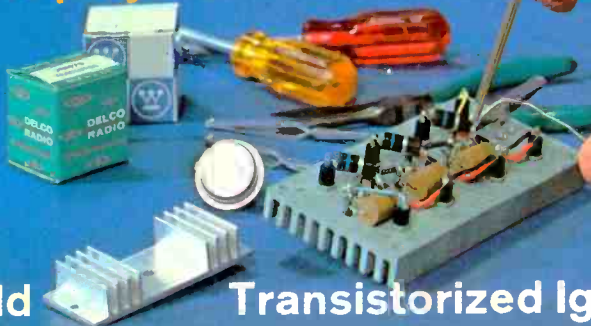
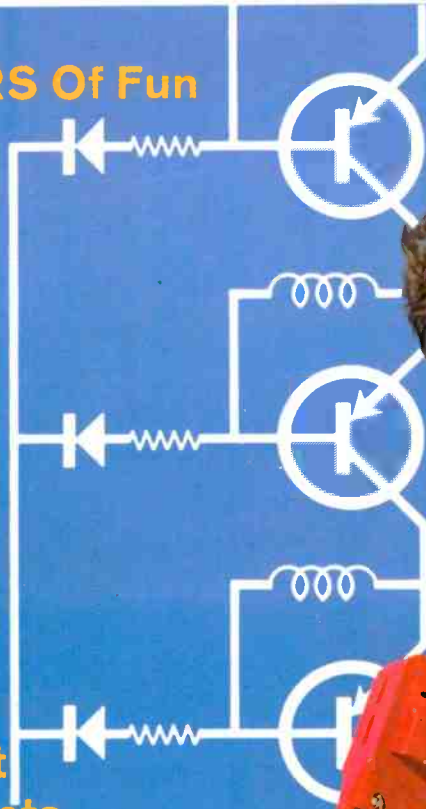
ELECTRONIC

EXPERIMENTER'S

HANDBOOK

250 HOURS Of Fun
Building
Useful Projects
From This Book

- Speaker Enclosures
- Metal Locator
- Fish Finder
- Ultrasonics
- CB/SWL/Ham Accessories
- Test Equipment and other projects



Build **Transistorized Ignition (p. 10)**

RADIO ELECTRONICS

EE!

422

GIANT-SIZE PAGES

1964

CATALOG NO. 640



LAFAYETTE

GIVES YOU MORE IN '64!

Lafayette, "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Shopping Center," gives you more in '64... more than ever before.

MORE SERVICE . . . more and more orders fully processed in 24 hours.

MORE BUYING POWER . . . choose from Lafayette's three Easy-Pay Credit Plans.

MORE STEREO HI-FI . . . there's a complete selection of stereo hi-fi equipment at Lafayette. All famous brands plus Lafayette's own top-rated components, in kit form and pre-wired.

MORE CITIZENS BAND . . . Lafayette offers more transceivers, more Walkie-Talkies and more accessories than ever before.

MORE TAPE RECORDERS . . . from miniature portable recorders to complete tape decks. You'll find just the recorder you need at a popular Lafayette price.

MORE HAM GEAR . . . for receivers, transmitters, as well as the smallest accessory, amateurs everywhere make Lafayette their headquarters for all their gear.

PLUS MORE RADIOS • MORE TEST EQUIPMENT • MORE TOOLS • MORE TV and RADIO TUBES, PARTS, ACCESSORIES • MORE CAMERAS • MORE OPTICS • MORE P.A. EQUIPMENT • MORE BOOKS



Detach and Mail the Card for your

FREE CATALOG!

or write—

Lafayette Radio Electronics, Dept. EH-4
P. O. Box 10, Syosset, L. I., New York



Men of most All Ages — from many walks of Life have profited by DeVry Electronics Training

Electronics training has given job opportunities to thousands of men of most ages. Many went on for years looking for the "big break," and never even thought they had a chance in electronics. Then, sooner or later, an item in the paper, a coupon in a magazine, a word of advice from a friend — led them to Electronics. It's an ideal field for the lad just graduated, the man just married, the man looking for a "second chance."

DeVRY TECH STANDS BACK OF EVERY DeVRY MAN — EVEN AFTER HIS TRAINING!

Thorough, practical training has made DeVry outstanding for 32 years. Equally important is DeVry Employment Service, which is always available to our trained men. In addition, DeVry Consultation Service helps our men with any technical problem they may face at any time.

Electronics training has done so much for so many men, and DeVry Tech offers practical programs to suit almost anyone 17-55. You can train in one of our modern laboratories, day or evening. Or, you can keep your present job and train at home — even earn while you learn! No previous technical experience is required to get started. Send for our free booklets today and find out how you, too, may prepare for a bright, more profitable tomorrow — in electronics.



DeVry Technical Institute
Chicago • Toronto

Accredited Member of National Home Study Council



SEND FOR FREE BOOKLETS

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. EEH-U

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for

a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

- Check here if you are under 16 years of age.
Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

2088

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

← CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD



hallicrafters quality is the BIG NEWS in TEST INSTRUMENT KITS

. . . and hallicrafters engineered quality means outstanding specifications and performance . . . plus simplified construction!



NEW "Fail-Proof" soldering terminal strips simplify making of positive connections.

NEW assembly ease. Mechanical parts are riveted to the chassis at the factory.



CAPACITANCE DECADE Kit HD-1

Ideal for experimental and service work requiring precision capacitors. Sixteen commercial slide switches give total variability in 100 pf steps. Uses silve. mica capacitors and long lasting stable defilm capacitors. Range .0001 to 1.0 mfd in four decades. **Price \$14.95**



RESISTOR DECADE Kit HD-2
Use to substitute known-value precision resistors in a circuit. Resistors are one-watt, 10%. Twenty-eight commercial slide switches give total variability in 1-ohm steps. Range: 1 ohm to 10 ohms in seven decades. **Price \$14.95**



CONDENSER TESTER Kit HC-1
Handy service bench instrument for checking unknown condenser and resistor values under operating conditions. Has precision tuning eye for easy operation. Four capacitance ranges: 10 mmf to 2,000 mfd. Three resistance ranges: 0.5 ohm to 5 megohms. **Price \$29.95**



R.F. GENERATOR Kit HG-1

Generates frequencies from 50 kc. to 55 Mc. in six steps. Calibrated harmonics in two steps from 55 Mc. to 220 Mc. Low frequency range exceptionally stable. Accuracy 1½% of the reading. R.F. output .1-volt. Bandswitch assembly pre-wired and calibrated. **Price \$29.95**



5-INCH OSCILLOSCOPE Kit HO-1
A perfect scope for servicing color TV sets. Has full 5 Mc. bandwidth. Tube is 5 UPI. One-volt peak-to-peak source attenuator permits voltage measurements over range of 10,000 to 1. Retrace blanking amplifier provided. Phasing is continuously variable from 0 to 140°. Has two axis (beam) modulation. **Price \$84.95**



VACUUM TUBE VOLT MILLIAMETER Kit HM-1

Has an exclusive built-in milliammeter circuit, available at the turn of a switch. Illuminated meter and separate front panel On-Off switch. Has seven AC, DC voltage ranges, from 1.5 to 1500; seven ohmmeter ranges, 0 to 1,000 megohms; and six milliammeter ranges, 1.5 to 500. **Price \$29.95**



BATTERY ELIMINATOR Kit HP-1
Reliable source of 6- or 12-volt DC power for servicing car radios, including transistor and "hybrid." AC ripple less than .25%; exceptionally low. Voltage ranges 0-8 volts and 0-16 volts. Also use as battery charger. Has voltage and current panel meters. **Price \$49.95**

Look for
this display



at your Authorized
Hallicrafters Kit
Headquarters!



hallicrafters

Master Kits

For FREE Catalog, write Dept. 14-H, 5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago 24, Ill.

1964 POPULAR ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

Publisher **PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**
Editor **OLIVER P. FERRELL**
Feature Editor **W. STEVE BACON, W2CJR**
Technical Editor **L. JEROME STANTON, W2WHM**
Art Editor **JAMES A. ROTH**
Associate Editor **MARGARET MAGNA**
Technical Illustrator **ANDRE DUZANT**
Editorial Assistant **NINA CHIRKO**
Editorial Assistant **PATTI MORGAN**
Editorial Consultant **OLIVER READ, W4TWV**
Advertising Sales Manager **LAWRENCE SPORN**
Advertising Manager **WILLIAM G. McROY, 2W4144**
Advertising Service Manager **ARDYS C. MORAN**

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

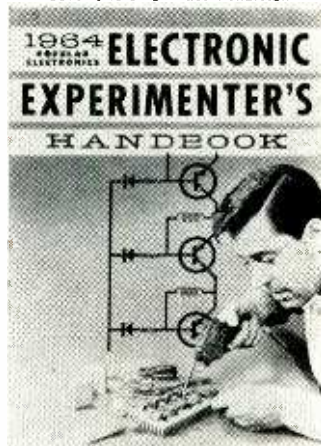
Editorial and Executive Offices (212 ORegon 9-7200)
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)
William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President
Hershel B. Sarbin, Vice President and General Manager
M. T. Birmingham, Jr., Vice President and Treasurer
Robert P. Breeding, Circulation Director
Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President

Midwestern and Circulation Office (312 Wabash 2-4911)
434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605
Midwestern Advertising Manager JAMES WEAKLEY
Western Office (213 CRestview 4-0265)

9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

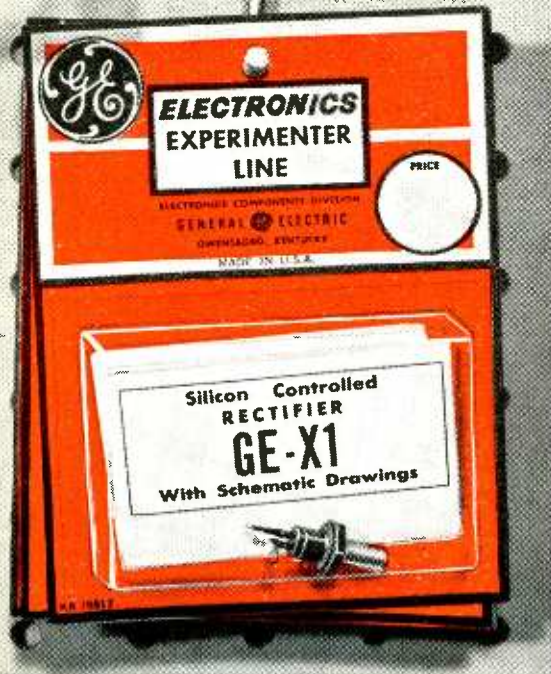
Cover photo by Bruce Pendleton



JUST for the fun of it, the Editors of POPULAR ELECTRONICS figured out how many hours it would take to build every project in this HANDBOOK. The average figure turned out to be 250 hours, but all agree that this is strictly guesswork. Obviously, there is no time limit on the enjoyment of building one, two, three, five, or ten of the projects described on the next 160 pages.

As in our previous seven annual editions, every project and circuit has been carefully double-checked. Parts listings have been reverified so that all components are known to be available at this writing. The author of each article was asked to bring his project up to date where desirable. Known difficulties in building have been eliminated and, where required, substitutions carefully outlined. In short, we've put together a book we know you'll value and enjoy throughout 1964.

THE EDITORS



The "X" means it's built for experimenters

Here's a whole line of components for experimenters . . . with hundreds of schematics for building everything from HO gauge controls, remote controls, amplifiers, and transistorized citizens band receivers to ingenious alarm systems to scare away burglars.

Take this one, GE-X1. It's a solid state switch which controls up to 4.7 amps and 117 volts. Available in a self-contained, dust-proof, plastic blister package, with circuit diagrams. For hams, there's the GE-M100, Germanium Mesa transistor, packaged with wiring diagrams for building transistorized receivers. But maybe you need a reed switch or a special low voltage-high frequency PNP transistor? Fine. Look over these components and applications, then stop in at your General Electric Electronic Components Distributor. See him soon and ask him to show you the complete G-E Experimenter Line.

WITH THESE COMPONENTS, EXPERIMENTING JUST COULDN'T BE EASIER



GE-X1 SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER. 117-volt, solid state switch. Controls up to 4.7 amps.

Applications: Plug in speed control for hand tools, blenders, mixers, lamp dimmers, HO train controls, automotive alternator regulators.



GE-X2 LIGHT ACTIVATED POWER SWITCH. It will conduct up to ¼ ampere, up to 25 volts.

Applications: Photoelectric controls, experimental ignition systems, slave photoflash circuits, miniature lightweight static relays and punched card or tape readouts.



GE-X3 HIGH CURRENT SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER. For high current (up to 13 amps) at lower voltage up to 50 PIV.

Applications: 12-volt regulated battery chargers, electroplating, relay replacement or low voltage controls operating from car or boat batteries.



GE-X4 CONVENTIONAL HIGH CURRENT SILICON RECTIFIER. 20 amp rating. For voltages up to 200 PIV.

Applications: High-low-off controls for heaters, lamps and motors. For battery chargers, and in conjunction with the GE-X1, or GE-X3, full wave SCR light dimmers or DC power supplies.



GE-X5 HIGH SENSITIVITY SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER. For special circuits up to 1.6 amps and 50 volts. Activated by extremely low signal power (a momentary signal power of 200 micro watts or less).

Applications: Enlarger phototimers, simple remote controls, temperature controls, alarm systems.



GE-X6 PHOTO CONDUCTIVE CELL. Cadmium sulfide, end-illuminated type. Can be used up to 250 volts peak AC or DC.

Applications: Light target night lights with automatic on-off controls, punched card readouts, remote indicators, relay controls.



GE-X7 REED SWITCH. Carries loads ranging from 15 volt-amperes to micro-amperes. External magnetic actuation.

Applications: Night lights and burglar alarms, automatic on-off controls, liquid-level controls, weight measuring devices, multiple relays.



GE-X8 MED. SPEED, NPN TRANSISTOR. Germanium. Isolated case. For low level switching and amplification.

Applications: Oscillators, direct coupled amplifiers, light flashers, triggered light sources, bi-stable lamp driver circuits.



GE-X9 MED. SPEED, PNP TRANSISTOR. Germanium alloy. For medium power amplification and switching at low frequency.

Applications: Light flashers, light target, triggered light sources.



GE-X10 NEW UNIUNCTION TRANSISTOR. Three-terminal semiconductor with properties not found in conventional transistors. Has low value of firing current, stable negative resistance, stable firing current, high pulse current capability.

Applications: Oscillators, tachometers, timing circuits, voltage sensing circuits, SCR firing circuits, bi-stable circuits.



GE-X11 ZENER DIODE. Silicon Zener diode rated 8.2 volts at 1 watt.

Applications: For low voltage transistor and silicon controlled rectifier applications requiring voltage regulation or protection against voltage transients.



2N107 AUDIO PNP TRANSISTOR. Alloy junction.

Applications: Audio amplifier, radio receiver, practice oscillator, radio receiver loudspeaker, one, two or three transistor broadcast radios.



2N170 AUDIO NPN TRANSISTOR. Low voltage, high frequency transistor.

Applications: Three transistor radio receivers, direct coupled "battery saver" amplifiers, pre-amplifiers.



2N2160 UNIUNCTION TRANSISTOR.

Applications: Transistor metronome and code practice oscillators.



GE-M100 GERMANIUM MESA TRANSISTOR.

Applications: Citizens band receivers, and control units (27 MC).

Get EXPERIMENTER-HOBBYIST Components from these local G-E Suppliers or write General Electric Company, Owensboro, Kentucky, for name of source nearest you.

ALABAMA

James W. Clary Co., Birmingham
Southeastern Radio Parts, Gadsden, Montgomery & Selma
Electronic Wholesalers, Huntsville
Southern Electronics, Opelika

ARKANSAS

Carter Electronic Sup. Co., Ft. Smith

CALIFORNIA

Orvac Electronics, Anaheim
R. V. Weatherford, Anaheim, Glendale & Pomona
Pacific Electronics, Berkeley, Concord, Richmond & Vallejo
Electronic City, Burbank
Kimball & Stark, El Monte

Jack Arbuckle, Fresno

Inland Electronic Sup., Fresno & Modesto

Western Electronics, Fresno

Beacon Electronics, Harbor City

Hollywood Radio & Elect., Hollywood

Pacific Radio Exchange, Hollywood

Yale Radio Electric Co., Hollywood

Midway Electronics, Los Angeles & Santa Monica

Radio Products Sales Inc., Los Angeles

Honig Dist. Co., N. Hollywood

Elliott's Electronic, Norwalk

Brill Electronics, Oakland

Millers Radio & TV Sup., Oakland, Santa Rosa & Walnut Creek

Evelyn W. Ley Co., Paramount

Empire Electronic Distributors, Pasadena

Electronic Kit & Pts. Center, Santa Barbara

Shanks & Wright, San Diego

Western Radio & TV Supply Co., San Diego

San Francisco Radio Supply Co., San Francisco

Quement Industrial Elect., San Jose

Lombard Electronics, Santa Maria

General Electronics, Ventura

COLORADO

L. B. Walker Radio Co., Colorado Springs, Denver, Durango, Grand Junction,

Pueblo & Sterling

Electronic Pts., Denver

CONNECTICUT

Hatry, Bridgeport, Hartford & New Haven

Aikins Electronic Sup., New London

Arrow Electronics, Norwalk

Sun Radio & Electronics, Stamford

DELAWARE

Almo Radio, Wilmington

FLORIDA

Thurrow Electronics, Clearwater, Cocoa, Daytona Beach, Ft. Lauderdale, Ft. Myers,

Ft. Pierce, Gainesville, Homestead, Jacksonville, Lakeland, Miami, Ocala, Orlando,

Sarasota, St. Petersburg, Tallahassee, Tampa & West Palm Beach

Hammond Electronics, Daytona Beach, Jacksonville, Lakeland, Orlando & Tampa

Electronic Wholesalers, Melbourne & Miami

Electronic Equipment, Miami

Cooper Radio, St. Petersburg

Welch Radio, St. Petersburg

GEORGIA

Southeastern Radio Pts., Albany, Athens, Atlanta, Gainesville, La Grange, Macon,

Rome & Savannah

Jackson Electronic Sup., Atlanta

Prestwood Electronics, Augusta

ILLINOIS

E. D. I., Berwyn, Chicago & Waukegan

Ohio Valley South, Centralia

York Radio & T. V., Champaign

Allied Radio Corp., Chicago

J. G. Bowman, Chicago

Newark Electronics, Chicago

Melvin Electronics, Oak Park

Midwest Associated, Rockford

Bruce Electronics, Springfield

INDIANA

Stansifer Radio Co., Bloomington

Arco Electronic Dist., East Chicago

Ohio Valley Sound, Evansville & Vincennes

Brown Electronics, Ft. Wayne

Pemberton Laboratories, Ft. Wayne

Warren Radio, Ft. Wayne

Cesmpopolitan Radio, Gary

E. D. I., Gary & Hammond

Brown Distributing Co., Indianapolis

Graham Electronic Supply Co., Indianapolis

Radio Distributing, Indianapolis

Van Sickle Radio Sup., Indianapolis

George's Electronics Sup., Kokomo

Myers Radio Sup., Marion

Colfax Co., South Bend

IOWA

Radio Trade Sup., Des Moines, Ft. Dodge, Marshalltown & Waterloo

KANSAS

Norman Electronic Sup., Coffeyville

Acme Radio Sup., Manhattan, St. Joseph & Topeka

KENTUCKY

Radio Electronic Equip., Lexington

Peerless Electronic Equip., Louisville

P. I. Burks, Louisville

Universal Electronic Sup., Louisville

Holub & Hogg, Newport

Ohio Valley Sound, Owensboro

GET A G-E HOBBY MANUAL

Published for Experimenters and Hobbyists, this handy book contains information, and schematics for useful, fun-to-build circuits using G-E semiconductors. Price per copy: \$1.00, plus applicable state and local tax.

Please send _____ copy/copies. I enclose \$ _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Mail this coupon to: General Electric Company, Dept. C, 3800 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

LOUISIANA

Crescent Electronic Sup., Houma, Metairie & New Orleans
Wholesale Radio Equip., Lake Charles
Koelmen Sales, Shreveport

MASSACHUSETTS

Gerber Radio Sup., Boston
Ware Radio Sup., Brockton
Land Electronic Sup., Lynn
Durrell Electronics, Natick & Waltham
Lafayette Radio & Elect., Natick
Soundco Electronics, Springfield
Radio Maintenance Sup., Worcester

MARYLAND

A. R. Spartana Co., Baltimore
Allegheny Electronics, Cumberland
Almo Radio, Salisbury
Baynesville Electronics, Towson

MICHIGAN

Purchase Radio Sup., Ann Arbor
Electronic Sup., Battle Creek & Kalamazoo
Radio Specialties, Detroit, Redford & Wyandotte
Warren Radio, Grand Rapids, Kalamazoo & Owosso
Orem Distributing, Saginaw

MINNESOTA

Lew Bond, Duluth, Minneapolis, Rochester & St. Paul
Electronic Center, Minneapolis, St. Paul & Worthington
Gopher Electronics, St. Paul

MISSISSIPPI

Crescent Electronic Sup., Gulfport

MISSOURI

Norman Electronics, Joplin, Kansas City & Springfield
Burslem Applebee, Kansas City
McGee Radio, Kansas City
Electronic Components for Industry, St. Louis
Van Sickle Radio, St. Louis
Olive Industrial Sup., University City

NEBRASKA

Radio Equipment, Grand Island, Norfolk & Omaha
Scott Electronics, Lincoln
Omaha Electronics, Omaha

NEVADA

Metcalf's, Las Vegas

NEW JERSEY

Almo Radio, Atlantic City, Camden, Trenton & Vineland
Variety Electronics, Bloomfield
General Radio Sup., Camden
Gem Electronics, East Brunswick, Paramus & Springfield
Leader Electronics, Elizabeth & Englewood
Frisco Electronics, Hackensack
Nidsco, Hackensack, Jersey City, Passaic, Ridgefield & Trenton
Lafayette Radio & Elect., Newark, Paramus & Plainfield
Jersey Electronic Dist., Paterson
Penn Electronic Pts., Pennsauken
Carl B. Williams, Phillipsburg
Sun Radio & Electronics, Princeton
Monmouth Radio Sup., Red Bank
Federated Purchaser, Springfield
Allied Electric Appliance Pts., Trenton

NEW MEXICO

Midland Specialty, Albuquerque
Walker Radio, Albuquerque

NEW YORK

Fort Orange Radio, Albany
Gem Electronics Dist., Bayshore, Bellerose, Bronx, Brooklyn, Farmingdale,
Forest Hills, Greenvale, Hicksville, Huntington, Mount Vernon, New York,
Plainview, Valley Stream & Yonkers
Gould-Farmer, Binghamton, Elmira & Syracuse
Stack Electronics, Binghamton & Elmira
Belco Dist., Bronx
Lafayette Radio & Electronics, Bronx, Jamaica, New York, Scarsdale & Syosset
Electronic Equip., Brooklyn
Graham Electronics Dist., Brooklyn
Laco Electronics, Brooklyn
Standard Electronics, Buffalo, Lockport, Niagara Falls & Olean
Arrow Electronics, Farmingdale, Mineola & New York
Roberts & O'Brien, Fulton & Syracuse
Grand Central Radio, New York
Harvey Radio, New York
Leonard Radio Co., New York
Midway Radio & T. V., New York
Sun Radio & Electronics, New York
Terminal Hudson Elect., New York
Higgins & Sheer Elect. Dist., Poughkeepsie
Rochester Radio, Rochester
Rome Electronics, Rome
Valley Electronics, Yorkville
Watertown Elect., Watertown
Melville Radio, White Plains
Thruway Elect., White Plains

NORTH CAROLINA

Freck Radio & Sup., Asheville
Dixie Radio Sup., Charlotte & Gastonia
World Electronics, Charlotte
Vickers Electronic Sup., Durham
Southeastern Radio Sup., Fayetteville, Greensboro, Hickory, Jacksonville,
Kingston, Raleigh, Salisbury, Wilmington & Wilson
Electronic Wholesalers, Winston-Salem

OHIO

Warren Radio, Akron, Lima & Toledo
Servex, Ashland, Delaware, Fremont, Mansfield, Marion, Sandusky, Tiffin & Wooster
Buckeye Elect., Chillicothe, Columbus, Lancaster, Newark, & Zanesville
Hobub Dist., Cincinnati
Hughes-Peters, Cincinnati & Columbus
The Mytronic, Cincinnati
Pioneer, Cleveland, Lorain & Sandusky
Seaway Elect., Cleveland
Scotts-Friedman, Dayton
Scrapco Electronics, Dayton, Hamilton, Middletown & Piqua
United Electronics, E. Liverpool
D & R Radio Sup., Steubenville
Rem Electronics, Warren
Glen, Youngstown

OKLAHOMA

Trice Wholesale Elect., Ardmore, Enid, Lawton, McAlester, Muskogee,
Oklahoma City, Okmulgee, Ponca City & Tulsa
Norman Electronics, Bartlesville
Oil Capital Elect., Tulsa
Radio, Inc., Tulsa

OREGON

Portland Radio Sup., Portland

PENNSYLVANIA

A. A. Peters, Allentown
Allegheny Elect., Altoona & Johnstown
Television Pts., Ambridge, Butler, New Brighton & New Castle
Powell Electronic Sales, Bristol
Barno Radio, Charleroi, McKeesport & Washington
A. C. Radio Sup., Chester & Philadelphia
A. G. Radio Pts., Elkins Park & Philadelphia
J. V. Duncombe, Erie
Moyer Elect. Sup., Hazleton, Pottsville & Sunbury
Almo Radio, Norristown, Philadelphia, Salisbury, Vineland & Wilmington
Allied Ele. Appl. Pts., Philadelphia & Warminster
Electronic Distr., Philadelphia
Lectionic Res. Labs., Philadelphia
Penn Electronic Pts., Philadelphia
Simco Elect., Philadelphia
Huston Electronic Dist., Pittsburgh
Tydings, Pittsburgh
Electronic & TV Dist., Reading
Consolidated Distr., Scranton
University Elect., State College
Huston TV Pts., Tarentum
General Radio & TV, Wilkes-Barre
Wholesale Radio Pts., York

RHODE ISLAND

W. H. Edwards, Providence

SOUTH CAROLINA

Dixie Radio Sup., Columbia, Florence, Greenville, Greenwood,
Spartanburg & Sumter

TENNESSEE

W & W Distributing, Memphis
Electra Distributing, Nashville

TEXAS

F & M Elect. Sup., Abilene
Radio Communications Sup., Abilene & Midland
Ailtronc Sup., Amarillo
West Texas Elect., Amarillo, Lubbock & Midland
Munsell Elect. Sup., Austin
Wholesale Elect. Sup., Austin, Dallas, Fort Worth, Longview, Sherman,
Waco & Wichita Falls
Sterling Elect., Beaumont, Bryan & San Antonio
Modern Elect., Corpus Christi & San Antonio
Crabtree Wholesale Elect., Dallas
Trice Wholesale Elect., Dallas, Fort Worth & Wichita Falls
Worth Elect., Ft. Worth
B & L Radio & T. V., Lubbock & Midland
Gunter Wholesale Sup., San Angelo
Bell Elect., Temple
McCulloch Wholesale TV Sup., Texarkana
Electronic Sup., Texas City
East Texas Elect., Tyler
L & M Sales, Waco

UTAH

Tri-State Elect. Sup., Ogden
Marville Sup., Provo & Salt Lake City
O'Loughlins Radio Sup., Salt Lake City

VIRGINIA

Southeastern Radio Supply, Danville & Roanoke
World Elect., Norfolk
Peoples Radio & TV Sup., Roanoke
Busbee Elect. Sup., Richmond
Meridian Elect., Richmond

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Silberne Radio & Elect. Sales
Sun Pts.

WEST VIRGINIA

Mountain Elect., Charleston

WASHINGTON

C & G Elect., Aberdeen, Bremerton, Centralia, Longview, Olympia, Port Angeles,
Seattle & Tacoma
Northwest Elect., Spokane

WISCONSIN

Electronic Expeditors, Appleton, Green Bay & Milwaukee
Marsh Radio, Milwaukee, Waukesha & West Allis
Radio Pts., Milwaukee

CLIP THIS FOR G-E HOBBY MANUAL
See Reverse Side

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

CONTENTS

1 Electronics Around the Home

9

*Operation PICKUP—Lodestar—ZJ Photoflash Slave—
Blinker Minder—Fish Finder—Emergency Household Lamp—
Transistor Controls Temperature—1-2-3 Totalizer—
On the Beat Electronically*

2 Hi-Fi and Stereo

49

*And Don't Forget the Shoe Polish—Twosome—Build the
Inductaphons—Mello Monster—High Gain, Low Hum Module—
Club Sandwich Reflex*

3 Communications for the Hobbyist

71

*Simple Superhet for 6—Hybrid Receiver—One Receiver: All
Bands—Airline Eavesdropper—Add-On S-Meter—Transceiver
for 6—Monitor Your Code—2-Tube, 2-Meter Superregen—
Selected Projects from W9EGQ—Preamplifier for Lazy
Crystals—Transistorized Transmitter for College Students*

4 Electronics in the Workshop

115

*Master Magnet—Ultrasonic Sniffer—Crystal Test Meter—
Little Volter—Test Equipment Control Center—Aural Continuity
Checker—The 440 Fork—Expanded Scale Voltmeter—Best of
Tips and Techniques*

In any application...
you'll outperform 'em all
 with a
MESSENGER



FOR CITIZENS BAND



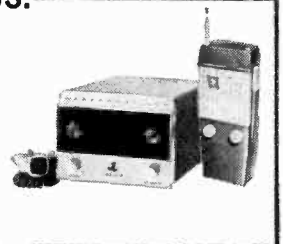
Compact, hand-held 100 milliwatt or 1½ watt models! Rugged and reliable — 11 transistors, 4 diodes. Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry — more output than similar units with same rated inputs! Mobile or Base Stations — performance proved Viking "Messenger" and "Messenger Two". High efficiency design makes full use of maximum allowable legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squelch" control. 5 crystal controlled channels on the "Messenger" — 10 plus tunable receiver on the "Messenger Two".



Newest! Most Versatile! Most Power Out! — the Messenger III offers everything you ever wanted in a CB transceiver . . . compact size, a husky signal, extreme sensitivity, razor-sharp selectivity — and complete flexibility for base station, mobile, public address, or battery powered portable use! Double conversion receiver with high 1st IF provides excellent spurious and image rejection. Set-and-forget "Volume" and "Squelch" controls make it possible for the first time to work "close-in" or at extended range with your initial settings. Furnished with dynamic microphone with "full-grip" push-to-talk bar. Full line of accessories available for selective calling, portable field pack, or public address use!

FOR INDUSTRIAL USE ON 25-50 MCS.

Priced within easy reach of any business, the "Messenger 202" packs the power to punch your signal across the miles with the crisp authority that gets things done! A complete 10-tube (including rectifier) crystal-controlled AM transceiver, the "202" and the "Personal Messenger" are F.C.C. type accepted for use in the Industrial, Public Safety, and Land Transportation services. "202" offers highly selective and sensitive superheterodyne receiver — built-in "squelch" — automatic modulation limiter — AVC — automatic noise limiter circuits — and provision for 37 tone selective calling system. "Personal Messenger" gives you twice the sensitivity and more than a 40% increase in range over similar units with conventional circuitry.



Write today for full details.
**SEE YOUR DEALER / DISTRIBUTOR
 AND ASK FOR A DEMONSTRATION**



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

© 7516 Tenth Ave. S.W. • Waseca, Minnesota
CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chapter 1

Electronics Around the Home

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS holds a tremendous fascination for the hobbyist. It reached its peak in 1963 with the publication of "Operation PICKUP"—a three-transistor ignition system using the stock ignition coil that comes with the car. Totally unlike previously published transistorized ignition circuits, POPULAR ELECTRONICS' "PICKUP" became an overnight celebrity. Thousands upon thousands were built and are perking away throughout the world as you read these words. Because of the enormous interest in this ignition system, "Operation PICKUP" is the first article in this chapter. If you recall the original version, you will immediately realize that it has been rewritten and expanded. The circuit parameters, construction, weather-proofing, etc., incorporate many of the recommendations of hundreds of users.

The above should not detract from the remaining projects in this chapter, but if you don't read "Operation PICKUP" first, maybe it's time to trade in that horse and buggy.

Operation PICKUP.....	C. E. Ruoff	10
The Lodestar.....	Charles Caringella, W6NJV	16
"ZJ" Photoflash Slave.....	Brice Ward	25
The Blinker Minder.....	Frederick J. Haines	27
The Fish Finder.....	R. L. Winklepleck	31
Emergency Household Lamp.....	R. L. Winklepleck	37
Transistor Controls Temperature.....	Fred Ippolito, Jr.	40
1-2-3 Totalizer.....	Harold Reed	44
On the Beat Electronically.....	John J. Borzner	46



Operation PICKUP

THE ADVANTAGES to be gained through the use of a transistorized ignition system in your automobile are many. Wear and tear on the distributor points will be drastically reduced, spark plug life greatly extended, fuel economy improved, and the automobile will give peak performance over many months. Few, if any, Detroit designers argue that a transistorized system, or some solid-state ignition switching system, is not going to be "standard" on every 1965 car. But what about those of us with cars made in the 1950's or early 1960's?

There are kits available to convert a conventional ignition system to a transistorized system; some are good, a few are marginal, and probably one or two won't work on every car. From the standpoint of the electronics experimenter with minimum automotive electrical experience, isn't there something just a little different, easy to build, and easy to install?

Yes, there is. Operation PICKUP. The transistorized PICKUP ignition system described in this article has been road-tested both by the author and the POPULAR ELECTRONICS staff. It was designed to be as foolproof as humanly possible, even to the extent of employing the ignition coil that comes with

the car—something that nine out of ten other transistorized ignition systems cannot do. The cost has been kept to a minimum consistent with good performance and maximum reliability against ignition failure on the road.

On the author's 1958 Cadillac, the PICKUP improved gas mileage by not less than two miles a gallon! On a Pontiac station wagon with a low-horsepower (economy) engine, it also improved gas mileage while simultaneously permitting smoother idling, faster pickup, and greatly improved engine performance at high speeds.

If you are reasonably familiar with automotive electrical systems, you should be able to install the PICKUP in five to ten minutes. Should it ever fail on the road, even the most perfunctory gas station mechanic can put your original ignition system back into operation in the same amount of time.

Construction. There are two separate wiring diagrams shown for the PICKUP. One is to be used when the negative post of the car's battery is connected to the chassis (negative ground). The other diagram is for positive ground cars. Both diagrams and pertinent notes explain the modifications necessary to employ either system on 6- as well as 12-

COVER STORY

a transistorized PROJECT IGNITION CONVERTER KEEPING USEFUL PARTS designed to improve the performance of your automobile

By C. E. RUOFF

volt cars. Other permissible part substitutions are itemized in the combined Parts List.

The Delco 2N1970 power transistors at $Q1$, $Q2$ and $Q3$ were chosen for the PICKUP after considerable research into the requirements that should be met by an ignition switching system. In the PICKUP circuit they are simply expressed as I_c of 15 amps and V_{cbo} of 100 volts. Transistor substitution is possible, but the only recommended transistor at this time other than the 2N1970 is the 2N1100—a more expensive unit.

Diodes $D1$, $D2$, and $D3$ must be silicon units with a rating equal to or better than 200 volts PIV (Peak Inverse Voltage) at 600 ma. There are many silicon diodes that fit these requirements. Recommended are either the Sarkes-Tarzian F-6 (1N2484) or the RCA 1N540. The use of low-cost second-grade silicon diodes sold at "distress" prices should not be given serious consideration because of the high leakage currents in many of these bargains.

Fabricating your PICKUP is relatively easy. Illustrated in this article is a three transistor system using a Cesco HS-4 heat sink. This heat sink is pre-punched for four transistors and is thus readily

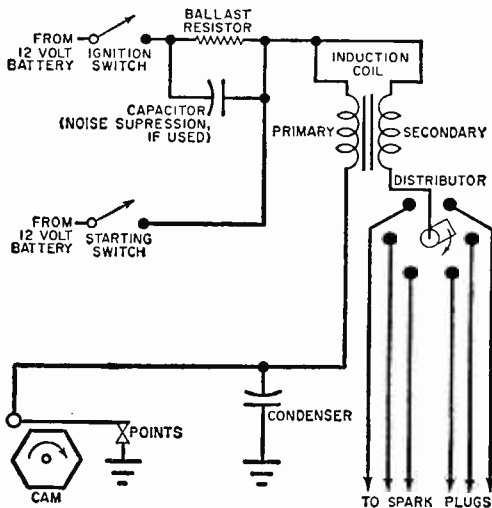
adapted to a PICKUP system. The builder might also want to consider a "building-block" system involving the mounting of three separate Delco pre-punched heat sinks, type 7276040. A photo shows typical parts placement when using this latter arrangement.

If you have not previously mounted a round transistor, note that the square pre-punched mica sheet goes under the transistor between it and the heat sink. The round mica washer goes between the metal washer and the underside of the heat sink. Thread the nut down on the metal washer, but don't apply too much pressure when tightening this "sandwich" of transistor, mica, and heat sink. Be sure that the transistor case is centered and not shorted out to the fins of the heat sink.

Mounting the System. Reasonable care must be taken to protect the transistors and diodes in your PICKUP from overheating and from the elements. This means mounting the PICKUP in a spot under the hood where air can flow around the heat sink, where there is no conduction of heat from the engine block to the heat sink, and where there will not be an excessive accumulation of dirt, snow or rain water.

Fire-wall mounting will prove satisfactory with some cars, but in all cars installation on the metal panel extension

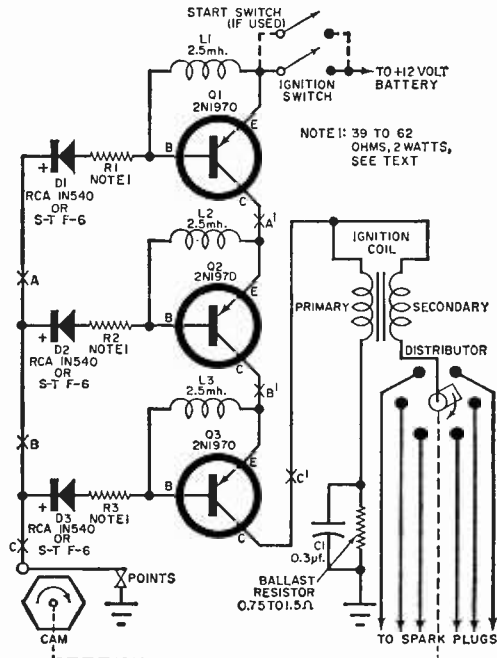
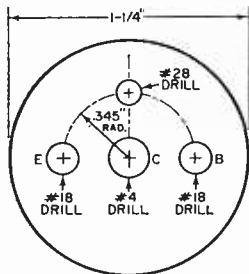
Circuit of the usual negative ground automotive ignition system. Note how ballast resistor (usually 1-2 ohms) is shorted out by starting switch.



PARTS LIST

- C1*—0.33- μ f., 100-w.v.d.c. Mylar capacitor
D1, D2, D3—Silicon diode, 200 volts PIV, 600 ma., or better (Sarkes-Tarzian F-6, RCA 1N540, or equivalent)
L1, L2, L3—2.5-mh. ferrite core choke (J. W. Miller 9350-38, Suprex M-25, or equivalent)
Q1, Q2, Q3—Delco 2N1970 power transistor—see text
Q4—Westinghouse 151-04 power transistor (order from Schaeber Electronics, Jericho Tpke., Westbury, L.I., N.Y., for \$6.15)
R1, R2, R3—See note on schematic, and text
R4—68-ohm, 2-watt resistor
R5—See note on schematic, and text
R6—150-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 Misc—Heat sink (see photos), insulated stand-off terminals, wire, solder, etc.

Transistor template. Larger holes can be reamed with hand reamer if necessary.



Negative ground circuit ONLY. The connections to the induction coil now have the ballast resistor in what may be called the "cold" lead. Although six spark plugs are shown here, the circuit will obviously operate with four, six, or eight plugs.

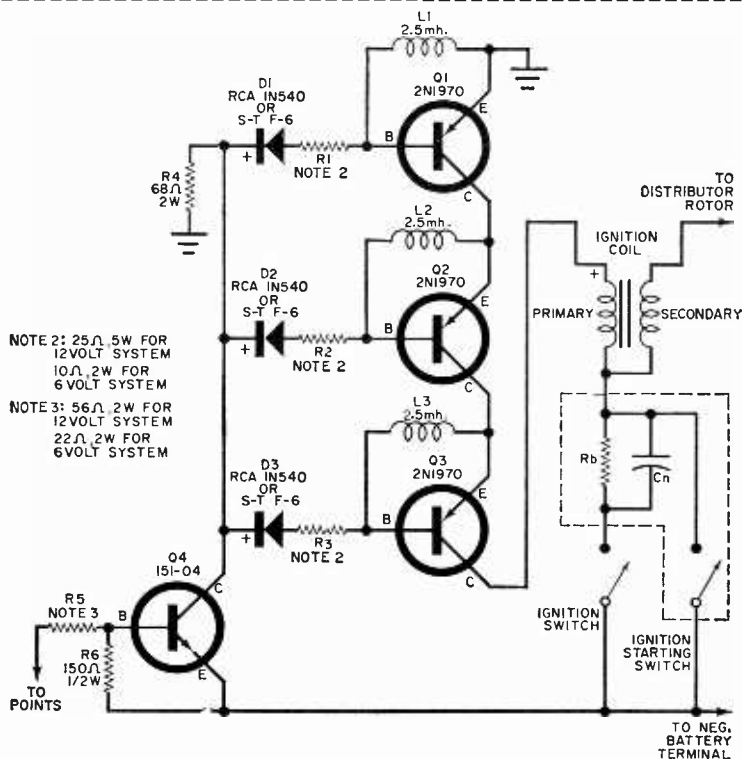
of the front radiator to be preferred. Lead lengths from the PICKUP to the ignition coil, switch and points can be up to 8' or 10' without ill effects—however, use well-insulated stranded wire (#14).

Hard Starting. The initial values of base resistors *R1*, *R2* and *R3* should be 62 ohms if the *beta* of all three transistors is above average. However, to obtain a current drain through the transistors of 5 amps and keep breaker point current as low as possible, the base resistors may need to be reduced. Start with 62-ohm resistors at *R1*, *R2* and *R3*. If the car is difficult to start, check the current drain through the transistors (insert an ammeter between the ignition switch and the junction of *L1* at the emitter of *Q1*) to see if it is under 5 amps. A low current flow calls for dropping the value of *R1*, *R2* and *R3* to 47 ohms—or even 22-27 ohms in extreme cases where the *beta* is at the lower limits of the manufacturer's specifications.

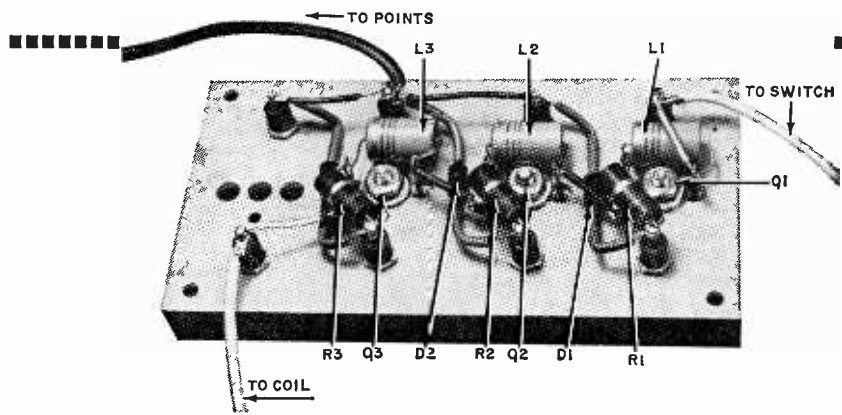
There is a second method to check for loss in the transistor circuit if you have trouble starting. Measure the voltage drop between the ignition switch and coil with the engine not running and the points closed. The drop should not exceed 1.5 volts. If it is greater, it's a sign that the base resistors must be reduced in value.

Another cause of hard starting is due to *L1*, *L2* or *L3* having a value under 2.5 mh. and 20 ohms or less d.c. resistance. The use of a choke is not absolutely necessary (units have been built without chokes, but do not operate as well), but the d.c. resistance is critical. Keep it above 22-25 ohms; use of a choke provides a short pulse (collapsing field) to turn the transistor "off."

Ballast Wiring. A large percentage of the automobiles now being manufactured do not have a ballast resistor, per se. In its place there appears "ballast wiring." Unfortunately, the characteristics of ballast wiring seem to vary from car



Positive ground circuit ONLY. The use of an npn transistor to "invert" the PICKUP circuit is mandatory. Adjust values of R1, R2, and R3, or R5 to eliminate any tendency toward hard starting. By careful drilling and reaming, transistor Q4 can be mounted in the spare hole in the heat sink below.



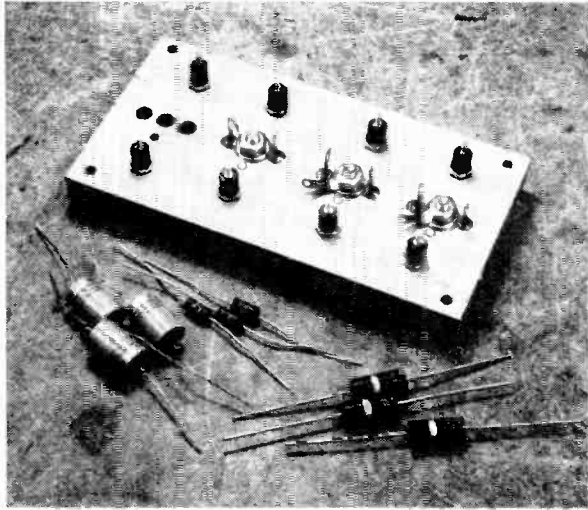
Placement of the parts for a negative ground system is straightforward.

to car. To further complicate this problem, some cars will have a temperature-compensated ballast resistor instead of a fixed value, high-wattage resistor.

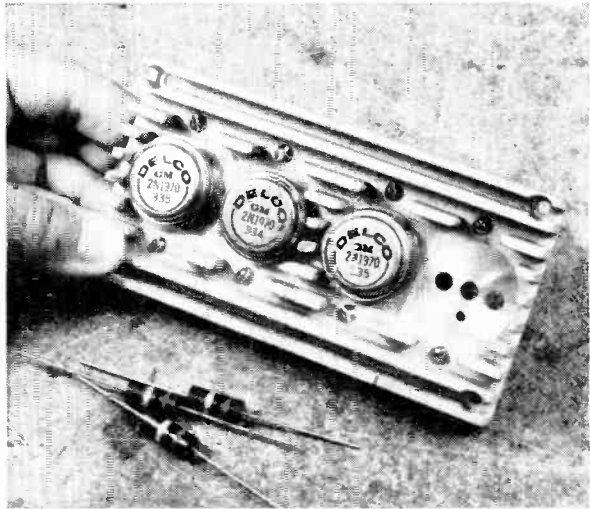
To properly install any transistorized ignition system, the ballast resistance must be taken into account. As mentioned above, the ideal current through

a 100:1 turns ratio ignition coil is about 5 amps. Since the dropping resistor in series with the bases of all three transistors should not be less than 22-27 ohms, the ballast resistor must be adjusted (reduced) to obtain a 5-ampere flow. Increase the ballast resistor, or install one, if the current flow is too

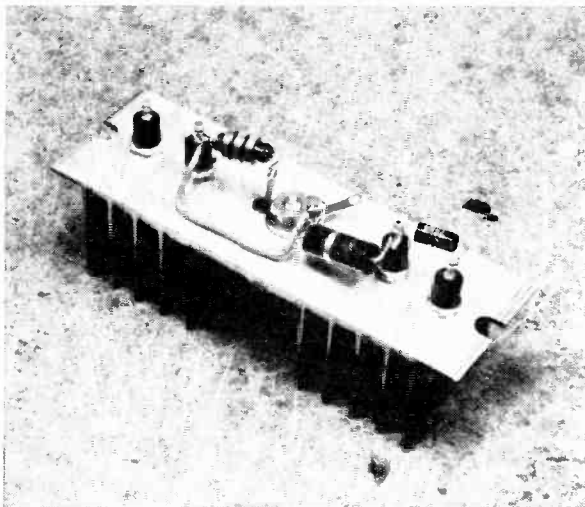
If use is made of a Cesco HS-4 heat sink, plan to attach 2"-long bolts to the four corner holes. Mount the heat sink to the radiator extension (see photo on page 10) using these bolts as mounting posts. Eight standoff terminals are spaced around the heat sink as shown in the photo at the right.



All of the transistors must be fully insulated from the heat sink. Delco provides the necessary mica hardware with each transistor. Clip the corners of the mica insulators to fit around the heat sink fins. Ream out the center hole to fit in the fiber insulating collar.



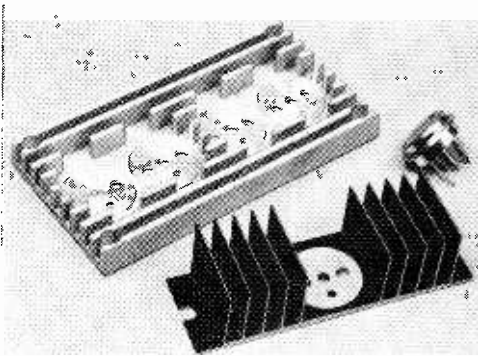
This is a test version of the PICKUP circuit on a Delco 7276040 heat sink. This sink is also pre-drilled for easy transistor mounting. The choke visible here is a Superex M-25. Initial tests indicate this simplified circuit can be used with 400:1 turns ratio ignition coils.



great—bearing in mind that 62 ohms at $R1$, $R2$ and $R3$ is the idealized value for top *beta* transistors.

Higher Ratio Coils. Either a 250:1 or 400:1 turns ratio ignition coil can be used with the PICKUP system. The substitution is not direct, but involves elimination of part of the circuit. This permits additional current to flow through the transistors by reducing areas of possible voltage drop.

If you want to use a 250:1 turns ratio coil, eliminate $D3$, $L3$, $Q3$ and $R3$ and connect B to C and B' to C'. When using a 400:1 turns ratio coil also eliminate $D2$, $L2$, $Q2$ and $R2$, connecting A to C and A' to C'. In many cases, higher turns ratio coils will not make a noticeable difference in car operation.



A Cesco heat sink has the advantage of being able to mount four transistors—even though only three are required in the negative ground circuit. Delco heat sinks are capable of more heat radiation, but only mount a single transistor. A means must be provided to hold the three sinks, if they are used.

Weatherproofing. Proven in practice are a number of household plastic sprays that will water- and weatherproof your PICKUP ignition system. Even the readily-available Krylon clear spray is satisfactory if the system will not be directly exposed to harsh weather conditions.

A liberal painting with clear Lucite-type plastic will also work. A new spray manufactured by Columbia Technical Corp. (HumiSeal type 1A27) that is transparent, humidity-resistant and highly adhesive might be tried if avail-

able. Rubber potting can also be used.

We still like the General Electric silicon rubber adhesives in the RTV-series. Sold in tubes and applied like a toothpaste, RTV-108 is white and RTV-102 is crystal clear.

Spark Plugs. Many advertisements on transistorized ignition systems boldly proclaim that “any old” spark plug will work. Possibly this statement is true, but it's rather foolish economy to believe it. In setting up your car for top performance, check your plugs; if they have over 5000 miles on them, install a new set. Gap them to the manufacturer's specifications for your car. Occasionally an increased gap of 0.005" will improve car performance with the PICKUP, but set the spark plugs according to specs, and experiment later on.

Distributor Points. To guarantee best possible results with the PICKUP, install a new mirror-bright set of distributor points. Simultaneously, disconnect the capacitor. Old points may be pitted or worn so that a good contact is not being made. This could easily destroy the usefulness of your PICKUP system. Where formerly the points had to make and break a current of about 5-6 amperes, the current from the PICKUP's transistor switching circuit will be on the order of 400-500 ma. In fact, it is our prediction that the fiber cam kicking the point open and shut will wear out before the points need replacing. A reasonable life estimate is on the order of 40,000 miles or greater for points when using the PICKUP.

Check Timing and Dwell. To insure premium performance from the PICKUP, you should have a reputable automobile service shop check the timing and dwell after you install the new system. Be sure that the timing is set to the car manufacturer's specifications. If it is not—if the car's timing is 2-4° late, rather than 5-6° early, for example—your car will probably not start with transistorized ignition.

Setting the dwell to the manufacturer's specs is frequently not as important as timing, but nevertheless it should be held to a tolerance of within $\pm 2^\circ$.

If it is not possible to check timing and dwell before installation, be sure to have it done as soon as possible after the PICKUP is installed.

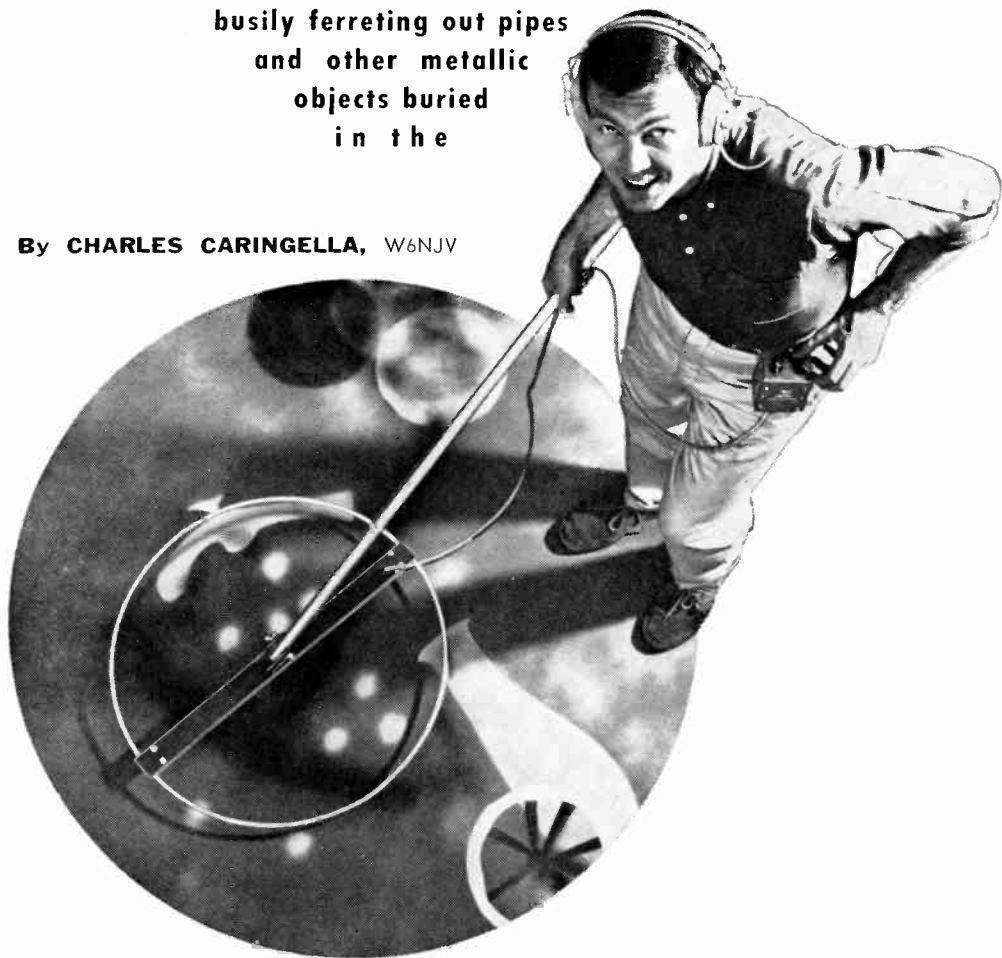
THE LODESTAR

Transistorized metal locator pinpoints metals by a change in pitch

THERE'LL always be plenty of uses for metal locators in addition to the most "rewarding" one—prospecting for precious metals. During World War II and the Korean conflict, for example, metal locators used as mine detectors saved countless lives. Out West, weekend "prospectors" combing through "ghost" towns call on their trusty metal locators to uncover pistols, rifles, and dozens of similar "prizes."

Still other "prospectors" are busily ferreting out pipes and other metallic objects buried in the

By **CHARLES CARINGELLA**, W6NJV



RCA introduces a new easy way to learn electronics at home

Learn faster, remember more with this revolutionary new "learning method!" And RCA Institutes, Inc. is first to bring it to you!

Forget all your old ideas about learning! The newest method, RCA "Autotext", uses the latest scientific development in the field of home training! RCA "Autotext" is a system of programmed instruction, accurately planned so that as you read a series of statements, questions, and answers, you learn almost without realizing it! It's fun to learn this new RCA way!

We'll prove it to you now! RCA Institutes now offers you a complete Home Training Course using RCA "Autotext" called "Introduction to Electronics." In addition, you get CLASSROOM TRAINING AVAILABLE IN NEW YORK CITY, AND CHERRY HILL (NEAR CAMDEN) NEW JERSEY. Check "Classroom Training" and information will be rushed to you.

FREE OFFER!

We'll send you complete information on the amazing new RCA "Autotext", along with a FREE SAMPLE of a Home Training lesson to prove to you how easy it is to learn this new way. Check "Autotext", and information will be rushed to you.

WIDE CHOICE OF HOME TRAINING COURSES IN ELECTRONICS: In addition to Introduction to Electronics, RCA Institutes offers this complete selection of Home Training Courses:

- Electronics Fundamentals*
- TV Servicing
- Color TV
- Transistors
- Electronic Drafting
- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Computer Programming

**Available in Spanish*

All RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete step by step easy-to-understand units. You get prime quality equipment in the kits furnished to you to keep and use on the job. In addition, RCA's liberal tuition plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If you should wish to interrupt your training for any reason, you do not owe one cent. Licensed by the N.Y. State Department of Education. Approved for Veterans.

CLASSROOM TRAINING AVAILABLE IN NEW YORK CITY, AND CHERRY HILL (NEAR CAMDEN) NEW JERSEY. Check "Classroom Training" and information will be rushed to you.

Send postcard for free illustrated book today! Specify home training or classroom training!

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. EE-14.
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West 4th St., New York, N. Y. 10014



**THE MOST TRUSTED NAME
IN ELECTRONICS**

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LODESTAR



ground or hidden in walls of buildings.

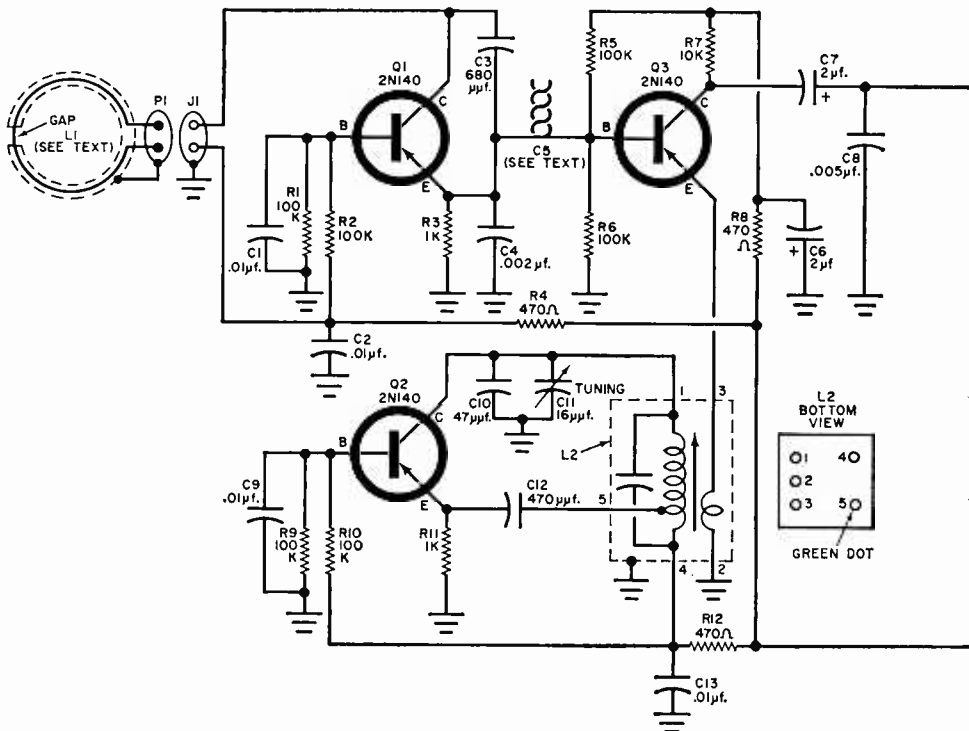
The transistorized metal locator pictured here operates on the "beat frequency" principle. Though this mode of operation is hardly new, the fact that transistors are used does update the device. The result is a metal locator that is compact, rugged, and easy to handle. In addition, its power requirements are decidedly low when compared to those of an equivalent vacuum-tube unit.

About the Circuit. The "Lodestar"'s "front end" consists of two oscillators ($Q1$ and $Q2$), each operating in the vicinity of 1000 kc. Each oscillator's output is fed to transistor $Q3$, which

PARTS LIST

$B1$ —9-volt battery (Burgess 2U6 or equivalent)
 $C1, C2, C9, C13$ —0.01- μ f. paper capacitor
 $C3$ —680- μ f. silver mica capacitor
 $C4$ —0.002- μ f. paper capacitor
 $C5$ —Gimmick capacitor (optional—see text)
 $C6, C7$ —2- μ f., 10-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor

$C8$ —0.005- μ f. paper capacitor
 $C10$ —47- μ f. silver mica capacitor
 $C11$ —16- μ f. variable capacitor (Hammarlund HFA-15B or equivalent)
 $C12$ —470- μ f. ceramic or mica capacitor
 $J1$ —2-conductor shielded jack (Amphenol 80-PC2F or equivalent)
 $J2$ —Open-circuit phone jack
 $L1$ —Sensing coil—see text
 $L2$ —455-kc. transistor oscillator coil (J. W. Miller 2021)



"mixes" the two signals in the same manner as a mixer in a superheterodyne receiver. The mixer output consists of both the sum and difference of the two signals fed into it, but the difference or "beat" frequency is the one of interest in this application. We'll see why in a moment.

If the two oscillators are oscillating at precisely the same frequency, the beat frequency will be "zero"—in other words, there won't be any "beat frequency!" However, if one of the oscillators is de-tuned slightly, the beat frequency will occur at an audible rate, and the beat note can be amplified and heard through a pair of phones or a speaker.

This is accomplished in the unit shown by the three-stage audio amplifier following the mixer.

Now here's how the unit succeeds in detecting the presence of metal. Note that the sensing coil ($L1$) is part of the resonant circuit or "tank" of the first oscillator. If a metallic object enters the field of the sensing coil, eddy currents are induced which effectively decrease the inductance of the coil; as a result, the frequency of oscillation is increased. The second oscillator, however, shielded within the enclosure, remains at a fixed frequency. Since the first oscillator has changed frequency with respect to the

P1—2-conductor shielded plug (Amphenol 80-MC2M or equivalent)

Q1, Q2, Q3—2N140 transistor (RCA)

R1, R2, R5, R6, R9, R10—100,000 ohms

R3, R11—1000 ohms

R4, R8, R12—470 ohms

R7—10,000 ohms

R13—10,000-ohm potentiometer with switch *S1*

S1—S.p.s.t. switch (part of *R13*)

1—Three-transistor subminiature audio amplifier (Lafayette PK-522—see text)

All resistors
1/4 watt, 10%

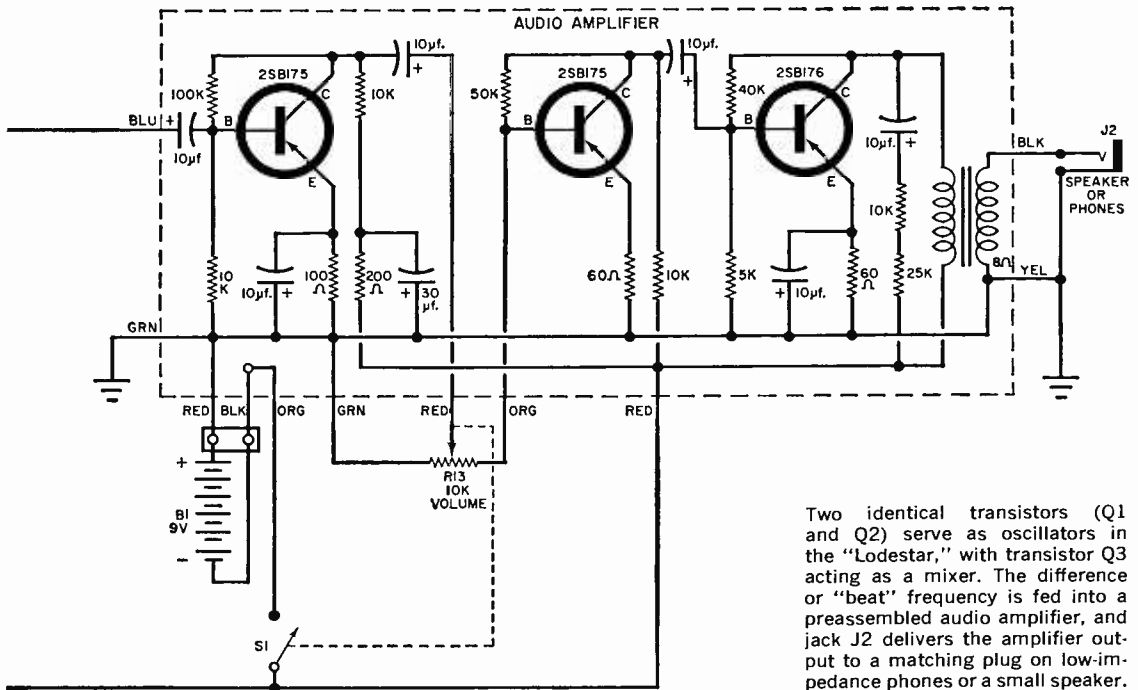
1—5 1/4" x 3" x 2 1/8" aluminum utility box (Bud CU-2106-A or equivalent)

1—5' length of 2-conductor shielded microphone cable (Belden 8422 or equivalent)

1—6 1/2' length of 5-conductor intercom cable (Belden 8445 or equivalent)

1—6 1/2' length of 3/8"-diameter copper or aluminum tubing

Misc.—Phenolic board, Masonite board, wooden handle, transistor sockets, knobs, screws, hook-up wire, solder, etc.



Two identical transistors (*Q1* and *Q2*) serve as oscillators in the "Lodestar," with transistor *Q3* acting as a mixer. The difference or "beat" frequency is fed into a preassembled audio amplifier, and jack *J2* delivers the amplifier output to a matching plug on low-impedance phones or a small speaker.

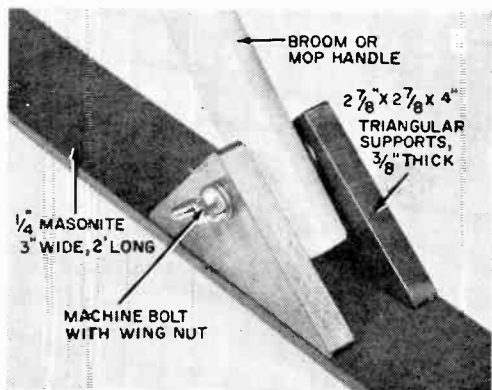
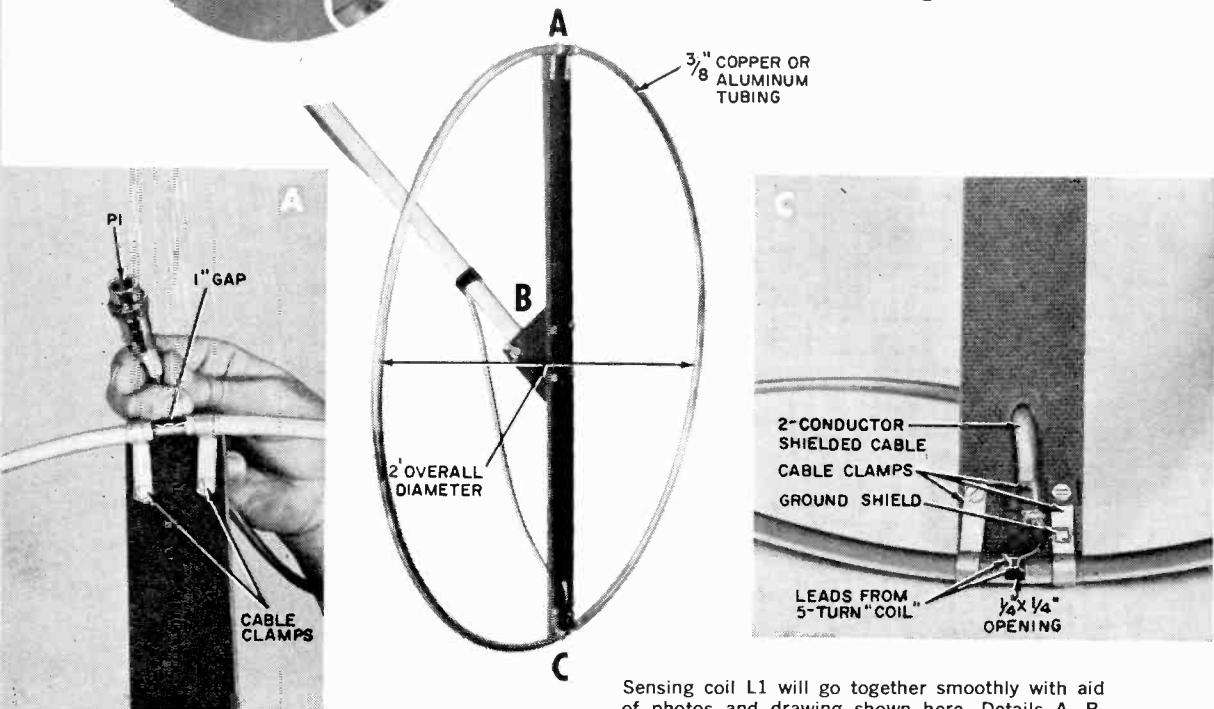
THE LODESTAR



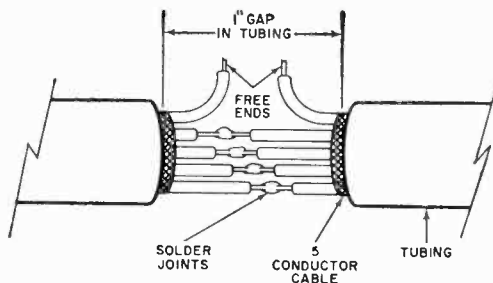
second, the presence of metal is then evident as a change in the audio pitch heard in the phones.

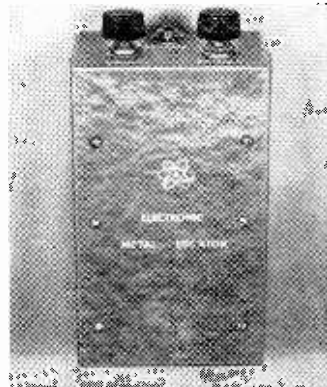
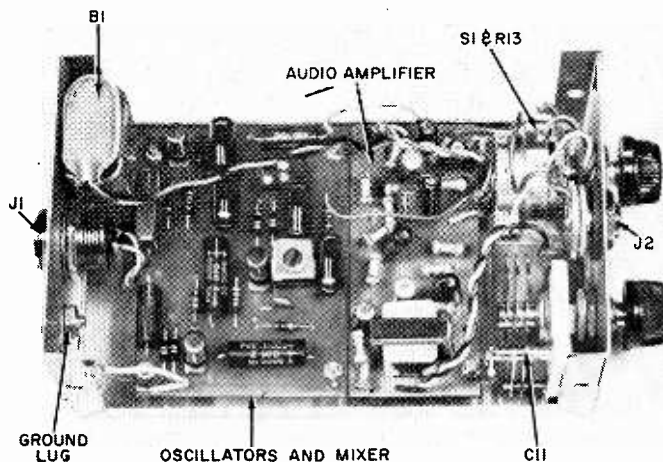
In actual operation, the second oscillator is initially tuned (by means of capacitor *C11*) to a frequency which beats with that of the first oscillator and produces a tone which is comfortable to your ear. (This adjustment, of course, must be made with the unit well away from metal objects). Then, as metal is approached, the pitch will go up or down, depending on whether the reference oscillator (*Q2*) is above or below the search oscillator (*Q1*) in frequency.

Since the d.c. biasing methods are



Sensing coil L1 will go together smoothly with aid of photos and drawing shown here. Details A, B, and C picture, respectively, 1" gap, pivot for wooden handle, and method of connecting coil to shielded cable. "Alternate" leads in 5-conductor cable are soldered together to form 5-turn coil (below).





Completed Lodestar fits snugly in a $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3" x $2\frac{1}{8}$ " box. To operate it, simply plug the sensing coil into jack J1, headphones or speaker into jack J2.

identical and the temperature coefficients of the transistors are the same, frequency drift between the two oscillators is minimized. The frequency drift of the two circuits will be nearly the same, and in the same direction, resulting in no apparent change in the beat note.

The operating frequency of 1000 kc. is actually a compromise between two important effects. At higher frequencies, a smaller change in inductance brings about a larger change in frequency; therefore, the higher the frequency of operation, the more sensitive the unit will be. However, beginning at frequencies of several megacycles, the depth to which the signal will penetrate begins to drop; therefore, a "happy medium" is reached at about 1000 kc.

So far, we've discussed only the effects of inductance on the unit's operation. However, nonmetallic objects and the earth itself cause capacitive effects at these frequencies, and the audio beat note would change every time the search coil was brought near any object or near the ground if these effects weren't taken care of. Any capacitive effects are virtually eliminated with a shield which completely encloses the sensing coil except for a 1" "gap" which keeps the shield from acting as a shorted turn.

Putting It Together. The electronic portion of the Lodestar is housed in an aluminum utility box measuring $5\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3" x $2\frac{1}{8}$ ". The tuning capacitor (C11),

volume control (R13), and phone jack (J2) are mounted on one end, and the jack (J1) for the sensing coil on the other.

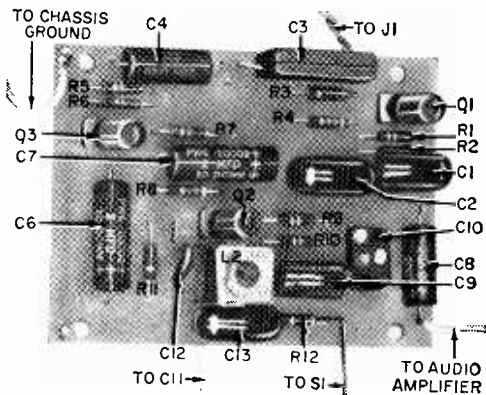
The "front end," which consists of both oscillators and the mixer, is assembled on a piece of phenolic board; the drawing shows how the components are secured to the board as well as how the board is mounted in the enclosure.

Direct, point-to-point wiring is used throughout, and the entire assembly should be rigid enough to be substantially free from mechanical vibrations. If it isn't, you'll find yourself troubled with frequency instability.

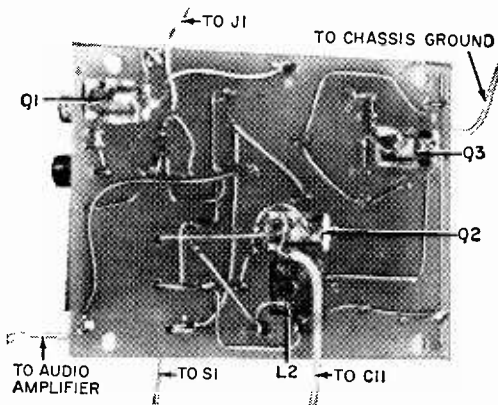
To make assembly that much simpler, a three-stage transistorized audio amplifier was purchased, factory-wired and ready-to-go. This amplifier* delivers enough power to drive a speaker directly, and phones can be used as well. (Unless you happen to have a pair of 8- or 10-ohm phones on hand, there will be some mismatch between the output transformer and the phones, but this won't be critical.) The audio section is mounted in the enclosure in the same manner as the board which holds the "front end."

The Sensing Coil. As in the balance of the unit, the leads to the "sensor" or

*Catalog number PK-522, the amplifier is available from Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y., for \$3.75, plus postage.



"Front end" of Lodestar is mounted on a small phenolic sheet, about $2\frac{1}{16}$ " wide and $2\frac{13}{16}$ " deep. Top and bottom views show location of all components as well as details of interconnecting wiring.



search coil must be as rigid as possible to prevent slight motions or jarring from pulling the oscillator off frequency. The $\frac{3}{8}$ " tubing, which can be either copper or aluminum, serves a dual purpose—it acts as a shield, and it also rigidly supports the coil.

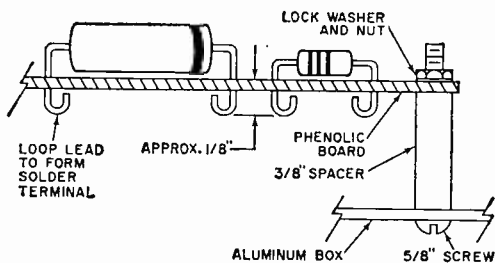
A 5-turn coil is fabricated from one length of 5-conductor cable by connecting the ends in such a manner that they form a single coil. The outer jacket holds the five conductors together, so that they are not allowed to move with respect to one another. Any movement of these wires would change the inductance and stray capacitance of the coil, and, again, the oscillator would be unstable and pull off frequency whenever the coil was jarred.

The first step in fabricating the search coil assembly is to form the $\frac{3}{8}$ " tubing

into a loop about 2' in diameter with a gap of about 1" between the ends (this will require a piece of tubing approximately 6' 3" in length).

Next, cut a $\frac{1}{4}$ " square in the tubing directly opposite the 1" "gap." Connections to the coil will be made through this opening a little later in the construction process.

Now, feed the length of 5-conductor cable into the tubing and trim it so that



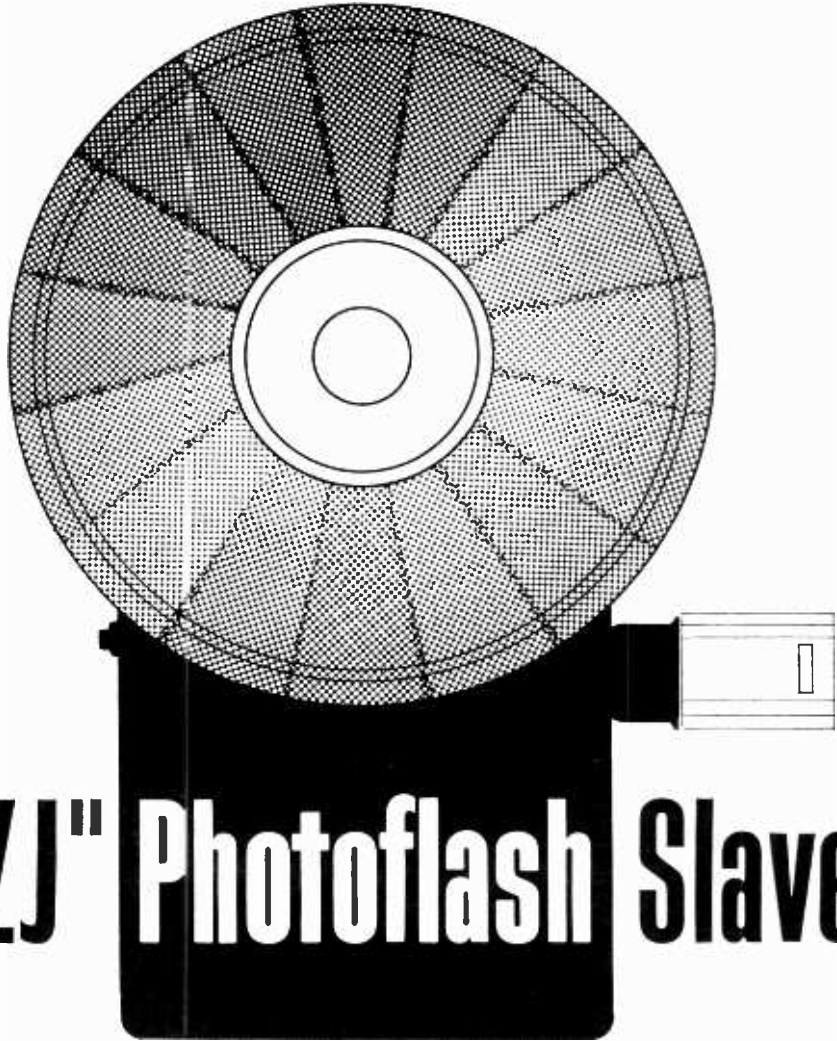
Attach components to board by drilling holes, then inserting and looping leads to form solder terminals.

about 1" protrudes from each end of the tubing. Strip the outer plastic jacket from the ends of the cable, leaving the five wires, each 1" in length, exposed at each end of the tubing. Connect and solder the ends of alternate wires so that one continuous 5-turn coil is formed (there will be four solder joints and two free ends).

If you "stagger" the solder joints somewhat, you should be able to wrap one turn of plastic tape around each of the four wires and the respective solder joints to insulate them from each other and also from the metal tubing. Be sure to leave the two unsoldered wires free, since you'll need them to connect the coil into the circuit.

Once the cable has been taped, work it around inside the tubing so that the taped portion is located at the $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " opening. Next, "fish" the two free leads through this opening and connect them to the 2-conductor shielded cable. Keep the leads as short as possible so they won't vibrate, and ground the cable shield to the cable clamp near the opening in the tubing.

A piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ " Masonite, about 3" wide
(Continued on page 162)



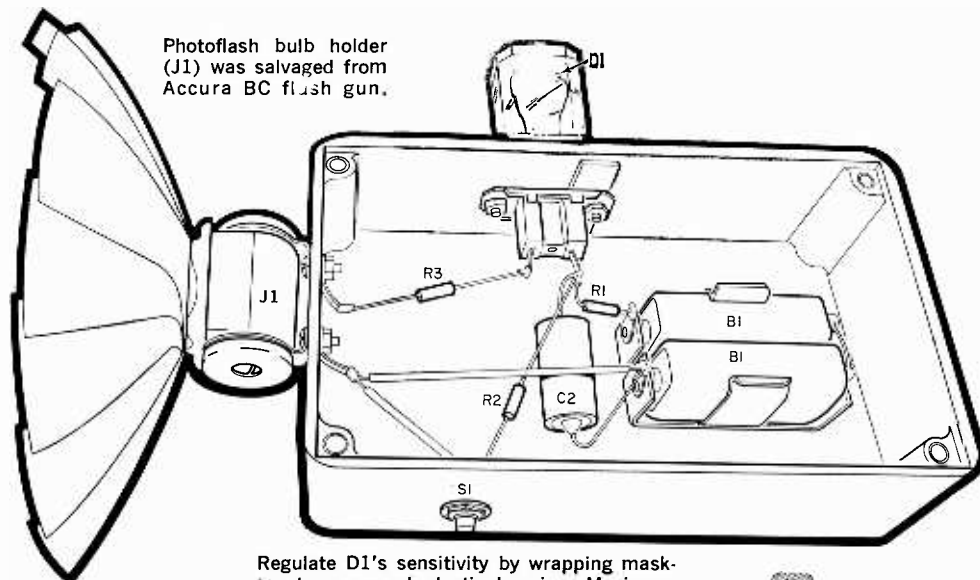
"ZJ" Photoflash Slave

By BRICE WARD

Introducing the light-activated switch—a startling new development in the field of semiconductors

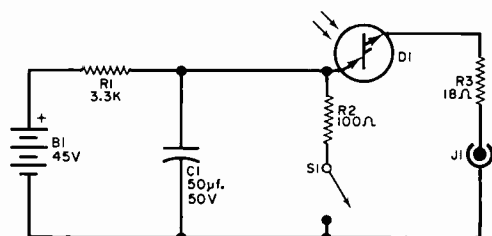
THE TERM "photoflash slave" is often inappropriate. Practically every advanced amateur or semi-professional photographer will tell you it's used to describe an exasperating piece of machinery that may or may not give light at the right (or wrong) time. Slaves can be triggered by a stray headlight passing the window, or, on the other hand, become so insensitive that they refuse to fire unless their photocells happen to be facing in exactly the right direction. Slaves that incorporate relays occasionally misfire due to dirty contacts, and the complexity of some circuits only adds up to component failures.

The "ZJ" photoflash slave has *no* relay contacts to get dirty, needs *no* sensitivity adjustments, and has *no* built-in delay—except the ordinary



Photoflash bulb holder (J1) was salvaged from Accura BC flash gun.

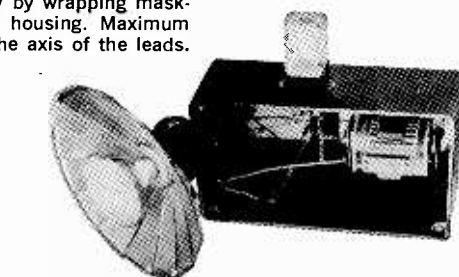
Regulate D1's sensitivity by wrapping masking tape around plastic housing. Maximum light pickup is 45° off the axis of the leads.



PARTS LIST

B1—22½-volt photoflash battery (two Burgess Type U-15 cells wired in series)
 C1—50-μf., 50-volt capacitor
 D1—Pnpn light-activated diode switch (General Electric ZJ235F)
 J1—Photoflash bulb holder
 R1—3300-ohm, ½-watt resistor
 R2—100-ohm, ½-watt resistor
 R3—18-ohm, ½-watt resistor
 S1—Single-pole, push-button N.O. switch
 Misc.—Mounting box, battery holder, a.c. chassis socket, a.c. plug, etc.

delay inherent in the bulb. The whole secret of the device is that, instead of an ordinary photocell, it uses a semiconductor equivalent of a vacuum-tube thyratron. Sold by General Electric as a *pnpn* light-activated switch, the ZJ235F is somewhat similar to a silicon-controlled rectifier operating in the microsecond range. Identified here as diode D1, the ZJ235F may be considered a silent, hermetically sealed switch that can be triggered millions of times by light impulses without wearing out.

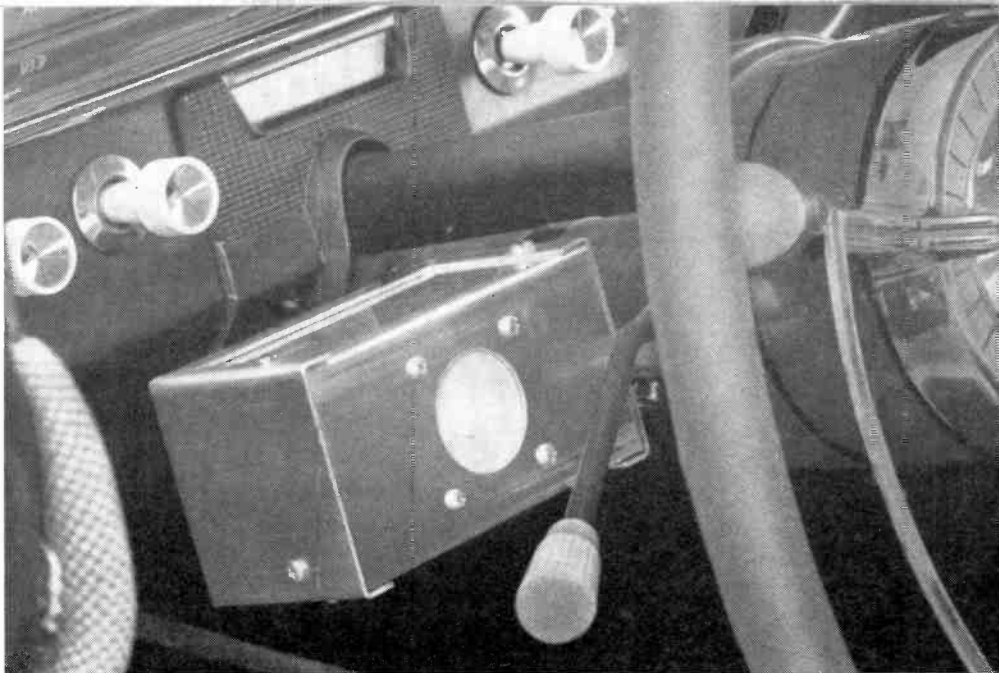


The author's model uses a flash-bulb holder salvaged from a stripped-down Accura BC flash gun. Diode D1 is soldered to the prongs of a dime store plastic a.c. cap. Since D1 is a miniature glass-enclosed unit, it must be protected against breakage; a good way is to cement the end of a clear plastic toothbrush holder over it and to the a.c. cap.

To use the "ZJ," plug the diode assembly into the regular a.c. socket mounted in the side of the slave's cabinet. With this socket, you can also use the slave as a simple remote flash by removing D1 and connecting a cord between the "ZJ" and your camera.

The circuit is extremely simple and can be duplicated by the most inexperienced builder. However, one word of caution is in order: when you replace the flash bulb, be sure to grip the case so that switch S1 is closed, releasing the stored-up charge in capacitor C1. This will prevent the flash bulb from firing prematurely.

—50—



THE BLINKER MINDER

***Transistorized gadget emits an audible beep
whenever your car's turn-signals are on***

By FREDERICK J. HAINES*

HOW MANY TIMES have you observed the driver ahead "poke" along mile after mile, turn-signals blinking away, confusing everyone and making you hesitant to pass him? Now think back and ask yourself, "How many times have I done the same thing?"—inadvertently, of course!

The mechanical turn-signal canceling device in your auto *usually* takes care of the situation. But with the advent of limited-access superhighways and freeways, the 45° turn is now commonplace—on entering or leaving via a ramp, for example. And you've probably noticed that the "canceler" doesn't always cancel under these conditions.

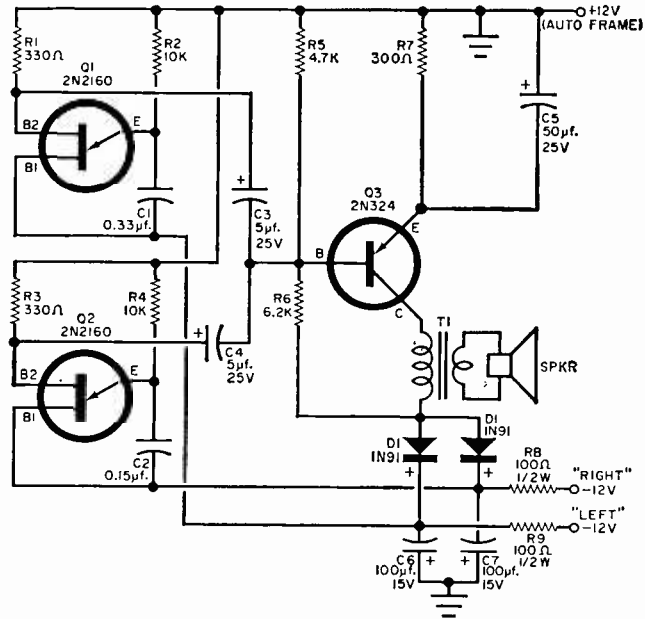
True, the flasher unit in some cars emits an audible click to remind you that the lights are blinking, but other cars have these devices mounted in the engine compartment where they can't be heard. In addition, if the windows are open and your speed is high or traffic noise is great, you can't hear flasher clicks anyway.

"Well," you say, "all I need to do is glance at the green arrows that light up on the dashboard when the signals are on." This is a fine idea, but don't you find it difficult to see them on a bright day? And isn't it a safety hazard to take your eyes from the road? If you agree, then you'll want to build and use the "Blinker Minder."

The idea behind the Blinker Minder is simple enough—have a speaker mounted

*Closed Circuit Television Engineering
Technical Products Operation
General Electric Co., Syracuse, N.Y.

Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of "Blinker Minder" for autos having "positive" grounds. Transistors Q1 and Q2 are new "unijunction" types made by General Electric; "B1" and "B2" indicate "base 1" and "base 2," respectively.



near the driver to provide two different audio tones controlled by the left and right turn-signal circuits. A low-pitched tone for the left flasher and a high-pitched tone for the right let you know which way your signals are set without your even looking up from the road.

It's interesting to note that the device helps develop good driving habits, too—it's such fun to use that you never "forget" to signal. A "bonus" feature of the device is that the flasher usually slows down or stops if a signal bulb burns out, and this fact will be readily apparent to any driver using the Blinker Minder.

In a sense, there are really two Blinker Minders, and two schematic diagrams are provided here; Fig. 1 is for autos having an electrical system with a positive ground and Fig. 2 is for those with a negative ground. Unfortunately, six volts isn't enough to operate either Blinker Minder at full volume. However, this is of no great consequence, since the great majority of vehicles on the road today are equipped with 12-volt batteries.

Construction. A 2¼" x 4" x 2¼" miniature case houses the author's Blinker Minder. The speaker, a miniature type used in pocket radios, is mounted in one section of the case; the speaker opening is covered with a square of cloth, glued

in from the rear, of a color to match or blend with the car's interior decor.

The transistor sockets and several tie-strips accommodate the components and are placed in the other "half" of the case. Wiring and layout can be varied to suit your preference or to allow for parts which deviate physically from those shown in the photos.

Take care to wire your Blinker Minder to suit the battery circuit used in your automobile. If the wrong polarity is applied to the Minder, it's likely that the three transistors will be retired from active duty, but permanently! As a precaution, it's a good idea to measure the voltage from the dashboard light circuit with a voltmeter, and note the polarity of the meter leads.

A stainless steel hose clamp is fitted to the side of the case with two 4-40 machine screws, lock washers, and nuts. (Two screws are used to prevent rotation of the unit after it's clamped on the left side of the steering column just under the turn-signal lever). As a matter of fact, it's extremely important to use lock washers throughout the unit to prevent "vibration failures."

After installation, check with an ohmmeter on the low-ohms scale to insure that the hose clamp mounting has provided a good contact to the auto frame. If not, scrape a bit of the paint off the

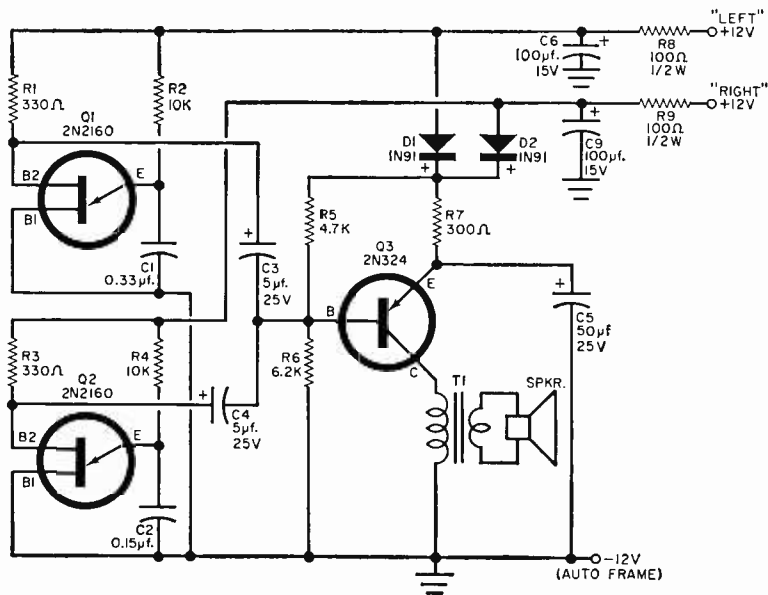


Fig. 2. Automobiles having "negative" grounds will require this version of the "Blinker Minder." Regardless of which version you build, you'll find that the circuit draws almost negligible current—the total power consumption is approximately 0.25 watt.

steering column under the clamp, or provide another wire from the Blinker Minder's case to a good ground point under the dash.

Actually, the most difficult part of the installation is tapping power from the dashboard light circuits. In most cars, the light sockets snap out from behind the dash and drop down to allow easy bulb replacement. In the author's case, the wire to the bulb was cut about 3" from the socket, both ends stripped back about 1/2", then spliced together along with the third wire needed to run to the Blinker Minder. The splice should be soldered and taped, and the "third" wire should be a tough, automotive-type to resist abrasion.

About the Circuit. Both Blinker Minder—the one for positive grounds shown in Fig. 1, and the one for negative grounds which appears in Fig. 2—are essentially the same in operation. Both use two 2N2160 unijunction transistors (Q1 and Q2) as audio oscillators to provide the necessary signaling tones. (The unijunction transistor, incidentally, allows the utmost in circuit simplicity, with only two resistors and a capacitor required in each of the oscillators).

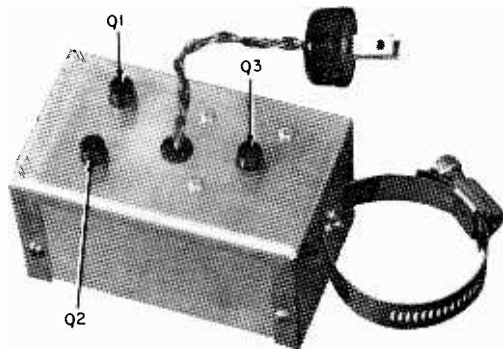
The time constants of C1/R2 and C2/R4 determine the frequency of oscillation for Q1 and Q2, respectively. With the values indicated, the "left"

PARTS LIST

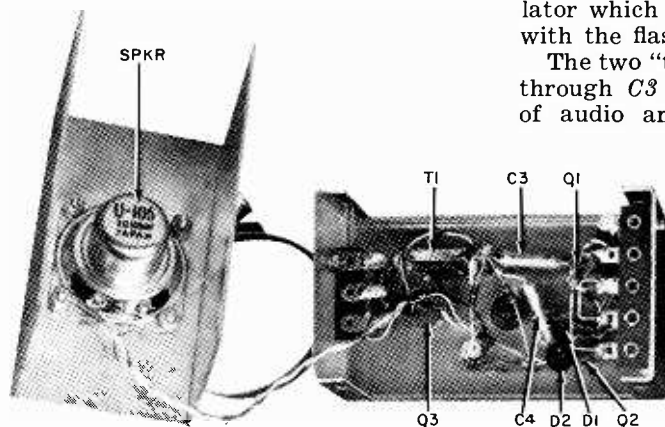
- C1—0.33- μ f., 200-volt miniature paper capacitor
- C2—0.15- μ f., 200-volt miniature paper capacitor
- C3, C4—5- μ f., 25-w.v.d.c. miniature electrolytic capacitor
- C5—50- μ f., 25-w.v.d.c. miniature electrolytic capacitor
- C6, C7—100- μ f., 15-w.v.d.c. miniature electrolytic capacitor
- D1, D2—1N91 diode (G.E.)
- Q1, Q2—2N2160 transistor (G.E.)
- Q3—2N324 transistor (G.E.)
- R1, R3—330 ohms
- R2, R4—10,000 ohms
- R5—4700 ohms
- R6—6200 ohms { all resistors
- R7—300 ohms { 1/2-watt
- R8, R9—100 ohms
- T1—Transistor output transformer: primary, 500 ohms (CT not used); secondary, 10 ohms (Lafayette TR-109 or equivalent)
- SPKR—1 1/2" PM speaker, 10-ohm voice coil 1—2 3/4" x 4" x 2 3/4" aluminum utility box (Premier AMC-1003 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Wire, solder, transistor sockets, terminal strips, grille cloth, hardware, hose clamp, etc.

oscillator operates at about 400 cycles, and the "right" at about 800 cycles, thus making it a simple matter to differentiate between a left and a right turn-signal being on.

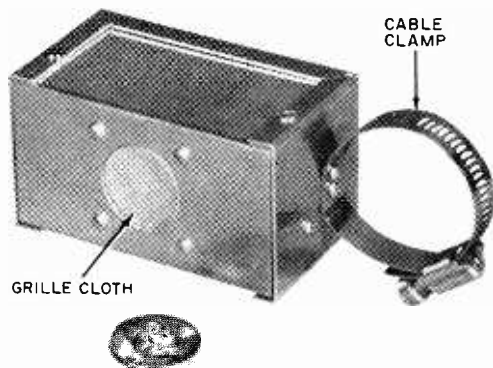
If the voltage between the emitter and base 1 of either transistor is less than the voltage between bases 1 and 2, only a very small leakage current will flow from the emitter to base 1. (In effect, the diode formed by the emitter and base 1 is cut off or reverse-biased). But if the emitter-to-base-1 voltage should be



Neat and compact, Blinker Minder can be mounted on steering post or in any other convenient spot.



Hooking up your Blinker Minder should be easy—photo above shows location of all major components. Just be sure to select the correct circuit for your automobile and to observe all indicated polarities.



Grille cloth can be chosen to blend with auto color scheme; metal grille will give more protection.

come equal to or greater than the base-1 to base-2 voltage, current will flow from the emitter to base 1 and the emitter-to-base-1 resistance will suddenly decrease.

In other words, capacitor $C1$ will charge toward +12 volts through $R2$ until the voltage across $C1$ becomes equal to the voltage between base 1 and base 2. At that instant, the emitter/base-1 diode conducts, shorting out $C1$, and the process begins all over again.

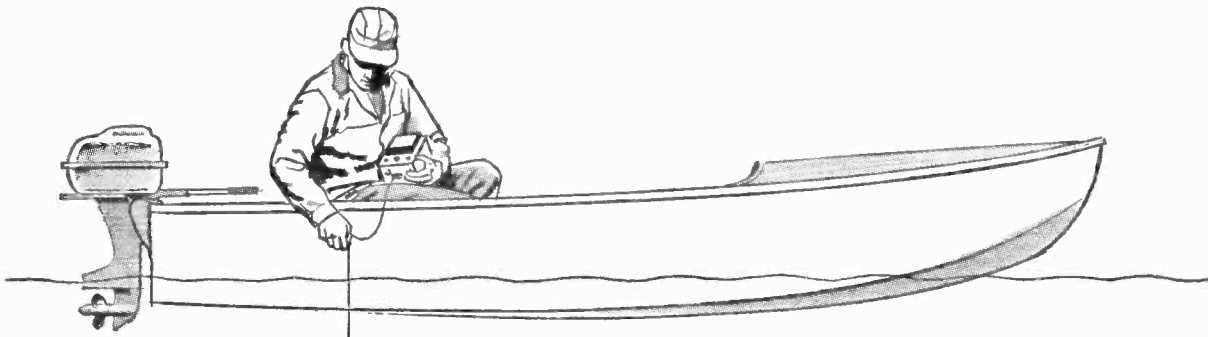
Power for the "left" oscillator is "stolen" from the dashboard "left" turn-signal indicator socket, and power for the "right" oscillator is obtained from the other turn-signal indicator lamp. This results in a tone from either oscillator which is turned on and off in step with the flashing indicator lamps.

The two "tones" are coupled in parallel through $C3$ and $C4$ to the base circuit of audio amplifier $Q3$. This stage, in turn, drives the speaker through output transformer $T1$. Bias stabilization of $Q3$ is assured by the 300-ohm emitter resistor and the relatively low impedance of the base-bias voltage divider, $R5/R6$.

The two 1N91 germanium diodes, $D1$ and $D2$, perform a most interesting function. Obviously, the amplifier stage, $Q3$, must be powered regardless of whether the "left" or "right" oscillator is on. However, the "left" and "right" power sources from the dash-indicator lights can't be shorted together. Although one solution would be to power the amplifier directly from the battery and leave it on all the time the ignition is on, a more "elegant" approach was deemed necessary.

In this circuit, $D1$ is poled so that it "turns on" when voltage appears at the "left" power supply terminal, thus allowing current to flow to the amplifier stage. No current can reach the "right" +12-volt line at this time because $D2$ is "turned off" by the positive potential at its cathode. Similar action takes place when voltage appears at the "right" power supply terminal, except this time $D2$ is "turned on" and $D1$ is "off." No current is drawn by the unit when the turn-signals are in neutral.

-30-



THE FISH FINDER

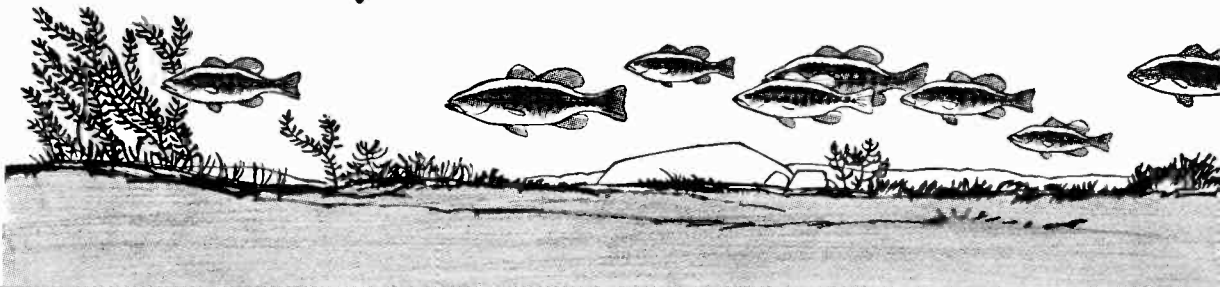
Pity the poor fish when anglers probe the depths with underwater thermometers

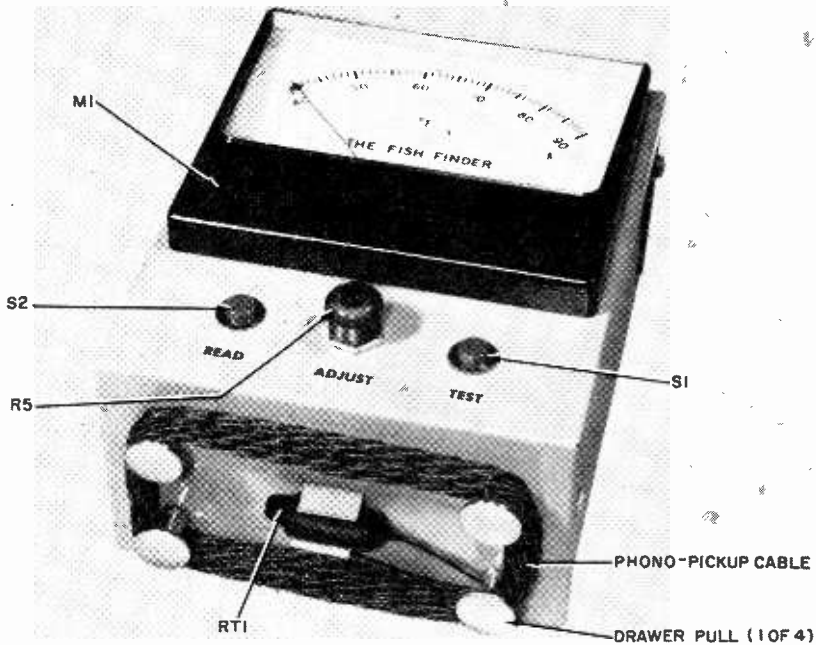
By R. L. WINKLEPLECK

NOT LONG ago, a "fishing nut" friend of mine dropped in with a problem. He needed an instrument, small enough to take on fishing trips, that would quickly and accurately read water temperature at various depths. When asked what he wanted with such a unit, he offered the following explanation.

Different kinds of fish, it seems, have different preferences for the temperature of the water in which they swim. And water temperature (especially the temperature of still or slowly flowing water) is apt to vary with depth. By measuring the temperature at the depth of each "catch," he hoped to work up charts showing the temperature preferences of various species of fish. With the charts, he could select his future catches by placing his hook at a depth having the proper temperature for the type of fish desired.

The author doesn't guarantee the soundness of this theory, but the unit he designed to do the measuring is described here. If you'd like to try your hand at "scientific" fishing, or if you have any other use for a portable, remote-reading, 40-90° F thermometer, you'll





Completed "Fish Finder" is neat, attractive, and professional-looking. For protection against corrosion, apply a couple of coats of paint to box before mounting components.

find it worth your while to take a few hours of your time and put together the "Fish Finder."

About the Circuit. Operation of the Fish Finder depends on a device called the "Thermistor," a resistor which varies inversely in value with the temperature. When the temperature goes up, the resistance of the Thermistor goes down—and vice-versa.

But for our purpose, the important thing about the change of the Thermistor's resistance with temperature is that it's large . . . large enough so that the resistances of switch contacts, long leads connecting the Thermistor to the indicating device, etc., can be ignored in com-

parison. And we can read the greatly changing resistance with relatively insensitive meters and without elaborate amplifying circuits.

The Thermistor used in the Fish Finder forms part of a Wheatstone bridge circuit (see schematic diagram). Two "arms" of the bridge are resistors R_3 and R_4 ; the other two are the Thermistor (RT_1) and potentiometer R_2 . Assuming that the "Test" push-button (S_1) is in the position shown (not depressed), the voltage from the battery appears (via "Read" push-button S_2 and potentiometer R_5) across the bridge between the junction of RT_1 and R_3 and that of R_2 and R_4 .



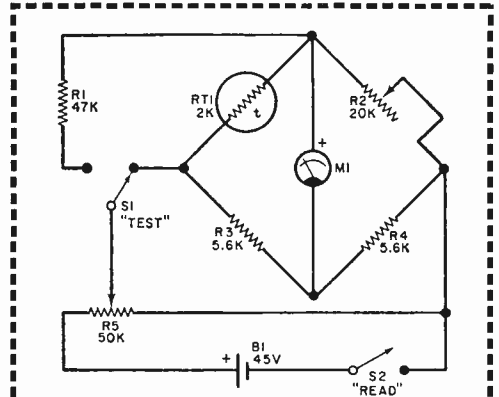
Notice, in this case, that R_3 and R_4 make up one voltage divider and RT_1 and R_2 make up another. Since R_3 and R_4 have the same value, the voltage appearing at their junction is one-half the voltage impressed across the bridge. And, when R_2 is adjusted to the same value as RT_1 , the voltage at their junction is also one-half the voltage across the bridge. Therefore meter M_1 , which is connected across the two junctions, sees no voltage difference between its terminals and reads "Zero."

But if the temperature of RT_1 should change, its resistance would change proportionally. This, of course, would alter the voltage at the junction of RT_1 and R_2 . And, since the voltage at the R_3 - R_4 junction remains the same, meter M_1 now sees a potential difference and shows a reading. The magnitude of the reading is proportional to the temperature change at RT_1 , so M_1 may be calibrated as a thermometer.

Potentiometer R_2 determines which resistance value of RT_1 will "balance" the bridge, giving a zero reading on M_1 . Hence, R_2 controls the lower temperature limit of M_1 's calibration.

Potentiometer R_5 adjusts the voltage input to the bridge. It has no effect on the meter reading while the bridge is in a balanced condition because there will be no voltage difference between the junction of RT_1 and R_2 and that of R_3 and R_4 whatever the voltage input. However, potentiometer R_5 does determine how high the meter will read for a given degree of temperature change (or bridge imbalance). Therefore, it controls the upper temperature limit of M_1 's calibration.

"Test" switch S_1 and resistor R_1 are used to maintain a check on the battery voltage. When S_1 is depressed, the arm of R_5 is switched from the junction of



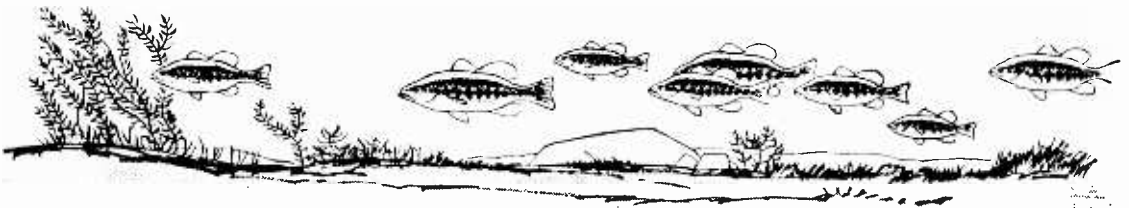
Thermistor (RT_1 on schematic) is used as one leg of a Wheatstone bridge indicator.

PARTS LIST

- B_1 —45-volt battery (Burgess XX30 or equivalent)
- M_1 —0.1 ma. meter (Simpson Model 1329 or equivalent—see text)
- R_1 —47,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R_2 —20,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
- R_3, R_4 —5600-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 5% resistor
- R_5 —50,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
- RT_1 —2000-ohm Thermistor (Vcco 32D14*)
- S_1 —S.p.s.t. push-button switch
- S_2 —S.p.s.t. push-button switch
- 1—7" x 5" x 3" aluminum utility box (Bud CU-3008-A or equivalent)
- 1—4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " section of perforated board
- 25'—Phono pickup arm cable, vinyl insulated (Belden Type 8430 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Foam plastic or rubber, plastic tube, solder, tool dip, connector for B_1 , drawer pulls, grommet, plywood, etc.

*Write directly to Victory Engineering Corp., Springfield Ave., Springfield, N.J. for information on availability and distribution. At writing this type of thermistor is not being cataloged.

R_3 and RT_1 to the free end of R_1 . This provides a reference reading on M_1 which does not vary with temperature but is dependent only on the voltage of B_1 . (Though RT_1 remains in the circuit when S_1 is depressed, its effect on the



meter reading becomes negligible.) As the battery voltage decreases, the meter is brought back to the reference point by adjusting *R5*.

Construction. All of the components except Thermistor *RT1* are housed in an aluminum utility box. A 6" x 5" x 3" box was used by the author, but the more common 7" x 5" x 3" size specified in the Parts List will do as well.

Locate switches *S1* and *S2*, potentiometer *R5*, and meter *M1* on the box's front panel. Resistors *R1*, *R3*, and *R4*, and potentiometer *R2*, are mounted on a 4½" x 3¾" piece of perforated board.

Meter *M1*'s terminal posts are passed through two holes made in the board, and a solder lug, washer, and nut are installed on each post. The nuts and washers rigidly hold the board assembly in place, while the solder lugs provide a means of connecting the meter to the rest of the circuit.

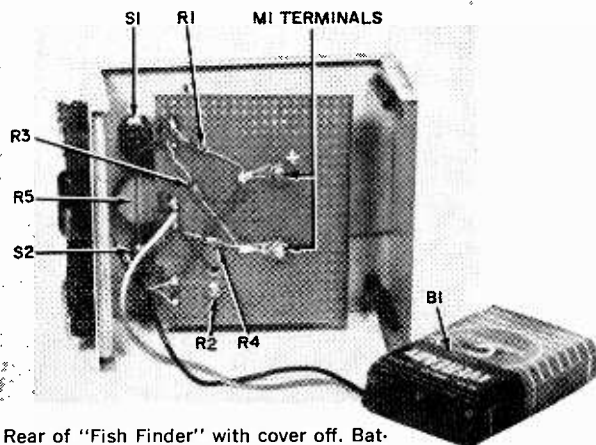
Battery *B1* is wedged in between the board and the top of the box. A scrap of foam plastic or rubber glued underneath the battery provides further support, and sideways movement is restricted by a pair of hollow dowels slipped over the upper meter mounting screws.

Four small drawer pulls mounted on the bottom of the box serve as a rack on which the 25' Thermistor cable can be coiled when it is not in use. Since the drawer pulls which the author had on hand were fitted with wood screws, a 4½" x 2¼" piece of plywood was placed in the box bottom for them to "bite into."

Waterproofing. Both the Thermistor and the Thermistor-cable junction must be suitably waterproofed. In the model described here, *RT1* was connected to the cable and slid into a plastic tube. The tube was then wrapped with wire solder (which acts both as a sinker and a heat-transfer surface).

Next, the whole assembly was dipped several times in encapsulating compound—allowing each layer to dry before re-dipping—until a solid, waterproof surface was built up. The net result was a short cylinder about the diameter of a penlight cell. It is held in place on the bottom of the box by means of a battery clip.

An alternative waterproofing method



Rear of "Fish Finder" with cover off. Battery *B1* mounts in space behind perforated board.

might be simply to put several coats of encapsulating compound on the bare Thermistor, and its leads, after attachment to the cable. This might provide better heat-transfer characteristics, but the finished assembly would be awkwardly shaped and more susceptible to accidental damage. Another disadvantage is that a separate weight would then have to be attached to sink the Thermistor.

Regardless of how you carry out the waterproofing, a good preparation to use for encapsulating is "Insl-X Tool Dip." It's manufactured by the Insl-X Co., Inc., Ossining, N. Y., and is available by mail from Allied Radio, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill. (Cat. No. 42 N 400 for the 6-oz. size.)

The free end of the Thermistor cable is fed into the box through a grommet-lined hole in the bottom. To prevent moisture from leaking in, seal the grommet with household cement.

Calibration. The instrument was designed to cover a 40-90°F range (the most useful for the majority of fishing situations), but the upper and/or lower limit of this range may be shifted several degrees to suit individual tastes.

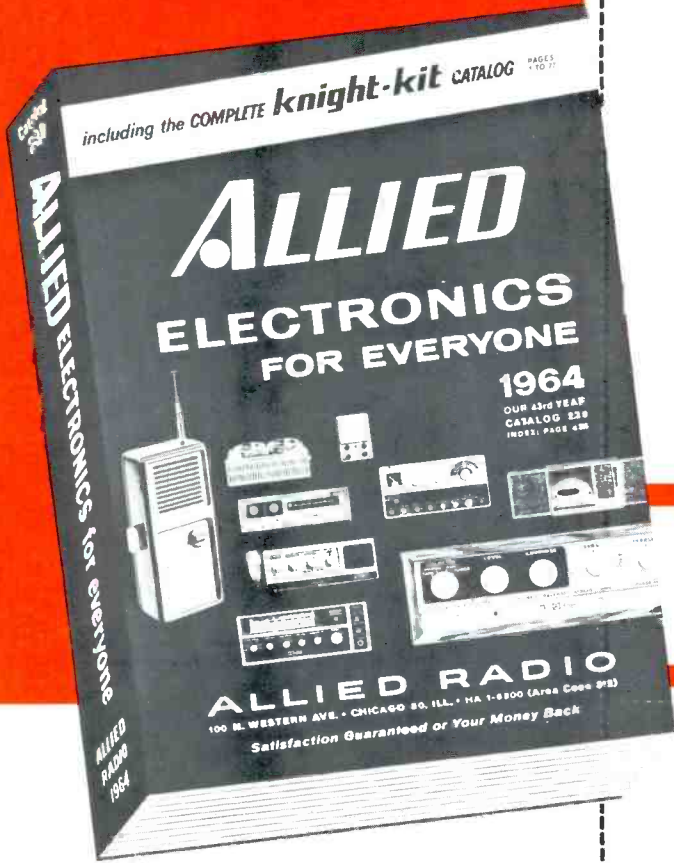
Begin the calibration by preparing a jar of water whose temperature has been set at exactly 40°F (or at the lower limit of the temperature range you desire) with an accurate thermometer. Remember that the larger the volume of water you use, the more stable the temperature

(Continued on page 163)

FREE

MAIL NOW

41-A



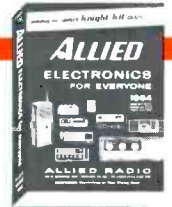
Name PLEASE PRINT

Address

City Zone

State

YOUR **FREE**
ALLIED
 1964 CATALOG



send for your money-saving

ALLIED 444-PAGE 1964 CATALOG

WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS CATALOG
BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!
satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: NOW! MORE BUYING POWER
WITH YOUR ALLIED CREDIT FUND PLAN!

Name PLEASE PRINT

Address

City Zone

State

41-A

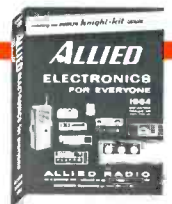
SEE
OTHER
SIDE

For your **FREE** 1964
 ALLIED Catalog, fill in
 card, detach and mail.
 (Please give other card to
 an interested friend.)

SEND
CARD
TODAY

MAIL
NOW

YOUR **FREE**
ALLIED
 1964 CATALOG



P.O. Box 4398

To:
ALLIED RADIO
CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

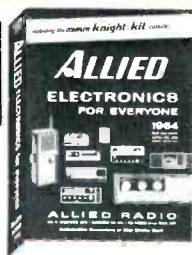
PLACE
STAMP
HERE

P.O. Box 4398

To:
ALLIED RADIO
CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

MAIL
NOW



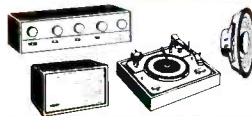
FREE SEND TODAY
FOR YOUR
MONEY-SAVING

ALLIED 1964 CATALOG

WORLD'S LARGEST • BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS



1964 knight-kits®
Over 100 great build-your-own kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, Citizens Band, Intercom, Amateur, Test Instrument—savings up to 50%.



Stereo Hi-Fi
Complete selection of components and systems; latest all-transistor hi-fi; super-value Knight® hi-fi; all the famous makes—save most!



Citizens Band Radio
Latest 2-way radio—no exam required—complete selection of top-value CB equipment, including Walkie-Talkies.



Tape Recording
Largest selection of tape recorders, tape decks, pre-amps and accessories; quality recording tapes at biggest savings.



FM-AM & AM Radios
Best buys in all types of compact transistor radios, including quality FM-AM portables—big money-saving selection.



Phonographs, Accessories
Top values in phonographs; latest Stereo portables; full selection of phono accessories.



Ham Station Equipment
Largest selection of receivers, transmitters, antennas—everything in Ham station gear at substantial savings.



Test Instruments
Save on every type of instrument for home or professional use—all leading makes in stock.

PLUS • PA Systems & Intercoms • Big Buys in Tools & Hardware
• TV Tubes, Antennas • Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books
satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: Now! More Buying Power with Your Allied Credit Fund Plan!

MAIL
NOW

FREE SEND CARD TODAY FOR
your 1964 Allied Catalog
AND GIVE ONE CARD TO AN INTERESTED FRIEND

EMERGENCY HOUSEHOLD LAMP



Don't be left in the dark—

*here's a gadget that will provide
instant light when the power fails*

By R. L. WINKLEPLECK

WHAT happens at your house when the power suddenly goes off at night? Do you stumble around trying to find a flashlight or a candle and some matches? If so, here's the answer to your problem. It's a modernized, scaled-down version of the emergency lights you've probably seen in public halls, railway stations, and other places where crowds gather. It goes on automatically when the power goes off, eliminating the possibility that you will be left in complete darkness.

This emergency light, unlike the big commercial types, is a convenient, miniature unit. It can be plugged into a home wall outlet and forgotten. An additional feature is a small neon night light which draws almost no current and remains on all the time. This was incorporated in the design because the location for an emergency light is often one where a night light is needed regularly. The small metal box has a male plug on the back to fit directly into any a.c. outlet. A plastic-covered window on the front protects the two small lamps in a reflector. One lamp is lit when the power is on—the other when the power is off.

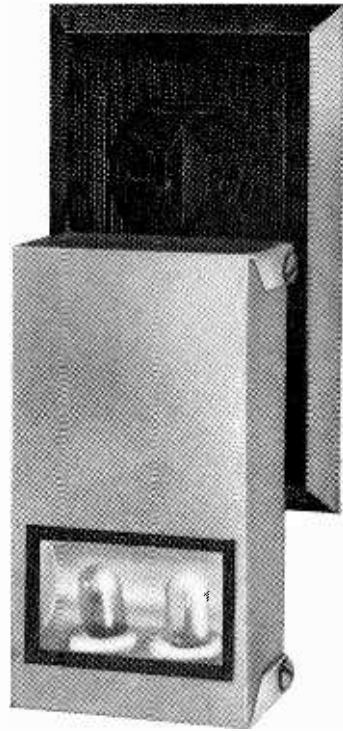
The schematic diagram on page 39 reveals the heart of the emergency light: a small 6-volt rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery which is

trickle-charged as long as the power is on via rectifier $D2$ and current limiting resistor $R3$. The charging rate, just over 3 ma., will maintain the battery at full charge indefinitely without harmful overcharging.

Transistor Relay. The emergency light connects to the battery via the emitter-collector circuit of the power transistor which acts as a never-failing relay. To keep the transistor cut off, voltage-dropping resistor $R2$ and rectifier $D1$ keep the capacitor charged to just over 6 volts. This makes the transistor base just slightly more positive than the emitter, and no current flows between the emitter and collector. Resistor $R4$ is the load for the capacitor.

What happens when a power failure occurs? The capacitor discharges through $R4$, which then becomes a current limiting resistor in the base circuit of the transistor. When the base swings negative, the transistor conducts, light-

A combination night light and emergency light, this unit has both a low-current neon bulb which remains on all the time (at right, above), and a pilot lamp which flashes on when the power line fails (photo below).

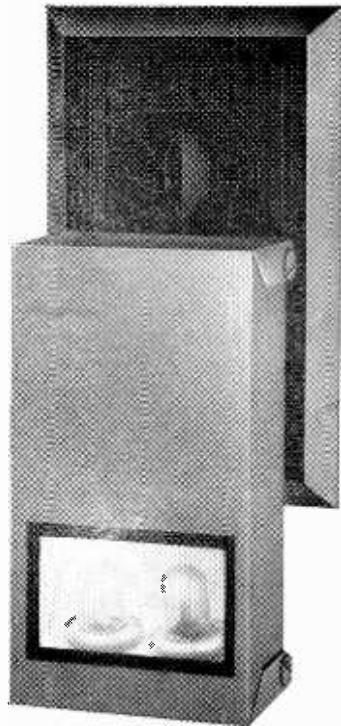


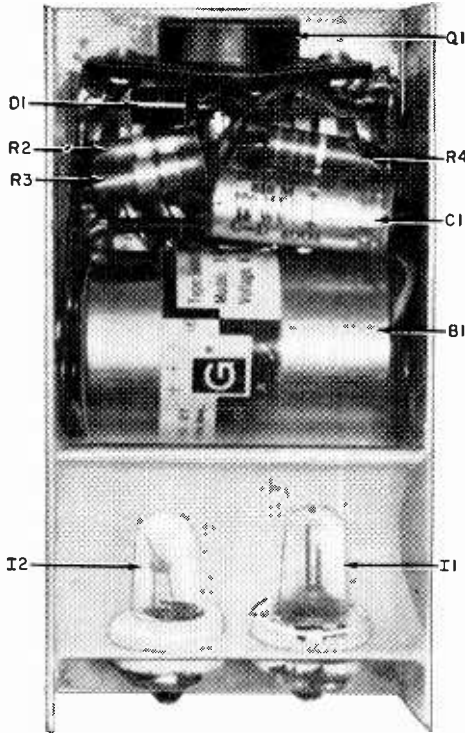
ing emergency lamp $I2$, and you're no longer in the dark.

The rest of the circuit, the neon night light, is simple. Neon lamp $I1$ and current-limiting resistor $R1$ are connected across the a.c. line to provide a guiding glow when the other lights are turned off.

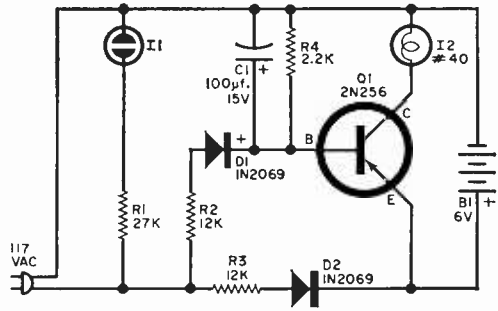
Components and Performance. Component values were chosen to combine small size with adequate performance. The battery used in the author's unit is rated at 180 ma./hour. The #40 pilot lamp, in this circuit, draws about 120 ma. Thus, the fully-charged battery will supply light during a power failure for well over an hour in addition to the small current required to keep the transistor conducting. This is usually adequate to last through most power failures. You can, of course, use a larger battery or two smaller ones in parallel for a longer-lasting emergency light.

Since this unit is designed for long life and trouble-free service, all compo-





The entire emergency night light is compactly built in a cut-down Minibox. A larger housing can be used if desired. The arrangement of components is not critical.



When charged, C1 keeps Q1 from conducting. If power fails, current flows, causing I2 to light.

PARTS LIST

- B1—6-volt, 180-ma./hour nickel cadmium rechargeable battery (Gulton Type 6VO—.180, or Burgess CD21 rated at 150-ma./hour)
 - C1—100-µf., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
 - D1, D2—350-ma., 200-PIV silicon rectifier (Texas Instruments IN2069 or General Electric IN92)
 - I1—NE-51H neon lamp
 - I2—#40 pilot lamp, 6 volts, 150 ma.
 - Q1—Power transistor (2N256 or equivalent)
 - R1—27,000 ohms
 - R2, R3—12,000 ohms
 - R4—2200 ohms
- All resistors 1 watt
- I—4" x 2 1/8" x 1 5/8" Minibox—see text
- Misc.—Tin can stock, epoxy cement, two rubber grommets to hold lamps (approx. 5/8" o.d.), a.c. plug for panel mounting (Amphenol 61-311), terminal strips, hookup wire, hardware, etc.

nents are larger than absolutely necessary. Only a little over 3 ma. flows through the battery charging circuit, and about the same current is required to keep the capacitor charged. Obviously, half-watt resistors are adequate, but one-watters have a longer life potential. Likewise, the capacitor, transistor and rectifiers are all over-rated for the job. This is one way of building in dependability.

Construction. The model shown was built in a 4" x 2 1/8" x 1 5/8" Minibox cut down to just over an inch in thickness, so that it would not protrude from the wall more than necessary. Any housing of this size or larger can be used. The reflector is made of tin can stock glued in place with epoxy cement. Two holes are drilled in the bottom of the reflector to take grommets of a size that will se-

curally hold the neon and pilot lamps. Before mounting the lamps, spray the reflector compartment glossy white.

For mounting the other parts, use terminal strips on each side of the box to serve as anchors for the capacitor, resistors and transistor. The battery is wedged in place between them. There is no isolation transformer, and care must be taken to insure that all components, including the body of the transistor, are isolated from the metal box.

Charging. The battery used in the emergency household lamp will be completely discharged as the wiring is completed. Because the trickle charging rate is quite low, it will take several days to recharge it, but the unit can be checked to see if it's working with only a partial charge—the lamp will simply burn for a somewhat shorter time.

TRANSISTOR CONTROLS TEMPERATURE

That's right—a transistor is the transducer in an intriguing home thermostat

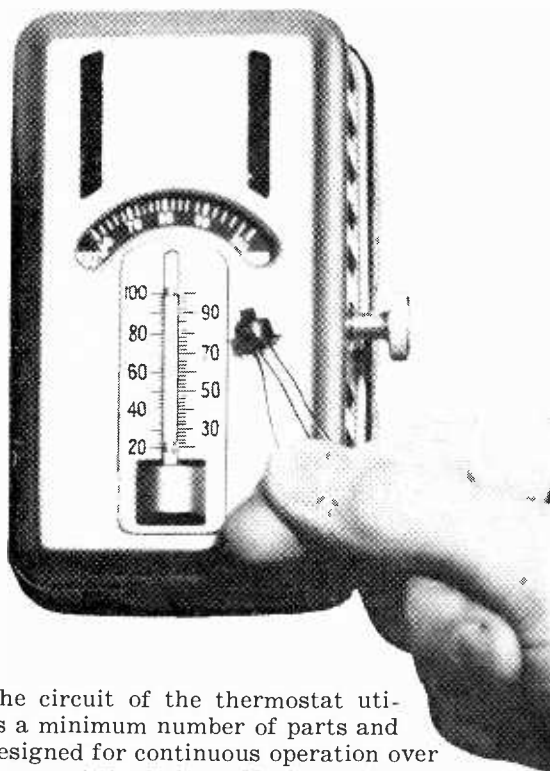
By **FRED IPPOLITO, Jr.***

EVER CONSIDER that a transistor makes a fine temperature-sensing device? You've probably known for years that some transistors are highly sensitive to temperature changes—and, like almost everyone else, you've likely viewed this sensitivity *only* as an adverse characteristic. But hang on! You're going to learn about a little gadget that puts this "shortcoming" to practical use!

A transistor is the heart of the thermostat described here, and the unit boasts some specifications that are truly spectacular. In brief, this simple circuit will control temperatures within a 30° F range and with a sensitivity far better than that of most ordinary thermostats—at least $\pm 0.5^\circ$.

Applications for this novel device are all but unlimited: in addition to its use as a thermostat for the home, it will control blower motors—those used to dissipate heat in electronic equipment racks, for instance. It can also be used to turn household cooling fans on and off during the summer months. And in still other installations, it will control the temperature of crystal ovens, photo-lab darkrooms, incubators, and just about every other enclosure where accurate temperature control is the goal.

*Sylvania Electronics Systems
Wehrle Drive and Cayuga Road
Williamsville 21, N.Y.

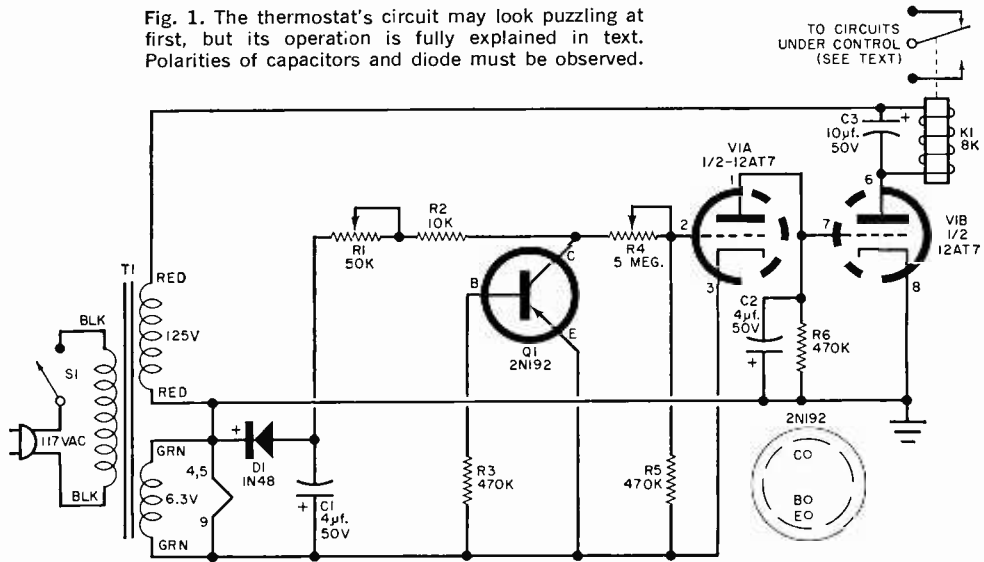


The circuit of the thermostat utilizes a minimum number of parts and is designed for continuous operation over a long period of time. No batteries are required, and the entire unit can be assembled for less than \$10.00—inexpensive indeed for such precise temperature control.

About the Circuit. As you can see from the schematic diagram in Fig. 1, transistor *Q1* is connected as a conventional common-emitter amplifier, although there is no signal applied to its base. The biasing arrangement, while undesirable for most transistors because of the change in bias with variations in ambient temperature, is ideal for this application.

Capacitor *C1* and diode *D1* develop approximately 8 volts d.c. from the 6.3-volt filament winding of transformer *T1*. Current flowing through resistors *R1* and *R2* in series with the parallel combination of transistor *Q1* and resistors *R4* and

Fig. 1. The thermostat's circuit may look puzzling at first, but its operation is fully explained in text. Polarities of capacitors and diode must be observed.



PARTS LIST

C1, C2—4- μ f., 50-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 C3—10- μ f., 50-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 D1—1N48 diode
 K1—Plate relay; s.p.d.t. contacts; 8000-ohm coil
 (Sigma 4F-8000-S/SIL or equivalent)
 Q1—2N192 transistor (General Electric)
 R1—50,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
 R2—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R3, R5, R6—470,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R4—5-megohm potentiometer, linear taper
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch

T1—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts a.c.;
 secondaries, 125 volts @ 15 ma. and 6.3 volts
 @ 0.6 amp. (Stancor Type PS-8415 or equiv-
 alent)
 V1—12AT7 tube
 1—2" x 7" x 5" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-402
 or equivalent)
 1—Line cord and plug
 Misc.—Hardware, wire, solder, terminal strips,
 transistor and tube sockets, components for
 calibration setup (see text), etc.

R5 produces a bias voltage at the grid of triode V1a. Under average room conditions, this voltage varies from -0.8 to -7 volts because the collector current through transistor Q1 varies with changes in the transistor's ambient temperature.

Potentiometer R1 controls the negative voltage at the collector of Q1 and thus serves as the thermostat's "temperature" control. Potentiometer R4, in contrast, acts as a voltage divider in conjunction with grid resistor R5; it controls the bias voltage on tube V1a and thus acts as a sensitivity control in the circuit.

The 12AT7 dual triode is connected as a direct-coupled d.c. amplifier and serves both as an amplifier and as a relay control. Because of the amplification within triode V1a, changes in the grid voltage of V1a cause even more marked changes in the grid voltage of triode V1b. The voltage on the grid of V1b, in turn,

controls the flow of current through this triode, which controls relay K1.

Since the plate of triode V1a is effectively grounded (through capacitor C2 and resistor R6), this triode will conduct whenever T1's 6.3-volt filament winding drives the cathode of V1a negative. A d.c. voltage is then developed across the C2/R6 combination. The magnitude of this voltage is determined by the negative bias on the grid of V1a, and this bias in turn is controlled by the transistor/resistor network discussed above.

The d.c. voltage across C2 and R6 is the bias voltage on the grid of V1b. As previously mentioned, this bias voltage controls the current through V1b and thus the action of relay K1. When the high-voltage winding of transformer T1 drives the plate of V1b positive, the triode conducts, and the amount of current flow is determined by the bias on the grid. If the bias is small enough, suffi-

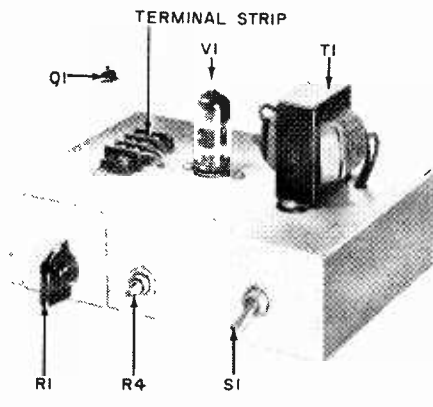


Fig. 2. Top view of thermostat. Transistor is connected to a barrier-type terminal strip.

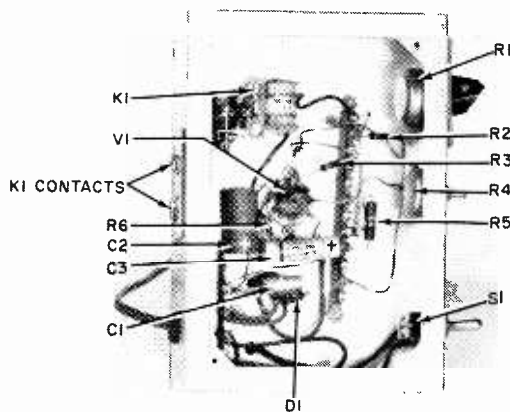


Fig. 3. Bottom view of the thermostat, showing placement of parts. Wiring is not critical.

cient current flows to close relay *K1*; if the bias is too large, relay *K1* remains open.

The circuit shown can be used to control temperatures in a 25°–30° F range, with the maximum and minimum temperatures dependent on the setting of sensitivity control *R4*. With *R4* at minimum resistance (maximum sensitivity), temperature control *R1* may be set for any temperature between 61° and 91° F.

Because of the nature of the circuit, there will necessarily be some interaction between *R1* and *R4*. Generally speaking, however, the setting of *R1* will determine the average or "mean" temperature, and the setting of *R4* will fix the upper and lower limits of control.

Construction. The unit is assembled on a 2" x 7" x 5" chassis, with tube *V1*, transformer *T1*, and transistor *Q1* located above the chassis. (See Fig. 2.) Note that the transistor isn't actually mounted on the chassis proper, but is simply connected to a barrier-type terminal strip. This arrangement makes *Q1* less sensitive to heat radiation from the tube and transformer and makes it an easy matter to remove the transistor for use in remote locations.

Potentiometers *R1* and *R4* should be wired so that clockwise rotation decreases the amount of resistance in the circuit. The maximum clockwise position

of the potentiometers will then be the highest temperature and maximum sensitivity settings, respectively. Figure 3 shows the underchassis components—try to duplicate the approximate locations.

Calibration. While it's possible to calibrate the thermostat in a variety of ways, building the calibration setup pictured in Figs. 4 and 5 will greatly simplify the problem. A small cardboard box, approximately 4" x 5" x 6"; an accurate, easily read thermometer; some hookup wire; and a Christmas-tree light set with standard, 117-volt a.c. bulbs are all the materials you'll need.

Begin by cutting two holes in the box just large enough to pass the bases of the light bulbs. Push the bases through from the inside of the box and screw them into their sockets; the remainder of the lights on the set can be removed.

Next, cut a small hole in the box and pass a three-wire cable (or simply three wires twisted together) through it, and connect the transistor leads to the three wire ends in the box. (Remember to use a heat sink between the transistor and the soldering gun if you solder the transistor in place.)

Run the other ends of the wires to the proper terminals on the control unit terminal strip, taking care to make the correct base, emitter, and collector connections. Plug the light set into an a.c.

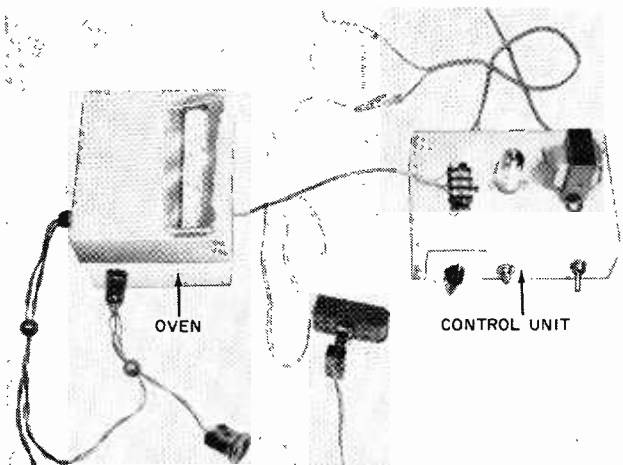


Fig. 4. A cardboard-box "oven" will be required to calibrate the thermostat. Christmas-tree bulbs serve as source of heat.

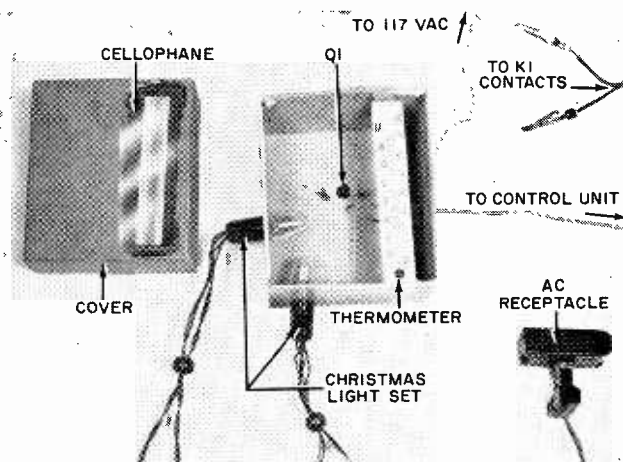


Fig. 5. Transistor is placed inside "oven" to calibrate $R1$. Cellophane over thermometer prevents undue heat loss from box.

outlet, using the contacts of relay $K1$ as a power switch. Finally, cut an opening in the cover of the box to view the thermometer, and paste a piece of cellophane over the opening to minimize heat loss.

Although two light bulbs were used in the setup illustrated, you may find that one will do the trick, depending on the size and nature of the box you've selected and the quality of the thermometer used. Since the reaction time of the transistor to temperature changes is significantly faster than that of the thermometer, it will be difficult to read the temperature changes on the thermometer if the "oven" (the cardboard box) is heated and cooled too quickly. In any case, it's a simple matter to remove one bulb from its socket if necessary.

To use the calibration setup, turn

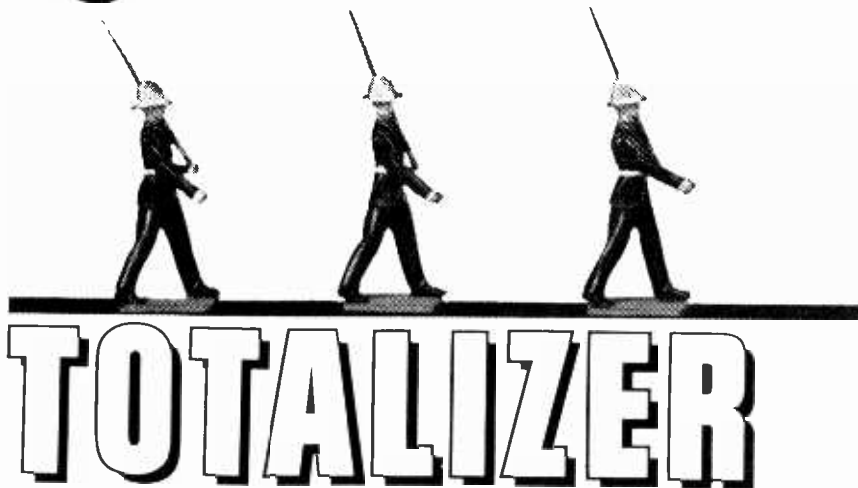
temperature control $R1$ and sensitivity control $R4$ fully clockwise (highest temperature and maximum sensitivity settings, respectively). Apply power, and the oven lights will go on. Heat generated by the bulbs will raise the oven temperature and the transistor will sense the temperature changes.

Relay $K1$ will remain closed (and the lights will stay on) until the temperature of the oven reaches the level for which temperature control $R1$ is set. With $R1$ turned fully clockwise, the oven temperature will rise to approximately 90° or 95° F before the lights go out. If you encounter trouble at this point, recheck your wiring, especially connections to potentiometers $R1$ and $R4$ and to the diode rectifier ($D1$).

(Continued on page 158)

1-2-3

Here's one electronic counter that's handy time and again—it responds to



YOU CAN probably think of umpteen uses for an electronic counter, and once you've studied the circuitry of the little unit shown here, you'll no doubt think up umpteen more. Because of its sensitivity and versatility, the counter about to be described will fill the bill for just about every application.

The cadmium sulphide photocell in the device is especially sensitive and is therefore effective even with relatively small amounts of incident light. Even more important, the unit can be set to count either "light" or "dark" pulses at the flip of a switch, and there is a jack which allows you to bypass its photocell and use a remote switch or relay whenever you wish.

Construction. Building the electronic counter requires little more than mounting the components on the top cover of the utility box and wiring them up as shown in the schematic diagram.

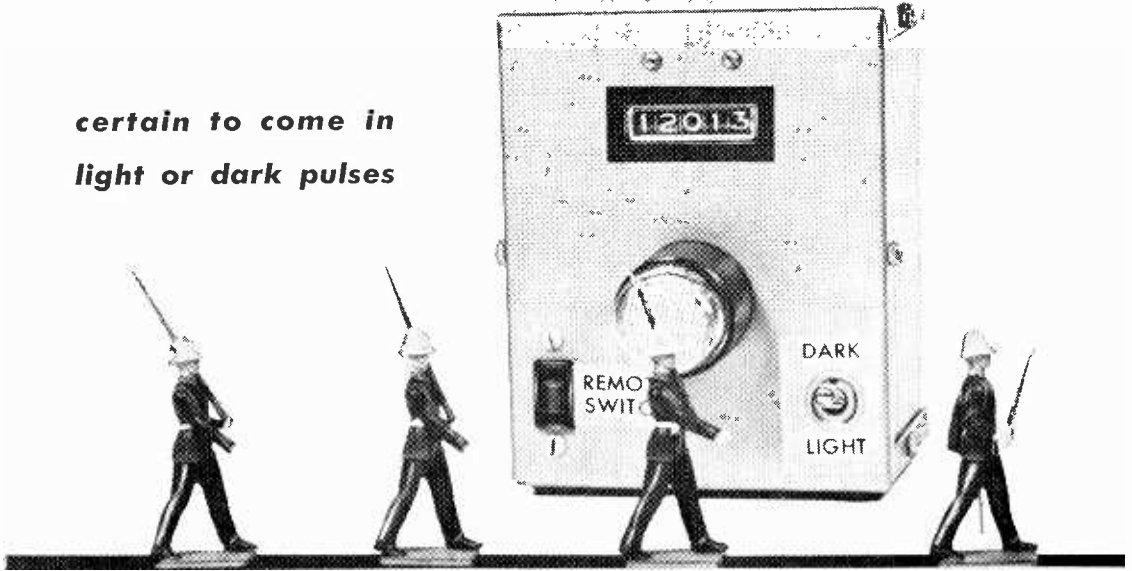
Begin by attaching the counting mechanism to the upper part of the cover. Then center the octal socket for the pho-

tocell below the counting mechanism. The jack (*J1*) for connecting a switch, relay, or other triggering device should be mounted on the lower left-hand side of the cover; and the "dark/light" switch (*S1*) should be mounted on the lower right-hand side.

Photocell *PC1* comes installed in a tube base and can either be plugged directly into the socket on the front panel or into a similar socket on a "probe" cable. The author prepared a cable from a length of #16 rubber zip cord with an octal socket on one end (for mating with the tube base on the cell) and an octal plug on the other (for mating with the tube socket on the counter itself).

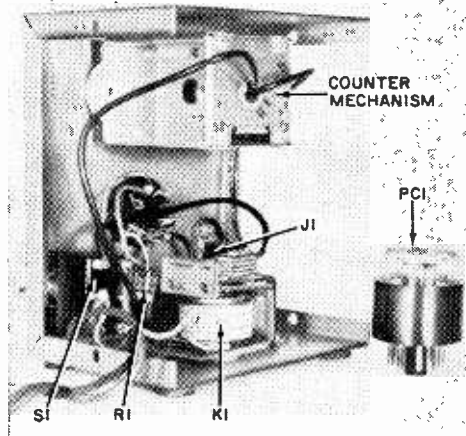
This arrangement makes the unit much more versatile than it would otherwise be, since the photocell can be conveniently moved about and placed almost anywhere. The probe cord can be any reasonable length. Since only two terminals are required, it's a simple matter to hook up the sockets and plugs so that they mate properly.

**certain to come in
light or dark pulses**



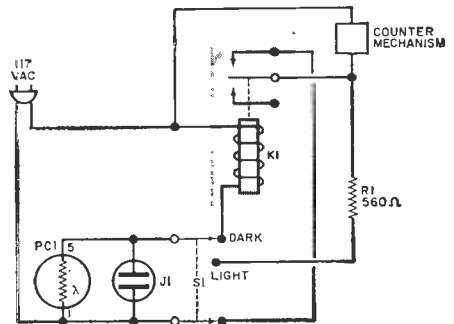
By HAROLD REED

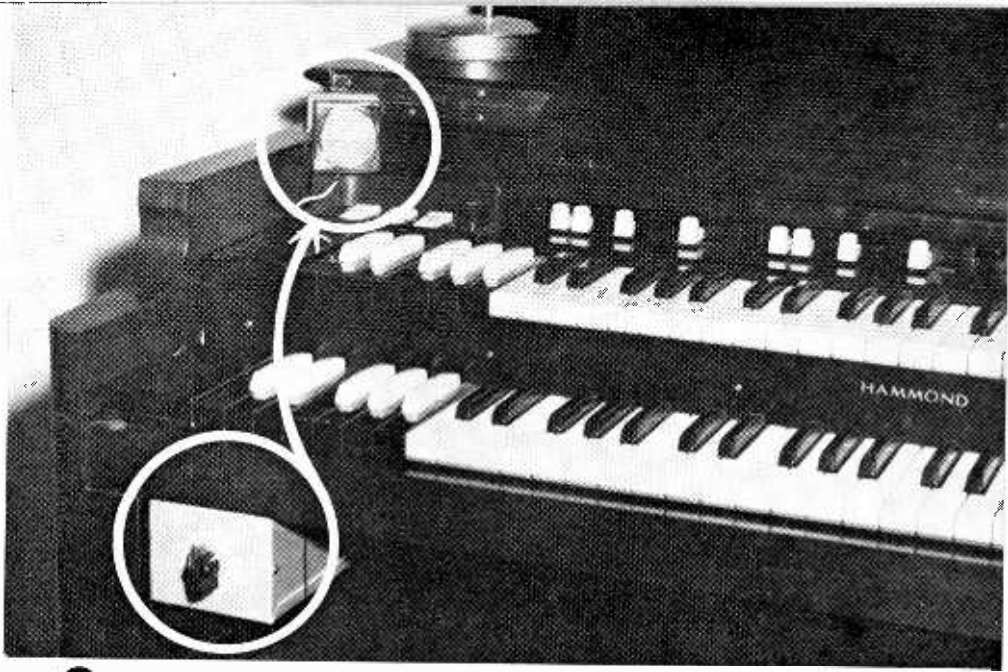
Operation. To use the counter, it's only necessary to plug the photocell into the front panel socket (or into the probe cable), plug in the power cord, flip *S1* to "light" or "dark" (depending on what kind of pulses you want to trigger the counter), and "direct" these pulses on the cell "window." Don't worry about
(Continued on page 163)



PARTS LIST

- J1*—Chassis-mounting a.c. socket (Cinch-Jones 2R2 or equivalent)
- K1*—S.p.d.t. relay, 115-volt a.c. coil (Guardian universal "200" series or equivalent)
- PC1*—Cadmium sulphide photocell mounted in octal tube base (Lafayette Radio MS-882 or equivalent)
- R1*—560-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- S1*—D.p.d.t. toggle switch
- 1—Counter mechanism (General Controls CE40BN502 or equivalent—available from Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill., catalog #77 P 031, for \$8.35, plus postage)
- 1—5" x 4" x 3" aluminum utility box (Bud CU-2105-A or equivalent)
- 1—Line cord and plug
- Misc.—Octal socket, wire, solder, etc.



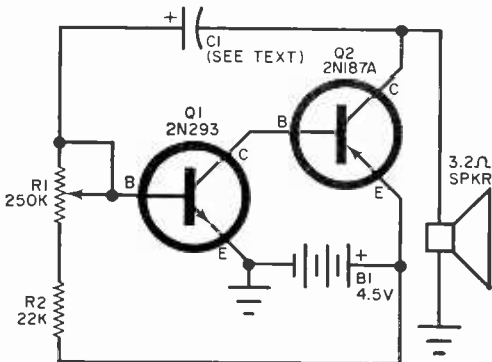


On the Beat Electronically

THE FAMILIAR spring-wound, pyramid-shaped metronomes used by musicians since the time of Beethoven are giving way to the clicking of electronic timers. The transistorized electronic metronome (seen above, with remote speaker) is a compact, battery-operated unit that can be adjusted for any musical tempo. Clicks produced at the miniature speaker are of sufficient amplitude to override the sounds of most musical instruments.

You can construct the metronome to suit your own particular needs. In the photo

Audio amplifier with added feedback circuit ($C1$) produces "motor-boating" clicks for timing beats.



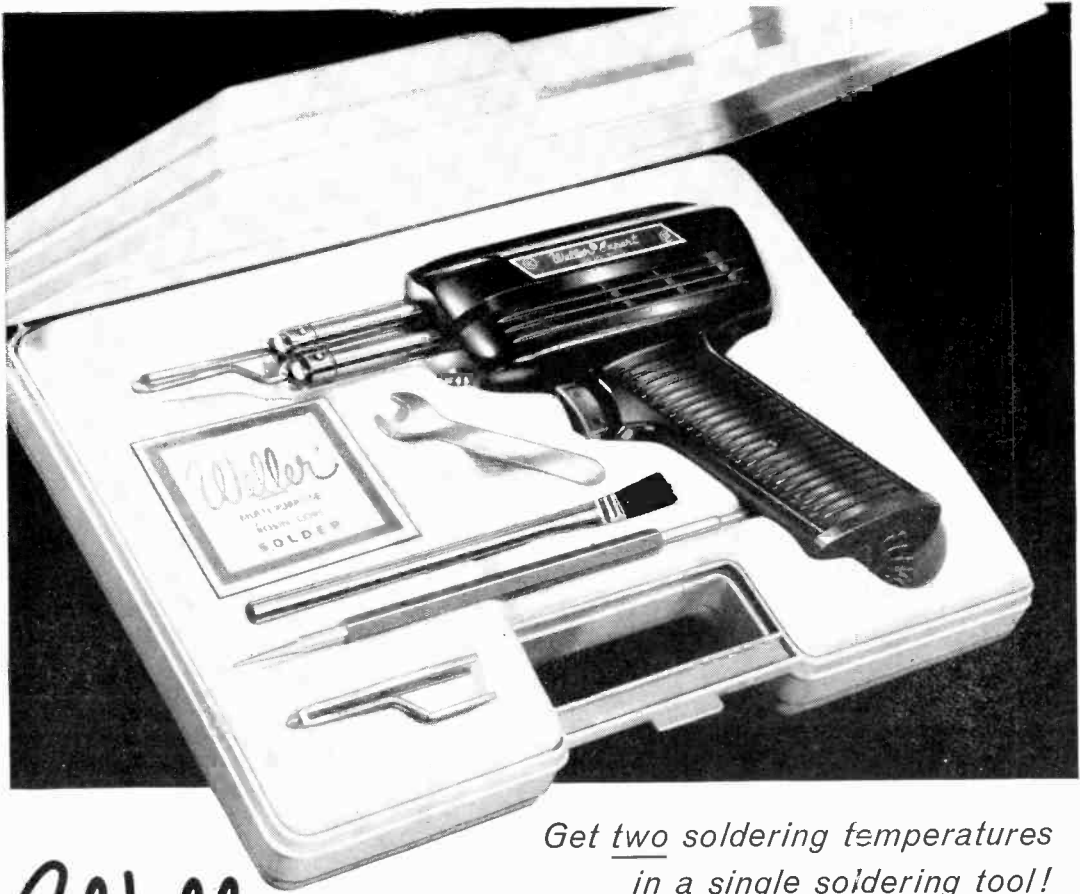
above, the speaker is mounted in a small but attractive case, sitting on top of the organ, while the remainder of the unit is housed in an aluminum chassis box under the keyboard. Pianists may want the electronic metronome mounted all in one case, with rubber feet, to rest on top of the piano.

Follow the schematic diagram carefully as you wire the circuit. Resistor $R2$ is a 22,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt unit, and $C1$ must be a top-quality 15- μ f. electrolytic rated at 5 to 10 w.v.d.c. Be sure $C1$'s negative (unmarked) lead connects to the collector of transistor $Q2$. Then connect a fresh 4.5-volt battery, $B1$, making certain that the polarity is correct.

Now check the number of clicks with potentiometer $R1$ fully clockwise, and then fully counterclockwise. The metronome should cover a range of 40 to 210 beats per minute or better. If it cannot go down to 40 beats, increase the value of $C1$. If it's necessary to increase the upper limit, lower the value of $C1$. But vary the capacitor's value by no more than 10% at a time until the desired limit is reached.

The author used a Burgess Type N3 battery with snap-in terminals to power his unit. When the battery is snapped out of the circuit, the metronome stops clicking, and the removed battery serves as a "key" to prevent unauthorized use of the device.

—John J. Borzner



Get two soldering temperatures
in a single soldering tool!

Weller® Dual Heat Soldering Gun Kit

Everything that's needed for quick, easy soldering and scores of household repairs. Features the same Weller "Expert" Dual Heat Gun that's used by professional servicemen and homecrafters the world over. Pull the trigger—tip heats instantly and spotlight illuminates work. Two trigger positions give a choice of two soldering temperatures. You can switch instantly to high 140-watt or low

100-watt heat to suit the job. By using high heat only when necessary you prolong tip life. Tip is made of copper for superior heat transfer and premium plated for rigidity and long life. Included: 3 soldering tips, tip-changing wrench, flux brush, soldering aid, solder. And everything is in a colorful, break-proof plastic carrying case. Model 82C0PK. **\$8⁹⁵**_{list}
Weller Electric Corp., Easton, Pa.

For hi-fi kit building



For electrical repairs



For mending metal

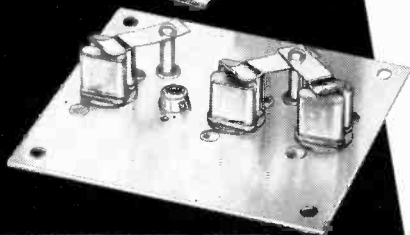
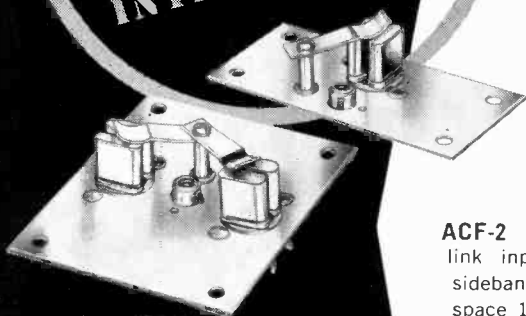


For many other jobs



CIRCLE NO. 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NEW
FROM
INTERNATIONAL**



WRITE
TODAY
FOR
YOUR
FREE
1964
CATALOG

AOC*

SINGLE SIDEBAND FILTERS

- 9 mc center frequency
- Bandpass 6 db 3 kc (approximate)

ACF-2 Two-crystal filter circuit using low impedance link input and 2K resistive output load. Unwanted sideband rejection greater than 30 db. Mounting space 1½". **\$9.95**

ACF-4 Four-crystal filter circuit using nominal 600 ohm input and output. Unwanted sideband rejection greater than 40 db. Mounting space 2". **\$18.95**

ACF-6 Six-crystal filter circuit using nominal 600 ohm input and output. Unwanted sideband rejection greater than 55 db. Mounting space 3". **\$27.95**

MATCHING OSCILLATOR CRYSTALS for the ACF filter series. Recommended for use in OS-4 oscillator.
CY-6-9LO \$4.40
CY-6-9HI \$4.40

OS-4 Crystal Oscillator **\$6.95**

SE-6F Mounting Case
Special AOC case for mounting filter plates.
Contains case hardware and input-output terminals. **\$5.50**

* Add-On-Circuit

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
18 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma
Please rush 1964 catalog.

Name _____

PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

**INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.**

18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

Chapter

2

Hi-Fi and Stereo

BACK in the days of monaural hi-fi, building your own amplifier was a project much sought after by the audiophile. The birth of stereo hi-fi and the availability of a good supply of amplifier kits has—at least temporarily—brought this aspect of electronic project building to a halt. The same cannot be said for speaker enclosures or systems. As more and more home owners buy modern, inexpensive power tools, the idea of constructing an advanced-design handmade hi-fi enclosure becomes quite attractive.

In this chapter, we are presenting detailed plans for two hi-fi speaker enclosures that we're sure you'll find intriguing. One of them, the "Mello Monster" is a take-off on the labyrinth-style enclosure that effectively and efficiently uses a single 8-inch full-range speaker; detailed plans to build the same enclosure to handle a 12-inch speaker are available from the author. Our second favorite enclosure embraces the philosophy that the enclosure walls must be "solid." Built by Dave Weems—he has been designing enclosures for POPULAR ELECTRONICS since 1957—the "Club Sandwich Reflex" may be your answer to undistorted bass note reproduction.

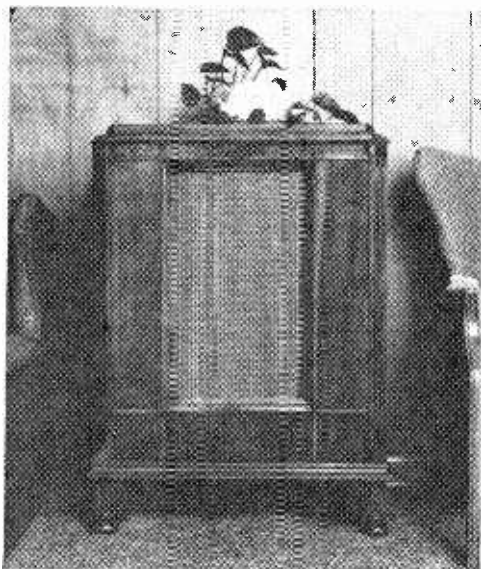
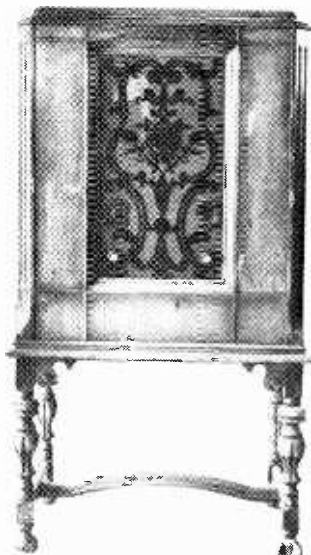
Also recommended for your appraisal is Dave Weems' second article on salvaging old-style AM radio consoles. The wood and workmanship in pre-World War II consoles was outstanding. With a few hours of patient refinishing, a console can be transformed into a novel speaker enclosure.

"... and don't forget the Shoe Polish".....	David B. Weems	50
The "Twosome".....	Leon A. Wortman	54
Build the Inductaphons.....	Paul Carr	55
The Mello Monster.....	Roald E. Dybvig	59
High-Gain Low-Hum Module.....	Harold Reed	63
What To Do With a Tape Recorder.....	Bill Hutchison	64
Club Sandwich Reflex.....	David B. Weems	65

"... and don't forget the Shoe Polish"

*Old cabinets make perfectly acceptable baffles—
and check out as one of the big bargains in hi-fi!*

By **DAVID B. WEEMS**



STICK with shoe polish if you want to save money on hi-fi!

Salvaging electronic parts from old radio and TV sets seems to be a fairly common practice with experimenters—but all too often the procedure resembles eating the core and discarding the apple. This was first suggested to me when a lady, whose hobby is interior decorating, drew my attention to the beauty of an empty console of mine that was waiting for the incinerator.

She didn't exactly "convince" me, but I did look more carefully at the wood graining of a side panel. Then I removed the sides and top and put them back together as a contemporary-styled, bass-reflex speaker enclosure (the pieces served the same purpose as prefinished plywood).

After that, I took a new look at old radio cabinets. Many were worthless in every respect, of course; others provided only bits of choice woods. But a good many of those old sets had far more "baffle value" than I had even begun to guess!

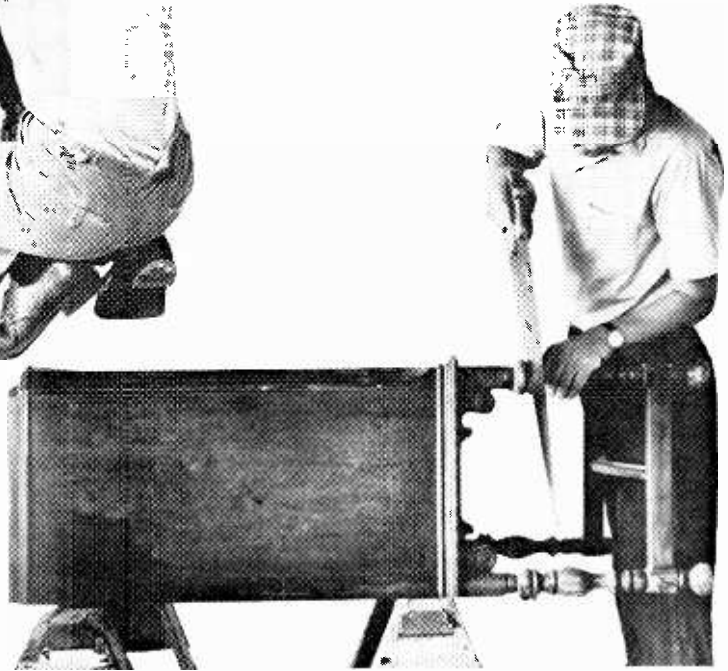
One day I generously offered to build an extra speaker enclosure for a relative's hi-fi system. His wife said, "Fine—but remember that I don't like modern furniture." Since contemporary furniture with its simple lines is relatively easy to build with a minimum of equip-

Old radio (above, left) looks pretty unpromising, but see what a little minor surgery and two coats of satin varnish produced (below, left). Although this radio was picked up for only \$3.50 at a local second-hand store, it was turned into a bass-reflex enclosure worth much more.



First step in revamping an old radio cabinet is to remove the "works." The old field-coil-type speaker and the "ten-ton" chassis have to go, but the shelves can be left to serve as braces.

Structural alterations should be completed before you start refinishing. In most instances, these will entail cutting off legs and adding additional bracing.



ment, I was naturally dismayed. Then I remembered the lady decorator's comment. It had been made several years before, but I think that much time was required for me to overcome my prejudices.

There were no old cabinets on hand, so I visited the local second-hand stores and found a badly treated old radio. It cost me just \$3.50, and it didn't look worth a cent more. But with a minimum of carpentry and some refinishing, the immediate problem was solved.

Finally, I realized the great potential lying around us in old radios and (where available) Victrola cabinets. These are made to order for hi-fi or stereo, especially if you don't have much in the way of shop equipment. All it takes is a

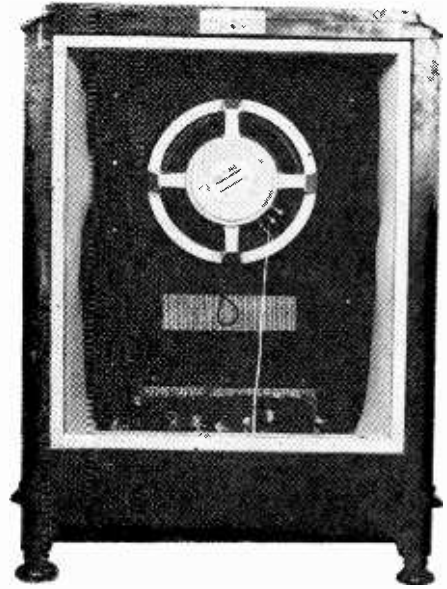
little looking and a little imagination, both of which I had neglected for far too long.

Cabinets for Sale? In some localities, the biggest problem is finding suitable cabinets. If your town has a store operated by Good Will Industries, that might be a good place to begin. Other sources are church rummage sales, auctions, and open-air "flea markets."

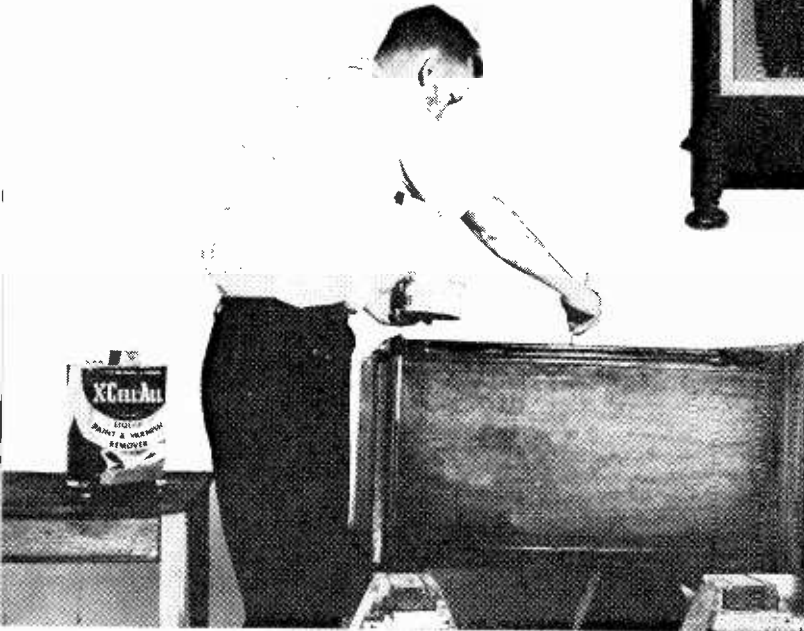
A few hints may help you to know what to look for. Obviously, the design, the kind of wood, and other esthetic considerations can only be determined by your own personal taste. Much will depend on how and where you intend to use the cabinet.

The construction is more important. Check the thickness of the sides and

Last step is to mount your new hi-fi speaker, pad a little, tune a little, and let 'er rip! Foam plastic is damping material here, with cheesecloth-wrapped fiber glass on back panel.



Old finish can be removed, if necessary, although shoe polish may save you the time and trouble. Exact procedure will depend on kind of finish you're after.



top. Other factors being equal, always choose the heavier woods, especially for speaker cabinets. But this doesn't mean you must necessarily reject a cabinet made of $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood, since it can be braced by bonding cheap $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood or even Celotex to the inside walls.

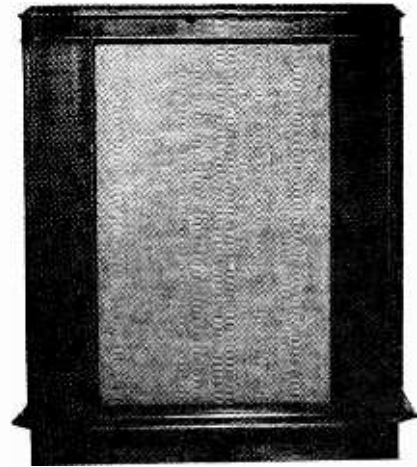
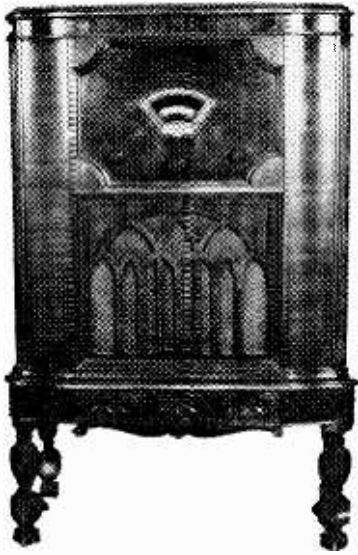
In general, the older the cabinet, the heavier the wood. Many will have walls of $\frac{3}{4}$ " solid core veneer construction. This isn't as good as $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood, of course, but it's certainly adequate with Celotex glued to the inside walls. The veneers are usually walnut or mahogany and are quite handsome when refinished.

Old Victrolas are obvious candidates for equipment cabinets. However, you may have trouble locating one in some areas. And even if you find one, it may

be too expensive. I purchased a really good one for \$5.00 when a young friend told me about seeing it stored in a shed. And this, incidentally, is a good way to locate sets. Tell people that you're interested—children are often good agents, since they won't buy it first!

The Unexpected. You sometimes stumble across some weird items at rummage sales and auctions, so it pays to be careful. A couple of examples will serve to prove my point.

Once I paid about \$6.00 for a cabinet that, superficially, appeared to be an old Victrola with a record changer in the top. Several people looked somewhat disbelievingly at me, and on close inspection I could see why. The record changer was worn out, and the cabinet



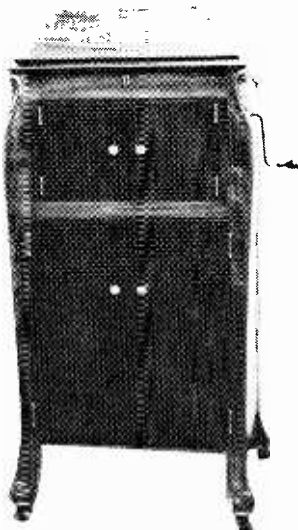
These "before and after" shots are proof enough of what can be done with "ugly ducklings." And here's the clincher: this cabinet received only a coat of shoe polish after the "gingerbread" and legs were removed.

was in really bad condition. But the next day I found a sealed compartment with a shielded cable attached. Inside was a gleaming chrome hi-fi amplifier of a quality brand. It would be interesting to know the odds on that happening again!

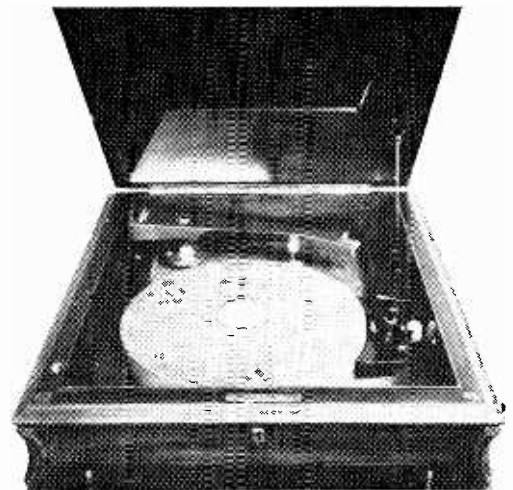
Actually, it's much more likely that the opposite will occur. I once paid a premium price for a piece of merchan-

dise because it was described as having a "variable speed 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ -rpm transcription turntable with a magnetic pickup." The turntable was 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ all right—complete with spring-loaded governors and built-in flutter! The "magnetic pickup" was of a design so ancient that the magnet was actually made in the shape of a horseshoe and just about as large. The

(Continued on page 159)

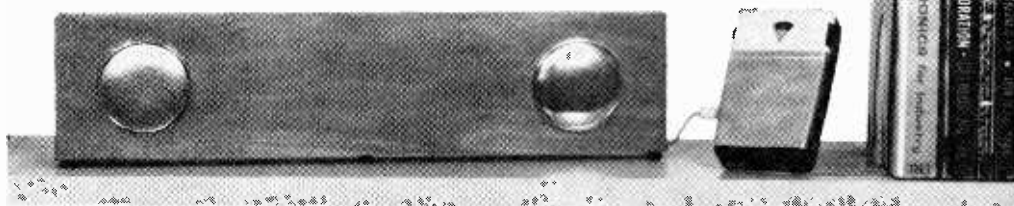


The hand crank on this relic may look inviting, but don't be misled: the motor inside the cabinet is 100% a.c.-operated, and hysteresis-synchronous at that! Amplifiers and tuner are tucked away on shelves below.



The "TWOSOME"

By LEON A. WORTMAN



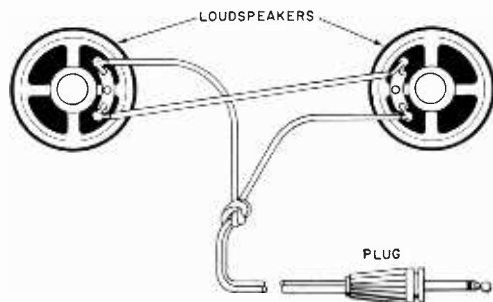
**Lonesome for "big sound" from your pocket transistor radio?
Then add a plug-in miniature speaker system called "Twosome"**

HAVE YOU EVER walked through an appliance store's radio department and noticed the "big sound?" It's caused by speakers from many receivers reproducing the same program. You can hear this kind of sound at home if you play two table radios at equal volume; each speaker alone sounds fair, but together they seem to put out "big sound." The "Twosome" speaker system can do the same thing for your transistor portable.

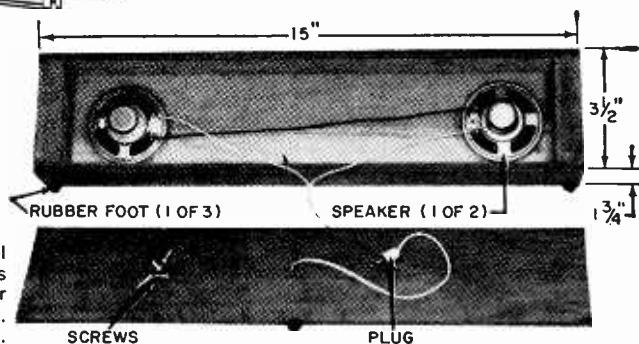
Few parts are needed: two 2¼" PM speakers; a plug to match your transistor radio's earphone jack; some wire; and some plywood for a box. Cut the wood and glue the pieces together to form a box like the one in the photo below. Then cut holes for the speakers and glue them in place. After you wire the unit, as shown in the diagram, put on the back cover. Finally, mount the speaker grilles to protect the exposed paper cones, and paint or stain the wood.

Now tune in a music program on your transistor radio, turn up the volume, and listen to the sound. Then plug in the "Twosome"—you should hear "big sound," with improved bass response as a result of the larger moving "wall" of air. Although speaker phasing isn't too important, you may want to reverse one set of speaker leads to see if there's any difference.

-30-



Cable and plug used to wire up the "Twosome" were part of portable's earpiece. Knot is made after cable is passed through hole in rear cover.

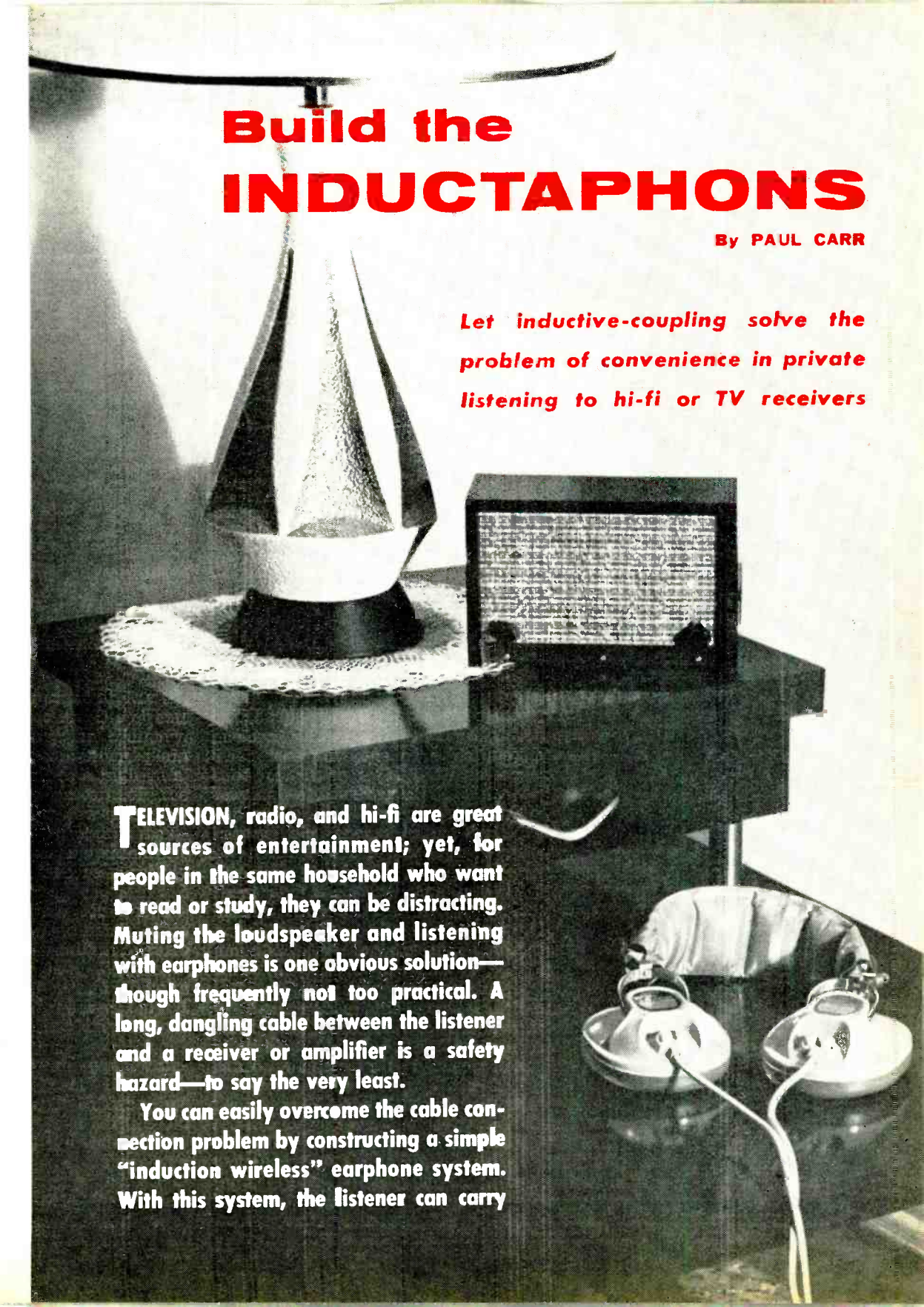


Dimensions of author's model are shown at right. Exact size is not critical provided speaker centers are 12" or more apart. Rubber feet prevent scratching.

Build the INDUCTAPHONS

By PAUL CARR

Let inductive-coupling solve the problem of convenience in private listening to hi-fi or TV receivers



TELEVISION, radio, and hi-fi are great sources of entertainment; yet, for people in the same household who want to read or study, they can be distracting. Muting the loudspeaker and listening with earphones is one obvious solution—though frequently not too practical. A long, dangling cable between the listener and a receiver or amplifier is a safety hazard—to say the very least.

You can easily overcome the cable connection problem by constructing a simple “induction wireless” earphone system. With this system, the listener can carry

Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the "transmitting" loop connected to TV, radio, or hi-fi unit.

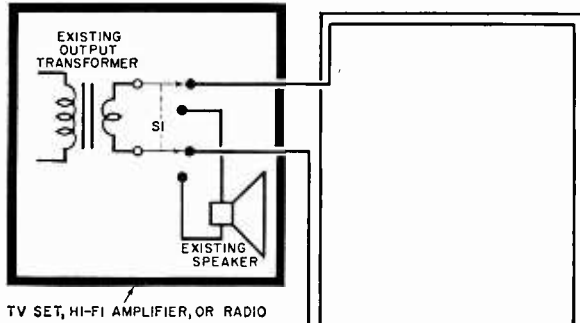
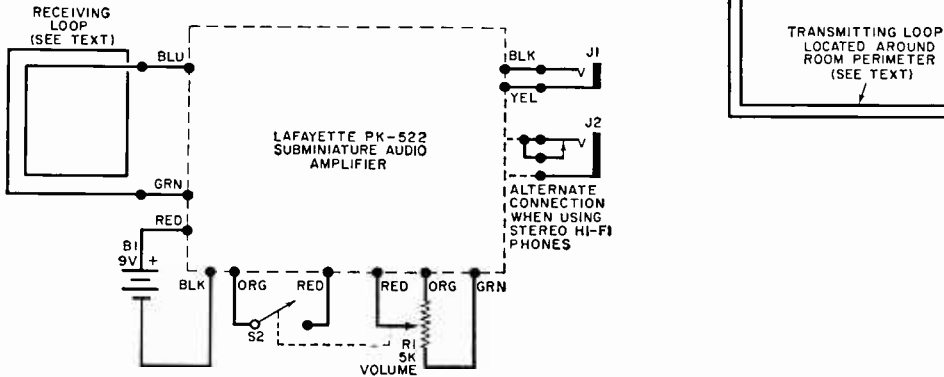


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the setup for the wireless earphone receiver. Parts are included in listing at right.



the miniature receiver in his pocket or place it on a table next to his chair. The amplifier or TV set "broadcasts" an audio signal that is inductively coupled to the listener's receiver through a loop antenna placed under the living-room rug. In this way, the listener has complete freedom of movement and trailing wires are eliminated.

For those who object to wearing earphones, semi-private listening is still possible using a wireless, remote speaker. This "armchair" listening post can also double as an AM radio.

In either case, it is necessary to make a simple modification on the TV set, radio, or hi-fi system. A d.p.d.t. toggle switch (*S1*) is installed between the existing output transformer and the existing speaker, as shown in Fig. 1. The switch should be mounted on a bracket and located on the rear of the instrument in a convenient position.

A multi-turn loop is also connected to the switch so that the output transformer can be switched either into the speaker for normal listening or into the loop for "wireless" remote reception.

The loop is strung around the perimeter of the room and tucked under the

rug as a permanent installation. The number of turns and wire size of this "transmitting" loop are not critical, but the more turns the better. The author found that a 2-turn loop worked quite well and was the easiest to install. For this purpose, a length of small-diameter, two-conductor speaker cable was used. Thus, one turn of this wire, with the ends connected in series, formed the two-turn loop. The small size wire was not noticeable under the rug.

A loop of this type, running around an average sized room, will have several ohms resistance, providing a suitable resistive load for the output transformer in the TV receiver or amplifier.

The "receiver" for the wireless system is a second loop, many times smaller in diameter and connected to the input of an audio amplifier. The audio signal is inductively coupled from the transmitting loop to the receiving loop, which form the primary and secondary of an air-core transformer. Although the coupling efficiency between the two loops is quite low, the gain of the audio amplifier compensates for it.

At average listening levels (the same power level as when the speaker is used),

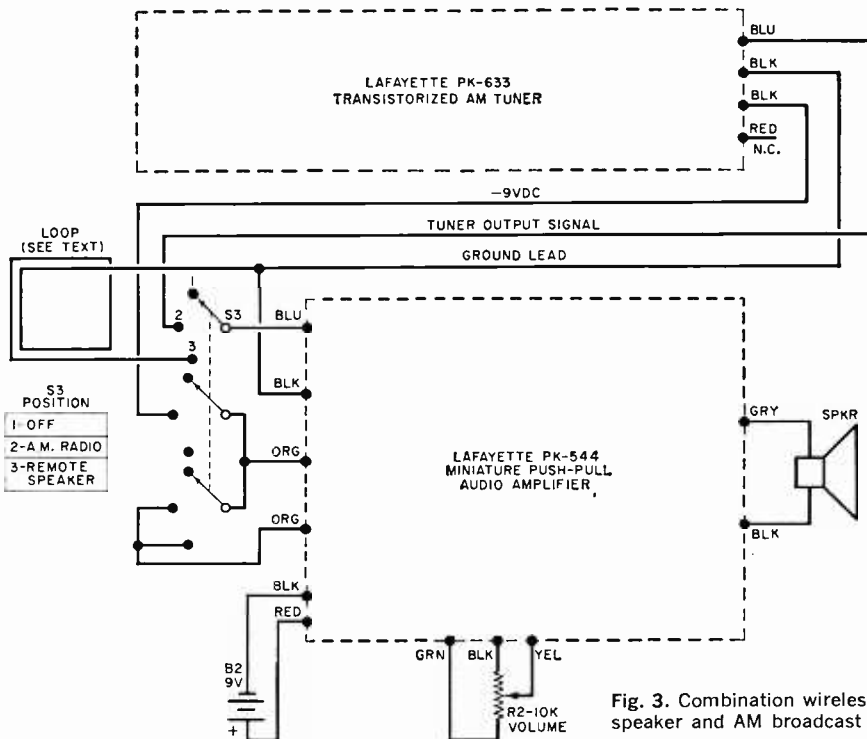


Fig. 3. Combination wireless remote speaker and AM broadcast receiver.

PARTS LIST

B1, B2—9-volt battery (Burgess 2U6 or equivalent)
 J1—Standard phone jack
 J2—Three-conductor phone jack (when using stereo headphones)
 R1—5000-ohm subminiature volume control with on-off switch S2
 R2—10,000-ohm volume control
 S1—D.p.d.t. toggle switch
 S2—S.p.s.t. switch (part of R1)

S3—3-pole, 3-pos. rotary switch
 1—Subminiature audio amplifier (Lafayette Model PK-522)
 1—Transistorized AM tuner (Lafayette Model PK-633)
 1—Miniature push-pull audio amplifier (Lafayette Model PK-544)
 1—TV extension speaker (Lafayette SK-76)
 1—Small plastic box (3" x 3" x 1")
 3—"Loop" antennas—see text

good signal will be obtained anywhere within the loop and even outside the loop at distances approximately equal to one-half its diameter.

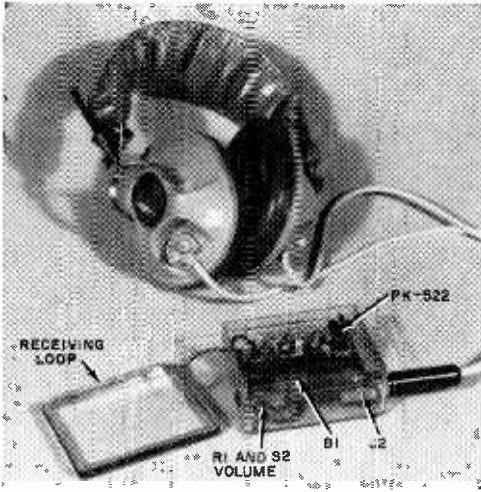
Wireless Earphone. The schematic diagram of the wireless earphone receiver is shown in Fig. 2. A three-stage audio amplifier was used. This amplifier is available prefabricated on a printed-circuit board—see Parts List.

The audio amplifier, a 9-volt battery (B1), volume control with on-off switch (R1), and a phone jack were all mounted in a plastic box measuring approximately 3" x 3" x 1". The lead colors shown in the schematic of Fig. 2

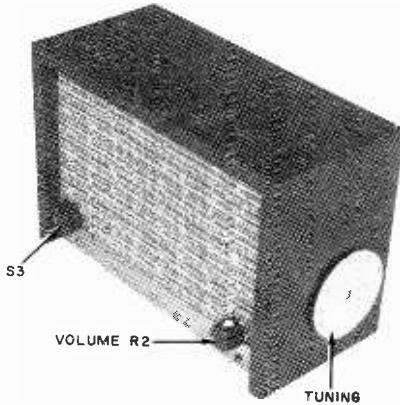
correspond to the leads on the printed-circuit amplifier unit.

The receiving loop was wound around the cover of the plastic box and cemented to it. Again, the number of turns and wire size are not critical. The author used about a dozen turns of No. 28 enameled wire. The loop is connected directly to the input of the amplifier.

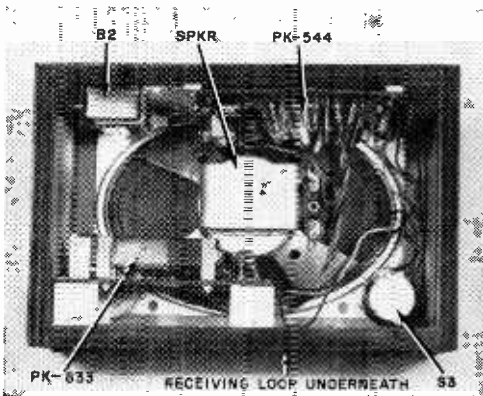
The direction in which the loop is wound is important. If oscillations occur when the unit is operated, remove the loop and rewind it in the opposite direction. Since the loop is so close to the output transformer, feedback will cause oscillation if the loop is wound in



Plastic box houses wireless earphone (above); loop is wound around cover. Below is external view of combination unit; note tuning dial on side of cabinet.



Inside view of the combination wireless remote speaker and AM tuner employing printed boards.



the same direction as the windings of the output transformer.

The output impedance of the amplifier is 8 ohms, which does a good job of matching low-impedance stereo headphones. Fidelity of the system is quite good since the power requirements of the phones are low and the amplifier need not operate at high power levels where distortion is likely to occur. For TV viewing, the hi-fi phones add a touch of realism—with the viewer finding himself smack in the middle of the action. Standard, high-impedance phones can be used, although some mismatch will occur.

Two phone jack hookups are shown in Fig. 2. The hookup using *J1* is the normal configuration when standard phones are used. Most stereo headphones are equipped with a 3-conductor phone plug. The hookup using *J2* is for stereo phone applications. The jumper lead across *J2* parallels both sections of the phones for monaural operation.

Wireless Remote Speaker/AM Radio.

The wireless remote speaker is quite similar to the wireless earphone except that the audio amplifier now drives a speaker. A TV extension speaker enclosure serves as the housing for this system and the existing speaker is also utilized.

The receiving loop for this setup consists of a dozen turns of No. 28 wire which are cemented to the bottom of the wooden case. Once again, the number of turns, wire size, and loop diameter are not critical.

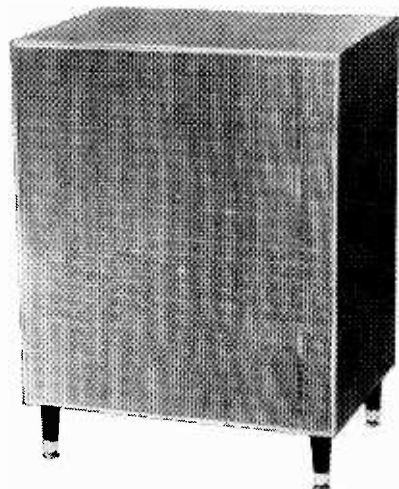
In this version, a four-stage transistorized push-pull audio amplifier was used. A volume control (*R2*) and 3-pole, 3-position selector switch (*S3*) are mounted on the front panel of the enclosure.

Along with the printed-circuit audio amplifier, a transistorized printed-circuit AM tuner is also mounted in the enclosure.

The selector switch chooses output either from the loop or from the AM tuner and feeds it into the audio amplifier. As an AM radio, the system is capable of pulling in weak stations and the audio section delivers good volume.

This unit can also be used as a telephone amplifier when the telephone receiver is held near the loop. —30—

By
ROALD E. DYBVIG



The MELLO MONSTER

You asked for it!
A hi-fi speaker enclosure
with a "monstrous" folded
horn compressed into a
small cabinet

HOW WOULD YOU LIKE to have a complete speaker system that sounds as though it were worth hundreds of dollars—for an actual cost of about \$25.00? You can—by building the "Mello Monster." Very little equipment or wood-working skill will be required. And, after hearing this system, you and your friends will find it hard to believe that such wonderful sound can be obtained from a single 8" speaker.

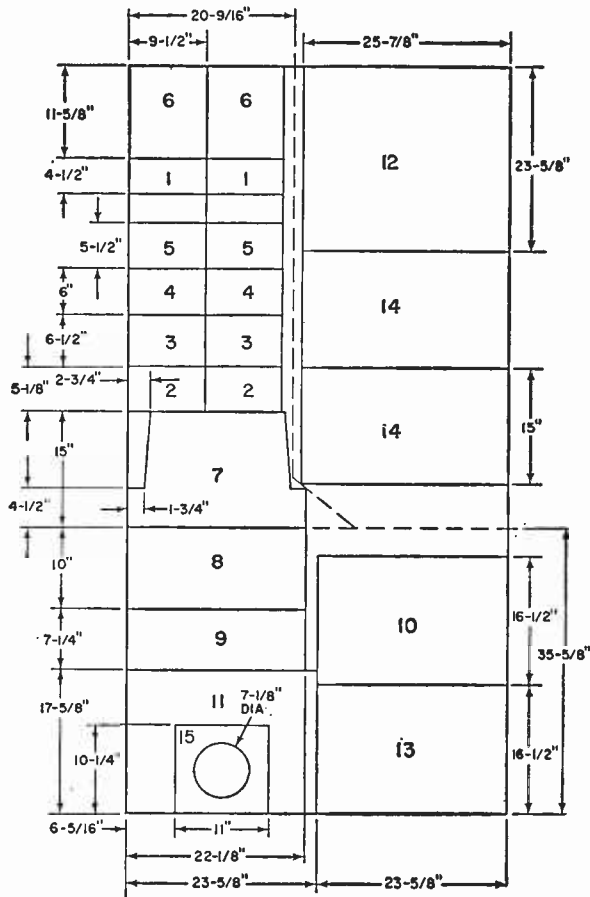
Speaker Enclosure Theory. It's pretty much common knowledge that the greatest problem in designing a speaker system is getting maximum coupling between the speaker cone and the air at all desired frequencies. By way of explanation, a speaker has the job of converting electrical energy into acoustical energy. And, just as important, its enclosure has the task of coupling the speaker to its load—the air.

The enclosure which many audio experts concede to be the best compromise for overall reproduction is the exponential horn. This type of enclosure gives the necessary bass reinforcement, and it does so "musically"—its sound or *timbre* isn't "boomy" like some bass-reflex enclosures or "mushy" like some infinite-baffle types.

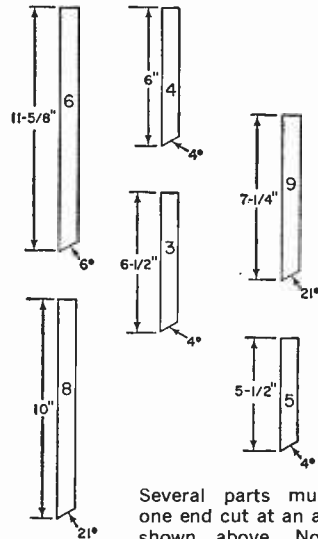
In case you don't agree with these statements, keep in mind that we enter an area that is downright intangible whenever tone qualities come up for discussion. The whole matter boils down to personal preference, since no one is in a position to say what sounds good to someone else's ear (the ear is notoriously unreliable at best, but it remains the only thing we have to hear with). Therefore, it's necessary to compare speaker enclosures on a basis of which one *sounds* best to *your* ear.

But let's get back to that word *timbre*—"the characteristic quality of sound produced by a particular instrument or voice." Singers who achieve wide public acclaim presumably have voices with a pleasing *timbre*. Speakers, too, have their individual "timbre" characteristics, and so do speaker enclosures.

The aim, then, is to bring together a speaker and an enclosure which will complement each other and produce pleasing sounds. Authorities agree that optimum tonal quality will result only when the enclosure is designed with the charac-



A 4' x 8' sheet of $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood supplies bulk of parts. For ease in handling, the sheet can be cut into three separate sections, as indicated by the dotted line.



Several parts must have one end cut at an angle, as shown above. Note that there are two identical pieces for Parts 3, 4, 5, and 6, both of which are beveled.

BILL OF MATERIALS

- 1—4' x 8' sheet of $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood
- 1—Square yard of grille cloth
- 1—8" hi-fi speaker

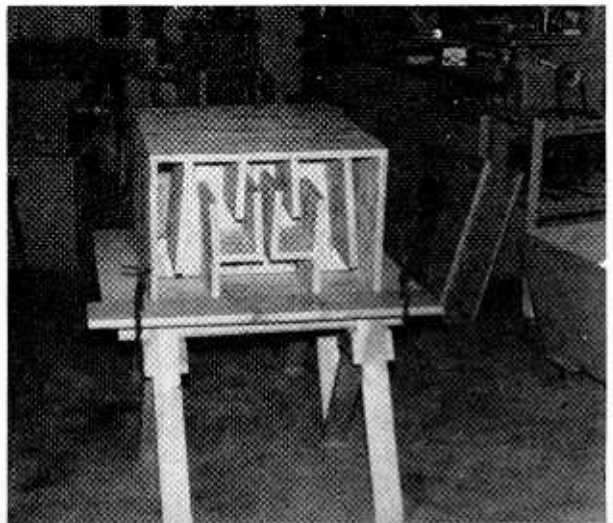
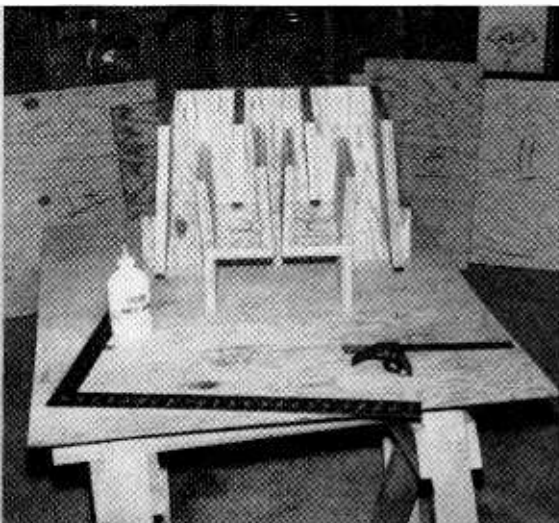
Misc.—Glue, flat-head wood screws, black screen enamel, molding, Formica sheet, etc.

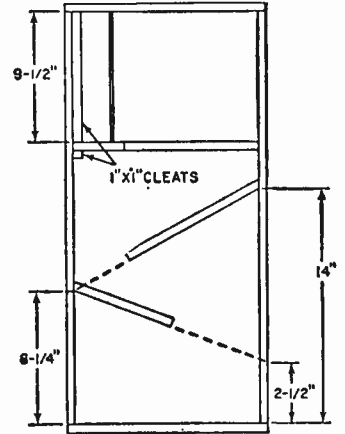
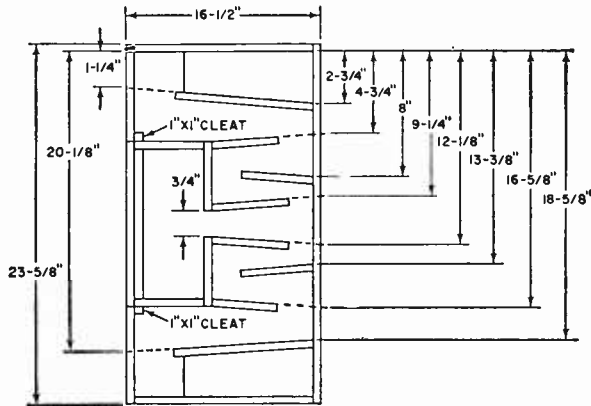
Tools You'll Probably Need

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Hand saw | Plane |
| Keyhole or saber saw | Paint brush |
| Screwdriver | Hammer |
| Square | Scissors (or knife) |

A Upper labyrinth is most complicated section of the Mello Monster and the first to be completed. This photo shows it lying face down, with all parts securely glued in place.

B Once the sides (Part 14) have been added, the next step is to attach the back (Part 12). Like every other part in this system, the back must make an air-tight fit with all parts that touch it.

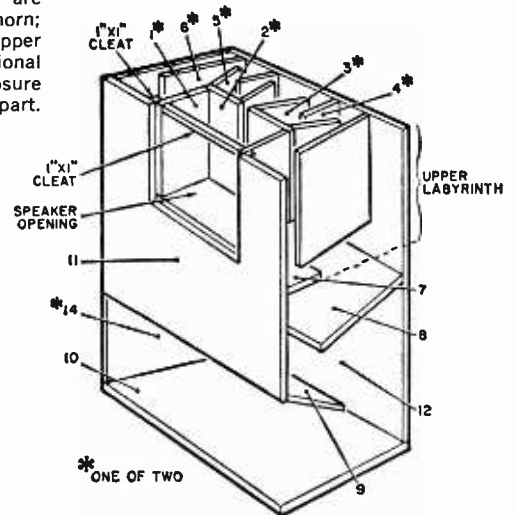




Internal construction of the Mello Monster can be gathered from the drawings on this page. Top view (above) with top of enclosure removed shows how various pieces are angled to approach the flare of an exponential horn; side view (right, above) shows relative location of upper labyrinth and baffle "plates" 8 and 9. Three-dimensional drawing (right, below) with top and one side of enclosure removed, indicates general location of every major part.

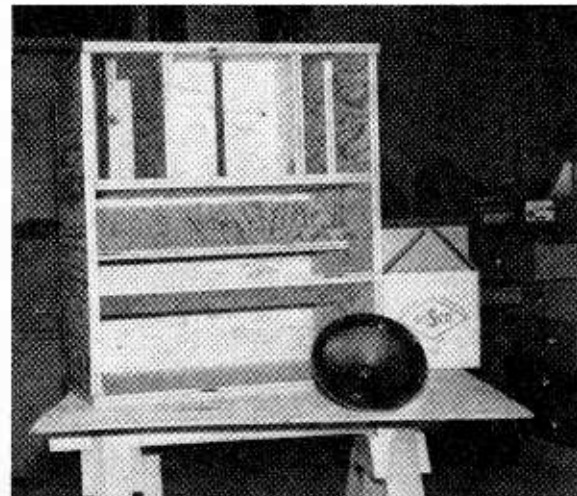
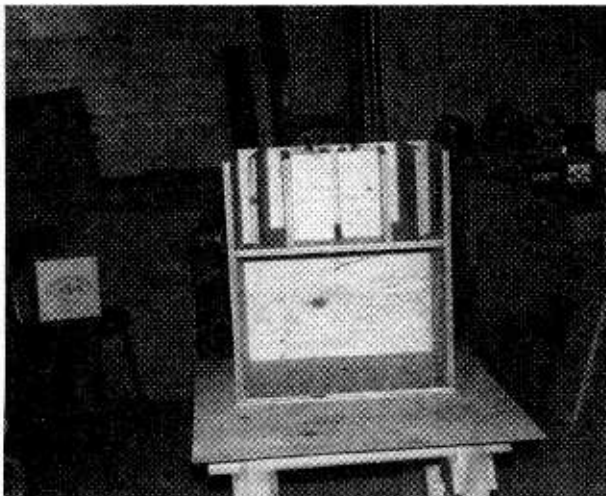
teristics of the speaker in mind. The flux density, the size of the cone, the mass of the voice coil, and so on, all influence the enclosure's design.

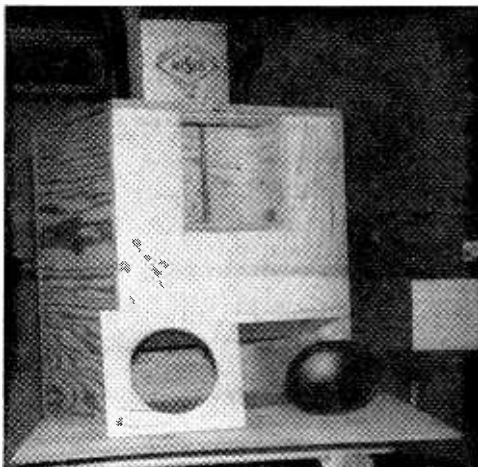
Testing the Theory. The "Mello Monster" described here uses a single 8" hi-fi speaker, and the enclosure has been carefully adjusted to complement the speaker. But we don't mean to imply that this horn is theoretically correct, since, in theory, a port approximately 7' x 9' and a horn as long as 30'



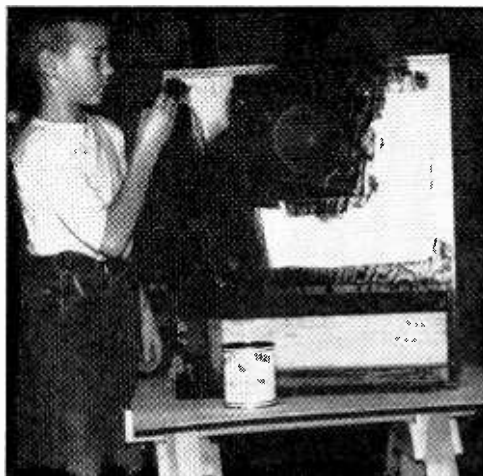
C Set the assembly upright, and you'll see that the Mello Monster is beginning to "take shape." Here, only top (Part 13), baffle "plates" (Parts 8 and 9), and front panel (Part 11) remain to be added.

D Mello Monster is now taking on the appearance of the true "folded-horn" that it is. Author used a F-8-HF speaker made by Minneapolis Speaker Co., but any 8" hi-fi speaker will do.





E With front panel in place, you're ready to install speaker leads. Standard lamp cord makes suitable conductor and can be run to two-terminal, screw-type connector mounted on back of unit.



F Entire front panel (including speaker panel itself) should be carefully coated with black screen enamel to hide various joints behind grille cloth. Take care not to touch speaker with brush.

would be required to reproduce 40 cycles. Obviously, "correct" theoretical design must be compromised to get an enclosure size practical for use in an average room.

And how does the "Mello Monster" sound? Well, this system has been acclaimed by novices who just "liked what they heard," by audiophiles with trained ears, and by professional musicians whose standards of comparison are live performances.

At a hi-fi show in the Midwest, two "Mello Monsters" were placed behind drapes, and people were asked to guess what kind of speaker system they were listening to. Nearly everybody guessed "big speaker" or "multiple speaker" systems. When shown the system in actual use, some wouldn't believe that such sound could come from a single 8" speaker! Some even examined the enclosures very carefully, trying to find the hidden speakers!

Since all who have heard this system agree that it is truly amazing, let's gather the necessary materials together and get started!*

Putting It Into Practice. You can save yourself a good deal of time and trouble

**Full-scale drawings and step-by-step construction details for building the "Mello Monster" are available for \$2.00 a set. Mail your check or money order to Mr. Roald E. Dybvig, 2754 Kenwood Ave., St. Louis Park 16, Minn. (A set of plans for a similar enclosure for a 12" speaker is available for the same price.)*

by getting a local lumberyard or cabinet shop to saw all the pieces to size. If you elect to do the sawing yourself, take your time and make sure the parts are exactly the right size. Number the parts for ease in identification.

Note that Parts 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 have one side cut at an angle. Part 15 (the speaker panel) is sawed from Part 11, and the speaker hole is then cut from Part 15. A keyhole or saber saw will be required to saw both Part 15 and the speaker hole.

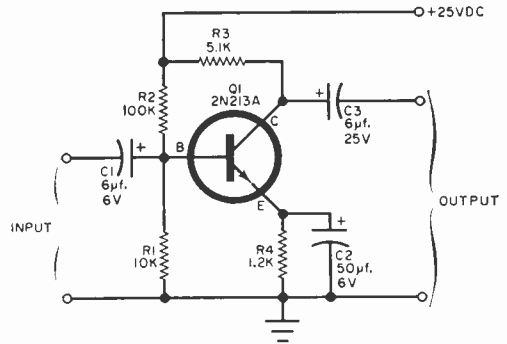
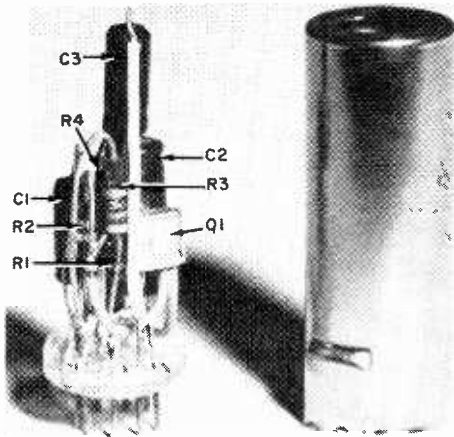
To assemble the various parts, first collect all the partitions used in the upper labyrinth (two each of Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6). Attach all of the labyrinth partitions to Part 7, using plenty of glue and screws (see Photo A). Add the sides of the baffle (two Part 14's) to this upper assembly, making sure that the tops of the sides and those of the various partitions are flush with one another.

Next, attach the back of the baffle (Part 12), gluing and screwing it to all surfaces that join it (see Photo B). Attach the bottom (Part 10)—see Photo C—and then the top (Part 13), again gluing and screwing all adjoining surfaces. This done, you can install the baffle "plates" (Parts 8 and 9) as shown in Photo D, then the 1" x 1" cleats around the speaker opening. Finally, attach the

(Continued on page 156)

HIGH-GAIN LOW-HUM MODULE

By HAROLD REED



Plug-in module (far left) utilizes a mere handful of components connected to the pins of a defunct miniature tube. Schematic diagram (above) calls for 25 volts of B+, which can be tapped from most power supplies.

IF IT'S high gain you want at low \$\$, here's one way to get it. The circuit is not very startling—it's an ordinary, everyday transistor preamplifier, plain and simple. But it does use a high-gain, driver-type transistor instead of the type made specifically for low-level preamplifier service. Also, to obtain maximum gain with minimum distortion, the d.c. bias potentials have to be carefully adjusted.

In using this transistor, it was expected that the signal-to-noise ratio would be "horrible." Actually, the ratio turned out to be quite low. With a 5-millivolt signal to the input and 3.5 volts at the output, noise measured only 1 millivolt: 70 db below the 3.5-volt output signal.

Other characteristics were equally impressive, despite the fact that the 2N213A transistor employed was not hand-picked. Distortion was 0.5% at 50 cycles, 0.55% at 1000 cycles, and 1.5% at 20,000 cycles. Frequency response was flat within ± 0.9 db from 50 to 20,000 cycles, down just 2 db at 40,000 cycles.

The photo shows how the amplifier can be built on a 9-pin tube base and enclosed within a shield for 7-pin tubes. The glass envelope of a defunct 9-pin tube (such as a 12AX7) is removed, leaving only the base (it's fairly easy to cut around the top of the thick glass base with a bench grinding wheel). And all the tube elements have to be removed, although the wires connected between them and the tube pins naturally remain. These wires are used for tie points for the component parts of the amplifier, and for external connections through the tube base pins.

The 9-pin glass base fits snugly into a "7-pin" tube shield and can be cemented in place after all the parts are assembled. This results in a module that can be plugged into any 9-pin socket.

The input and output capacitors are placed end-to-end—not side-by-side—to reduce any chance of coupling. Since there is no need for concern about hum pickup within the circuit, layout is non-critical and the amplifier may be used in any convenient arrangement. -30-

What to do with a Tape Recorder (until the hi-fi arrives)

By **BILL HUTCHISON**



"That is NOT my voice! You've fiddled with those controls to make it sound awful."



"... don't let anyone kid you; you are the brainiest executive this company, or any company, ever had ..."



"He read in POP'tronics about someone who recorded porpoises talking together."

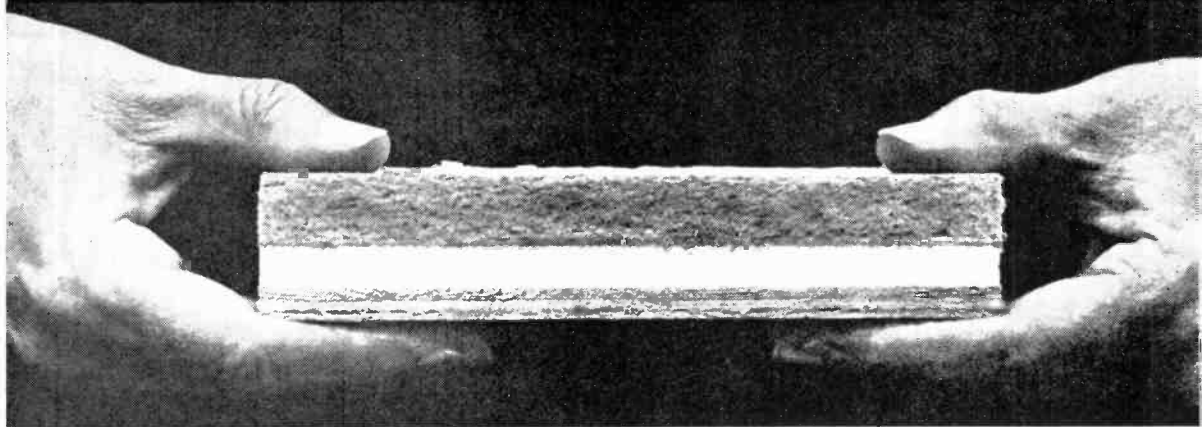


"... then the Lone Ranger mounted his white horse ..."



-BILL HUTCHISON-

Panel resonance has long been a problem with speaker baffles—especially bass-reflex types. But this enclosure cuts resonances to the bone. We call it the



CLUB SANDWICH REFLEX

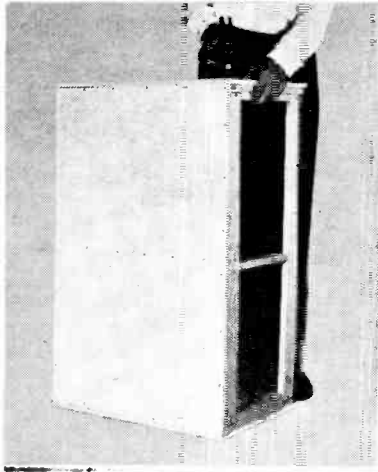
HERE'S a speaker system that's about as free from faults as any you're likely to encounter. The cabinet material is amazingly non-resonant; the enclosure itself is inexpensive and easy to construct with simple tools. Yet it looks good—so good, in fact, that you won't be tempted to hide it behind drapes when it's finished. Add the Electro-Voice 12TRXB speaker, and you'll have some magnificent sound.

Good enclosures can be made from ordinary plywood, of course, but the sandwich-type construction used here has several advantages. For one thing, three different kinds of material stacked together club-sandwich style are much less likely to show pronounced resonances than several layers of the same type of material.

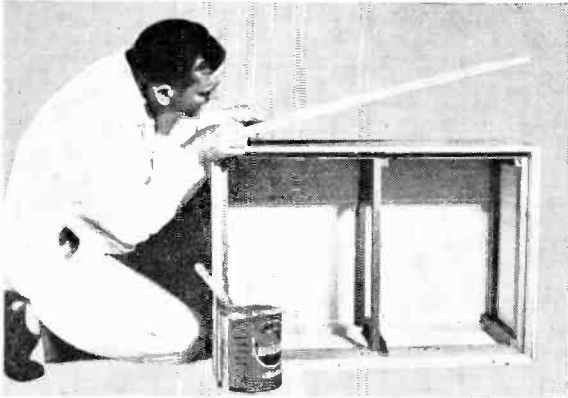
It's true that proper bracing will limit panel vibration in conventional plywood enclosures, but here we have gone to the heart of the problem by using materials which are



By **DAVID B. WEEMS**



Building the Club Sandwich is much like building a house—construction begins with a wooden frame. Celotex is nailed on first, and layers of Sheetrock are then glued and nailed to the Celotex, as pictured below.



Some types of adhesive must be applied to both surfaces. Exact method of applying adhesive will vary with different brands, so be sure to read instructions on can and follow them carefully for best results.



Plywood sides are glued but not nailed in place. Depending on the type of cement you use, it may be necessary to apply some pressure while the cement is setting.

inherently more “dead” than plywood. Celotex alone added to plywood is more effective in damping vibrations than simple bracing. And a look at the drawings and photos will show you that this enclosure is rather adequately braced in the bargain.

You have a considerable range of choice for the outside covering on the Club Sandwich Reflex. The author used unfinished mahogany plywood because it was readily available at a bargain price. However, prefinished plywood would eliminate much of the finishing work. The actual cost of the cabinet will depend on your decisions here as well as the kind of legs or base you choose.

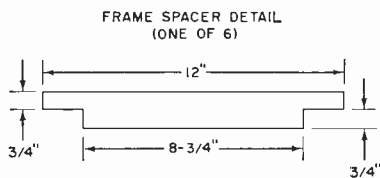
Tri-Layer Construction. If the materials seem to be more typical of house building than cabinet-making, so is the method of construction. You start by building a frame and go on from there. For this reason, any minor mistakes or rough edges in the first stages can be disregarded—they won't show up in the finished product.

Don't cut out the parts all at once, but stick to the sequence of steps outlined here—even if they seem arbitrary to you. You're likely to find that the dimensions of various parts will not be quite accurate because glue occupies some space between layers, and not everyone will use the same kind or amount of glue. The important thing is to have each piece cover what it is supposed to cover.

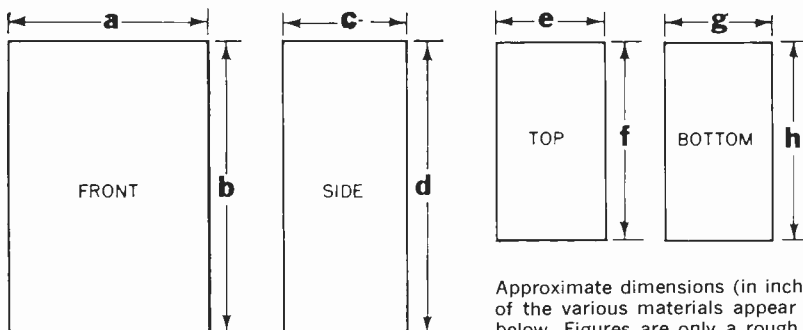
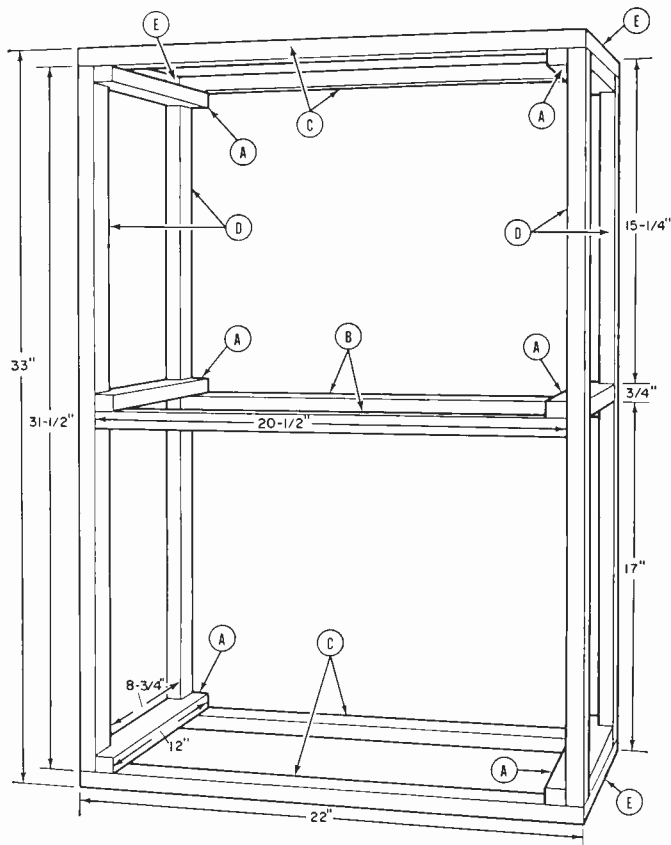
Gluing and Nailing. Glue and nail the frame first; then nail on the Celotex in the following steps: front, top and bottom, sides. This order permits the top and bottom to overlap the front, and the sides to overlap the front as well as the top and bottom. Face the rough, unpainted side of the Celotex in, and be sure to use cement-coated nails—these hold much more firmly than ordinary nails.

Next, apply glue; then nail on the Sheetrock in the same sequence as the Celotex. There are many kinds of adhesives available for this kind of work. Some, called “contact-bond” cements, stick firmly on contact. Others are slower in setting and have the advantage that parts can be moved into position after making contact. Either type is satisfactory, but the methods of apply-

Frame for Club Sandwich is comprised of Parts [A] through [E] and is first step in constructing enclosure. It should be built exactly as shown, and made as rigid as possible through use of plenty of glue and nails or screws.



Frame spacer (identified as Part [A] on the drawing at the right) are made from six pieces of $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{5}{8}$ " stock cut as shown in detail drawing.

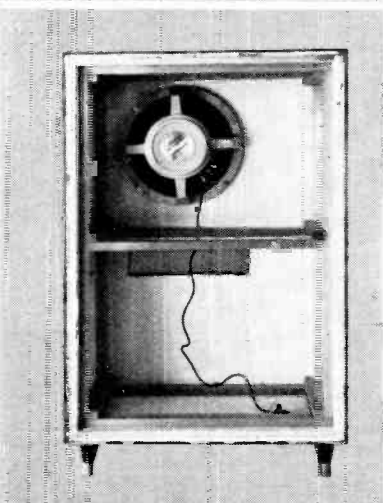


Approximate dimensions (in inches) for each of the various materials appear in the table below. Figures are only a rough guide, however, since actual measurements may vary somewhat. The back will be identical—22" x 33"—for each of the different materials.

MATERIAL	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
CELOTEX	22	33	$13\frac{5}{8}$	33	$13\frac{5}{8}$	22	$13\frac{5}{8}$	22
SHEET ROCK	23	34	14	$34\frac{3}{4}$	14	23	14	23
FIR PLYWOOD	$23\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{3}{4}$	—	—	—	—	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$23\frac{3}{4}$
HARDWOOD PLYWOOD	—	—	$14\frac{1}{4}$	35	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$24\frac{1}{4}$	—	—

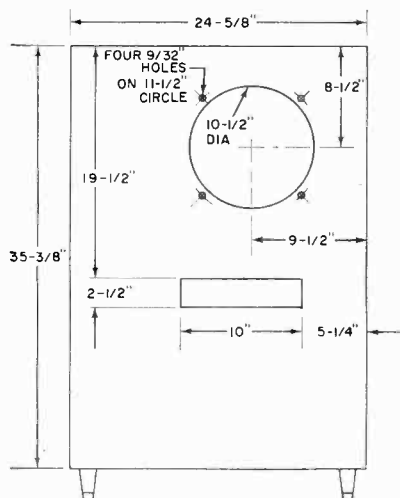


Final steps in building the Club Sandwich are mounting speaker and putting the back in place.



The Club Sandwich was specifically designed for use with Electro-Voice 12TRXB speaker (see photo at left). Tweeter control can be mounted in bottom of enclosure as described in the text.

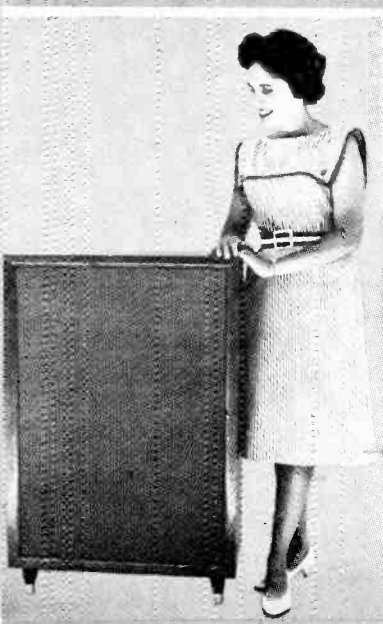
Location of the speaker mounting hole and port are indicated by the diagram at right. Keep in mind that dimensions are only approximate, since some of the measurements will vary with the thickness of your "sandwich."



ing and bonding the adhesive will depend on the particular brand and type you choose.

The amount of cement will vary according to type, too, but you'll probably need at least half a gallon. Some is applied to one surface, some to both; some in high, wide ridges and valleys; some in narrow, thin ridges. Read all directions on the can and follow them exactly if you want satisfactory results.

After the Sheetrock is in place, the fir plywood front can be cut to fit, then glued and nailed on. Incidentally, there should be no problem in getting a front, a back, and a bottom from the 4' x 4' sheet of fir plywood if you mark out the parts before sawing. Therefore, it's wise



Completed Club Sandwich is impressive-looking system. It will grace any listening room, and performance-wise — well, let's just say that it's darn good.

to make accurate measurements for each part to be cut from the fir plywood before you start sawing.

The back can now be assembled from sheets of Celotex, Sheetrock, and fir plywood. This particular sandwich is simply glued and nailed, but it's best to apply pressure on it with weights. Use the #3 nails here, nailing from the Celotex out. If there is any tendency for the nails to penetrate the back, they can be driven at a slight angle.

Speaker and Port. The holes for the speaker and port should be cut before you paint the front flat black—other-

wise, the edge of the cut Sheetrock will show through as a gleaming white rim inside the grille cloth.

In case you're wondering why the port size doesn't correspond to the exact area suggested by design charts, the explanation is that this port is based on specifications from Electro-Voice. In selecting this size, efficiency as well as bass range was considered.

Actually, with the 12TRXB speaker, port size isn't as critical as with lower quality speakers. The bass resonance of the 12TRXB is very low and presents no problem in itself, so other factors become more important in this bass-reflex design. A smaller opening—about 16 squares inches—would tune the "Club

The plywood sides are bonded into place without nailing. With most kinds of cement, it will be necessary to place a weight or other pressure on each piece while the cement is setting.

When the sides are in position, cut and add the plywood top, fitting it to cover the top edges of the sides and the front. At this point, it's a good idea to do any staining—if you're going to do any staining—just to make sure that no stain slops over on the grille cloth. Of course, if you use prefinished plywood, the job is virtually done.

One little task still remaining is to mount the tweeter control (it's part of the Electro-Voice 12TRXB speaker) on the rear panel. Because of the thickness of the sandwich it will be necessary to cut out a circle in the inside layer (the Celotex) for the body of the control.

Installation. With everything finished and mounted, you'll note that the Club Sandwich is becoming rather heavy (after all, one of the reasons for choosing Sheetrock was its density!). Therefore, you may not want to screw the back firmly in place until you've moved the enclosure to its permanent location. The brace across the back of the frame was meant to be just a brace, but with the back off it makes an excellent "handle" for carrying.

Coloration proved no problem when the 12TRXB was installed in the bare cabinet. No doubt this is partly due to the tri-layer construction, because some Celotex-lined enclosures sound "loud." Even so, extra padding in the form of cotton batting, foam plastic, or felt would be advisable. Electro-Voice recommends a stretched 2" thickness of "Kimsul" paper on three sides but warns against rock or glass wool which may work into the gap of the speaker. Naturally, some people will want more padding than others, depending on taste.

Now To Listen. Some enclosures are described as "good for the cost," or as having "surprisingly true bass for their size." Admittedly a much larger model would permit a somewhat lower bass range, but one thing about this system is certain. The Club Sandwich Reflex needs no qualifying phrases added to its description. In any man's language, it's good!

BILL OF MATERIALS

- 32—Feet of $\frac{3}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{8}$ " wood (may be called 1" x 2" stock by lumber yard, any kind, straight and free of knots) to be cut into:
 - 6—12" strips for spacers (A)
 - 2—20 $\frac{1}{2}$ " strips for middle braces (B)
 - 4—22" strips for top and bottom cross pieces (C)
 - 4—31 $\frac{1}{2}$ " strips for sides (D)
 - 4—8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " strips for corners (E)
- 1—4' x 8' sheet of $\frac{1}{2}$ " Celotex
- 1—4' x 8' sheet of $\frac{3}{8}$ " Sheetrock
- 1—15" x 8' sheet of $\frac{1}{4}$ " hardwood plywood
- 1—4' x 4' sheet of $\frac{1}{4}$ " fir plywood
- 10—Feet of hardwood door stop or other trim
- 1—12" hi-fi speaker (Electro-Voice 12TRXB)
- 4— $\frac{3}{16}$ " x 3" bolts for speaker
- 24—#10 x 2" wood screws for back
- 1—Gallon of adhesive—see text
- 1—Pound of #5 cement-coated box nails
- 1—Pound of #3 cement-coated nails
- Misc.—Grille cloth, legs, etc.

Sandwich" enclosure more critically, but less efficiently.

Finishing Up the Sandwich. The fir plywood bottom should be put on next, making it overlap the Sheetrock sides and the plywood front. The legs can now be attached to protect the sides when you move the cabinet. Now, measure and cut out the sides from hardwood plywood, making them the exact dimensions as the sides of the enclosure. When in position, they should overlap and hide the present Sheetrock side, the edge of the plywood front, and the edge of the plywood bottom.

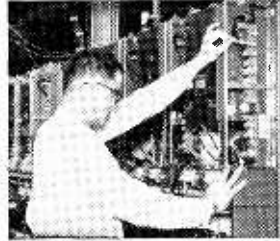
Pick the course for your career...

Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave and 2nd Class FCC Preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment

Broadcast Engineering



Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Get A Commercial FCC License ...Or Your Money Back!

A Commercial FCC License is proof of electronics skill and knowledge. Many top jobs require it . . . every employer understands its significance. In your possession, an FCC Commercial Ticket stamps you as a man who knows and understands electronics theory . . . a man who's ready for the high-paid, more challenging positions.

Cleveland Institute home study is far and away the quickest, most economical way to prepare for the FCC License examination. And that's why we can make this exclusive statement:

The training programs described above will prepare you for the FCC License specified. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing the course, we will refund *all* tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

Select the program that fits your career objective, and send in the coupon TODAY!

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th Street, Dept. PE-13
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Accredited Member

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO ELECTRONICS EXPERIENCE NEEDED
... ONLY A HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-13
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> other _____ |

Your present occupation _____

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. PE-13

**How to Succeed
in Electronics**

Chapter 3

Communications for the Hobbyist

THE amateur radio operator, the short-wave listener, and the CB'er all have something in common—they are participants in the broad field of radio communications. In the 1964 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK, the Editors decided to emphasize all three interrelated hobbies. Listed below are projects of interest to the beginner as well as to the old-time Advanced Class ham. Technician Class hams should note the two 6-meter projects and Novices will like the low-cost, 2-meter receiver.

At the request of many college students, the Editors are publishing in this chapter some thoughts about a college-style wired-wireless broadcasting network. It is a plan that has proven to be exceptionally practical where the range of other wired-wireless systems is limited by 117-volt a.c. power line transformer isolation.

Simple Superhet for 6.....	Charles Green, W3IKH	72
Hybrid Receiver . . . for the Locals.....	Michael S. Robbins, K6QAH	76
One Receiver—All Bands.....	Philip E. Hatfield	79
Airline Eavesdropper.....	George L. Downs, K2FG	84
Add-on S-Meter.....	R. L. Winklepleck	86
Transceiver for 6.....	Michael S. Robbins, K6QAH	89
Monitor Your Code.....	I. C. Chapel	94
2-Tube, 2-Meter Superregen.....	Charles Green, W3IKH	96
Selected Projects from W9EGQ.....	Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ	99
Preamplifier for "Lazy" Crystals.....	I. C. Chapel	109
Transistorized Transmitter for College Students.....	Thomas J. Barmore	111



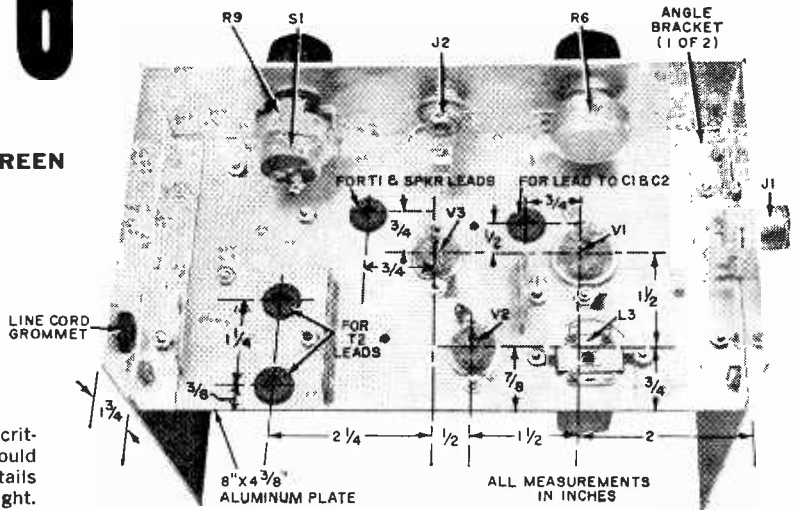
*Perfect for the Technician on 50 mc.,
this receiver will also make an
excellent standby unit
for the "old pro"*

SIMPLE SUPERHET FOR 6

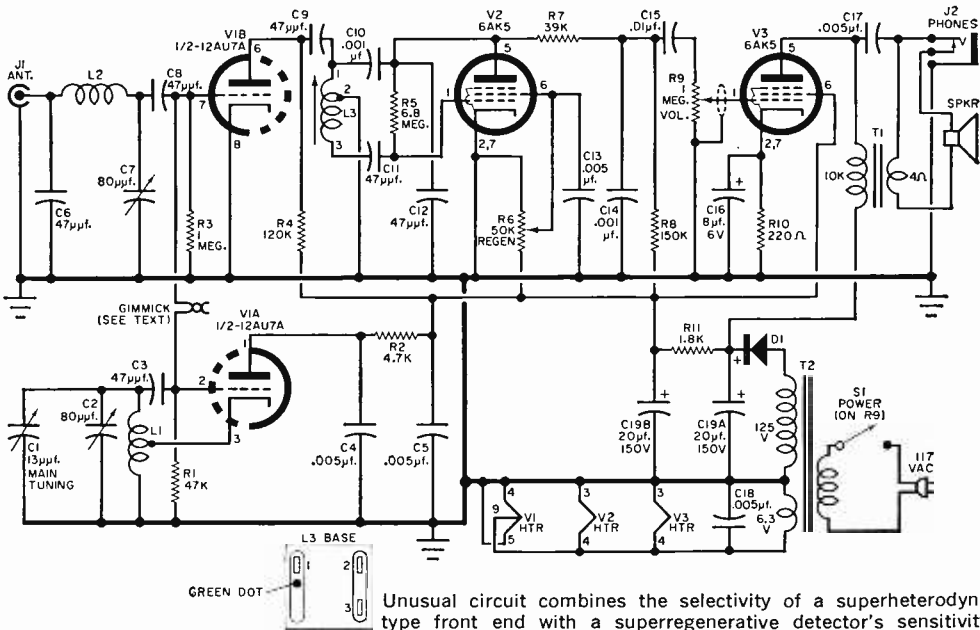
WHETHER you're a brand-new Technician or a General or Extra Class ham of long standing, this 3-tube, 6-meter receiver deserves a place in your shack. It covers the main (50-53 mc.) portion of the band, and boasts a superhet-type front end with superregenerative detector. While the latter combination is unusual, it provides a degree of sensitivity and selectivity not often found in such simple sets.

What's more, the rig has its own built-in power supply and speaker, the whole package fitting comfortably into a

By CHARLES GREEN
W3IKH



Parts layout is very critical, so the builder should follow closely the details given in the photo at right.



Unusual circuit combines the selectivity of a superheterodyne-type front end with a superregenerative detector's sensitivity.

middle-sized utility box. Construct it with the care that all VHF circuits require, and you'll have a peppy little receiver which takes up very little room on your operating bench. Excellent for use as a "second" or emergency unit, it's also a fine full-time performer for hams with limited budgets.

About the Circuit. Signals from antenna jack *J1* enter a bandpass network consisting of capacitors *C6* and *C7* and coil *L2*. This network is adjusted to resonate at 6 meters by trimmer capacitor *C7*. The 6-meter signals appearing at the output of the network are fed to the grid of mixer *V1b*.

Also fed to *V1b*'s grid (via a "gimmick" capacitor) is the output of oscillator *V1a*. The oscillator circuit, like the bandpass network, operates on 6 meters. Its frequency is controlled by coil *L1*, "bandsetting" trimmer capacitor *C2*, and main tuning capacitor *C1*.

The output of *V1b* is coupled to a superregenerative detector stage designed around tube *V2*. Detector coil *L3* is tuned to about 2 mc., thus establishing that frequency as the i.f. Potentiometer *R6*, which controls *V2*'s screen voltage, acts as a regeneration control.

An R/C filter circuit (*R7/C14*) attenuates the superregenerative quench

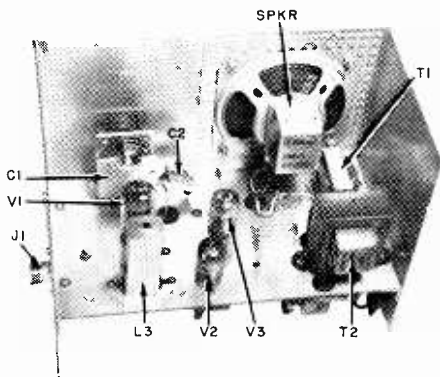
frequency before the detected signal is amplified by tube *V3*. Potentiometer *R9* is connected into *V3*'s grid circuit to serve as a volume control.

From *V3* the signal passes through output transformer *T1*, which matches *V3*'s plate circuit to the speaker. When a set of headphones is plugged into closed-circuit jack *J2*, the speaker is disconnected and the phones operate directly from the plate circuit.

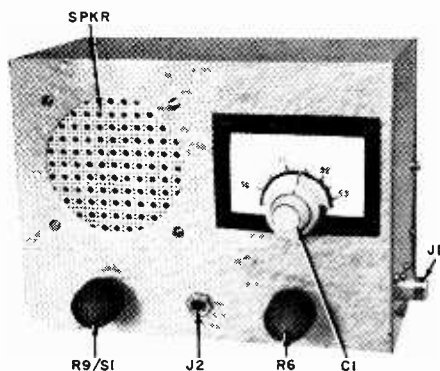
Operating voltages for the receiver are supplied by power transformer *T2*, rectifier *D1*, and a filter network consisting of dual capacitor *C19* and resistor *R11*. Switch *S1* (mounted on *R9*) turns the set on and off.

Construction. The unit is housed in an 8" x 6" x 4½" aluminum utility box. As you can see in the photographs, the box is fitted with a "chassis shelf" which is cut from a piece of aluminum. Use a pair of angle brackets to mount the shelf about 1¼" from the bottom of the box.

Try to follow the parts layout illustrated as closely as possible. As in all VHF circuits, layout is critical—and you'll stand a better chance of duplicating the author's results if you duplicate his construction. Notice that dimensions are given for locating most of the



View of receiver's top deck shows parts neatly spaced. Trimmer C2 is held in place by soldering its terminals to a ground lug and the stator terminal of C1.



Three control knobs and an operator are all that are needed to pull in those 6-meter calls after unit is assembled, aligned, and connected to an antenna.

PARTS LIST

- C1—13- μ f. variable capacitor with vernier shaft (Lafayette HP-229)
- C2, C7—80- μ f. mica trimmer capacitor
- C3, C6, C8, C9, C11, C12—47- μ f., 600-volt ceramic tubular capacitor
- C4, C5, C13, C17, C18—0.005 μ f. } 600-volt ceramic disc capacitors
- C10, C14—0.001 μ f. }
- C15—0.01 μ f. }
- C16—8- μ f., 6-volt miniature electrolytic capacitor
- C19—Dual 20- μ f., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
- D1—380-PIV, 65-ma. selenium rectifier stack (Sarkes Tavrian Type 65 or equivalent)
- J1—Chassis-mounting coaxial receptacle (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
- J2—Closed-circuit phone jack
- L1—8 turns of #16 tinned copper wire, wound 1" long and $\frac{3}{8}$ " in diameter—center-tap and provide with $\frac{1}{2}$ " leads
- L2—12 turns of #16 tinned copper wire, wound $\frac{7}{8}$ " long and $\frac{3}{8}$ " in diameter—provide with $\frac{1}{2}$ " leads
- L3—Oscillator coil (Meissner 14-1412)
- R1—47,000 ohms } All resistors
- R2—4700 ohms } $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 10%, unless otherwise specified
- R3—1 megohm }
- R4—120,000 ohms
- R5—6.8 megohms
- R6—50,000-ohm potentiometer
- R7—39,000 ohms
- R8—150,000 ohms
- R9—1-megohm potentiometer (with S1)
- R10—220 ohms
- R11—1800-ohm, 2-watt, 10% resistor
- S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R9)
- SPKR—3.2-ohm, $3\frac{1}{2}$ " speaker (Utah SP35RY or equivalent)
- T1—Output transformer; primary, 10,000 ohms; secondary, 4 ohms (Stancor A3879 or equivalent)
- T2—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondaries, 125 volts @ 15 ma., 6.3 volts @ 0.6 amp (Stancor PS-8415 or equivalent)
- V1—12AU7A tube
- V2, V3—6AK5 tube
- 1—8" x 6" x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " aluminum utility box (LMB 146 or equivalent)
- 1—8" x $4\frac{3}{8}$ " aluminum plate (for chassis shelf)
- Misc.—Line cord and plug, tube sockets, angle brackets for mounting shelf, $\frac{3}{8}$ " spacers, grommets, terminal strips, shielded wire, knobs, speaker grille, etc.

components and openings on the shelf.

Notice, too, that output transformer *T1* has been mounted at right angles to power transformer *T2*. This minimizes the possibility of *T2* inducing hum into *T1*.

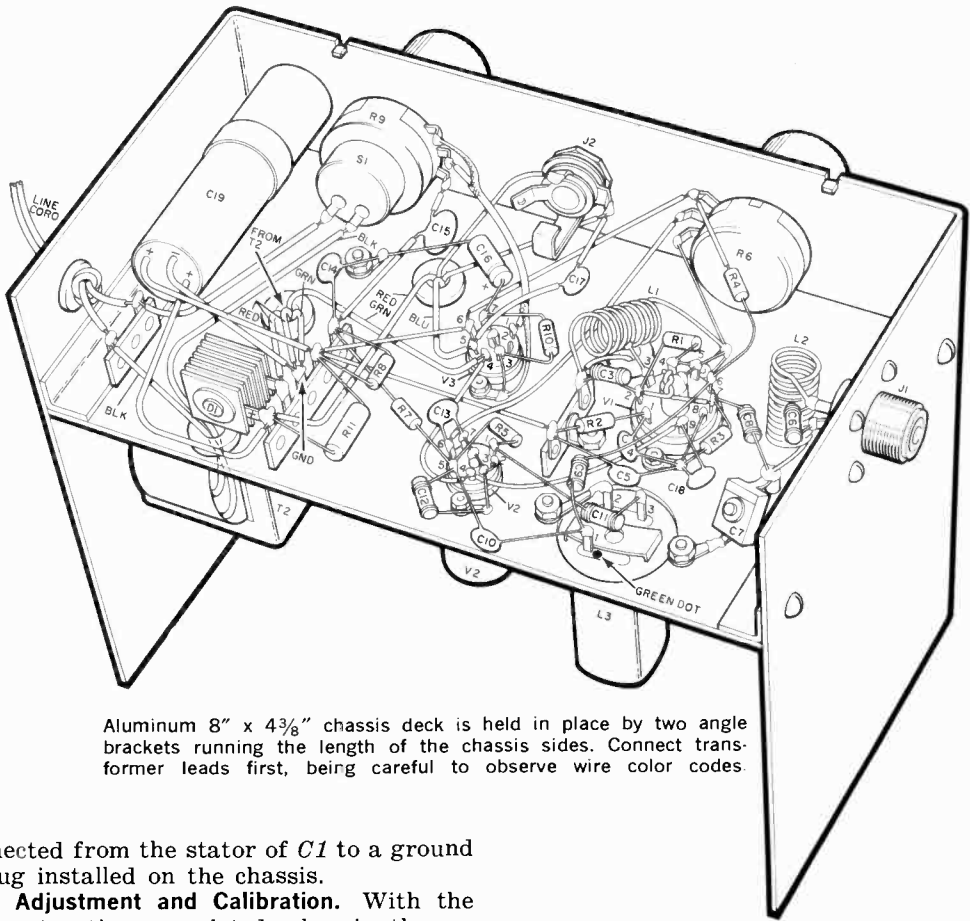
The only components placed on the box itself are potentiometers *R6* and *R9/S1*, jacks *J1* and *J2*, capacitor *C1*, and the speaker. When installing *C1*, set it back from the front panel by mounting it on $\frac{3}{8}$ " spacers. The author used a 4" square of perforated aluminum as a speaker grille; a piece of grille cloth could be employed instead—or you might simply drill a series of holes in the panel.

When carrying out the wiring, once

again try to follow the author's layout as closely as possible. This is particularly important for the components associated with *V1a* and *V1b*. The major part of this circuitry is located under the chassis shelf and illustrated in the pictorial diagram.

The "gimmick" capacitor connecting the grids of *V1a* and *V1b* is made from a couple of short pieces of hookup wire. Just twist the ends of the wires together (twice), and solder the free ends into the circuit on terminals 2 and 7 on *V1*'s socket.

Capacitors *C1* and *C2* are visible only in the photo of the shelf's reverse side. As the photo shows, trimmer *C2* is con-



Aluminum 8" x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ " chassis deck is held in place by two angle brackets running the length of the chassis sides. Connect transformer leads first, being careful to observe wire color codes.

nected from the stator of *C1* to a ground lug installed on the chassis.

Adjustment and Calibration. With the construction completed, plug in the receiver and turn it on. After a few minutes of warm-up time, adjust volume control *R9* to maximum and turn regeneration control *R6* until you hear a typical "superregenerative hiss" in the speaker. If all is well, leave the set on for about 10 minutes before proceeding.

After adjusting the slug in *L3* for maximum hiss (using a non-metallic screwdriver), connect a signal generator set at 50 mc. to *J1*. Starting with *C1* and *C2* at maximum capacity, reduce the capacity of *C2* until you hear the generator's signal in the speaker. Next, adjust *C7* for maximum volume.

The last step is to calibrate the receiver. For this purpose, the author taped a paper scale to the front panel and glued a pointer behind *C1*'s tuning knob. You can use the same arrangement, or any other variation your imagination suggests.

The maximum-capacity position of *C1* has already been set at 50 mc. and should be so marked. All you have to do now is use the signal generator to identify the 51-, 52-, and 53-mc. positions of *C1* and mark the dial accordingly (do not disturb the settings of *C2* or *C7*).

If a signal generator is not available, adjust *L3*'s slug as before and connect a good antenna to *J1*. Capacitor *C2* can then be set so that ham signals are picked up over most of *C1*'s tuning range. Finally, adjust *C7* for maximum volume of any station received near the maximum-capacity position of *C1*.

Once you begin to use the receiver, you'll find that its built-in speaker provides adequate volume for most signals. When DX'ing, however, keep a set of headphones handy to help you pull in the weak ones.

HYBRID RECEIVER ...for the Locals

Tube meets transistor in this modern adaptation of a decades-old circuit

By MICHAEL S. ROBBINS

ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS have built countless receivers since station KDKA went on the air 'way back in 1920. Through the years, sets which incorporate grid-leak detectors have always been a favorite with the relative newcomer to this fascinating hobby. And this is one reason why the set described here should be of interest to old- and new-timers alike.

This little receiver also embodies some unusual features. It employs one tube and one transistor in a circuit which delivers room-level volume on local stations. A hybrid, it is a marriage of the old and the new—a one-tube grid-leak detector coupled to a modern transistor audio stage. The output from its 4" PM speaker, although strictly "lo-fi," is louder and more "listenable" than one would expect from such a simple hookup.

About the Circuit. A 12AE6-A tube functions as a grid-leak detector. Since this tube was designed for use as a detector and first-audio stage in "hybrid" auto radios, it works very nicely with a plate potential of about 12 volts. After detection, the audio is amplified by a high-gain 2N321 *pnp* transistor. Power for both tube and transistor is supplied by a filament transformer and a 1N34A diode rectifier circuit.

As can be seen from the diagrams and photographs, construction is simple and straightforward—neither parts placement nor component values are critical. Most of the capacitors can be almost any type your spare parts box

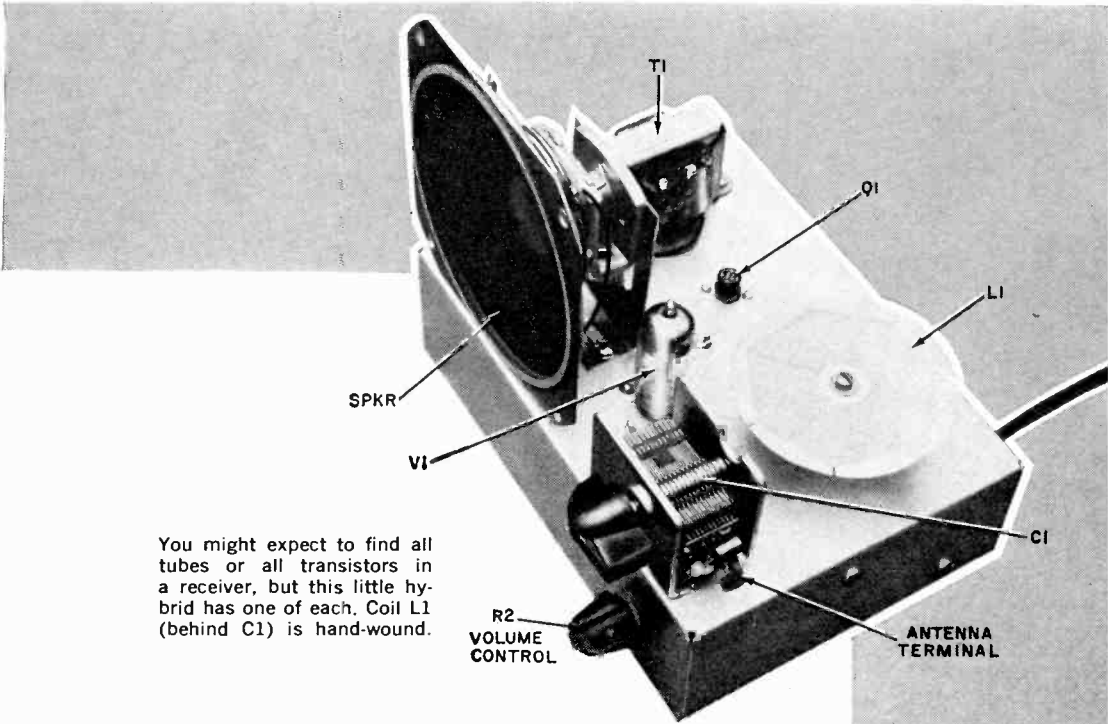
offers, as long as the values are reasonably correct and voltage ratings are in excess of 15 volts (capacitor *C5*, of course, must be at least a 200-volt unit).

The tuning capacitor, *C1*, can be a single-section type or even a dual-section unit removed from a discarded superhet (use the larger or r.f. section in this case). Output transformer *T1* is a four-watt "universal" type in the author's model, although a 50L6-GT or a 6V6-GT type salvaged from an old receiver or television set will do the job. Resistors of the ½-watt, 10% or 20% tolerance variety will be okay.

Winding the Coil. The r.f. coil (*L1*) is wound on a form cut from a 3" x 5" filing

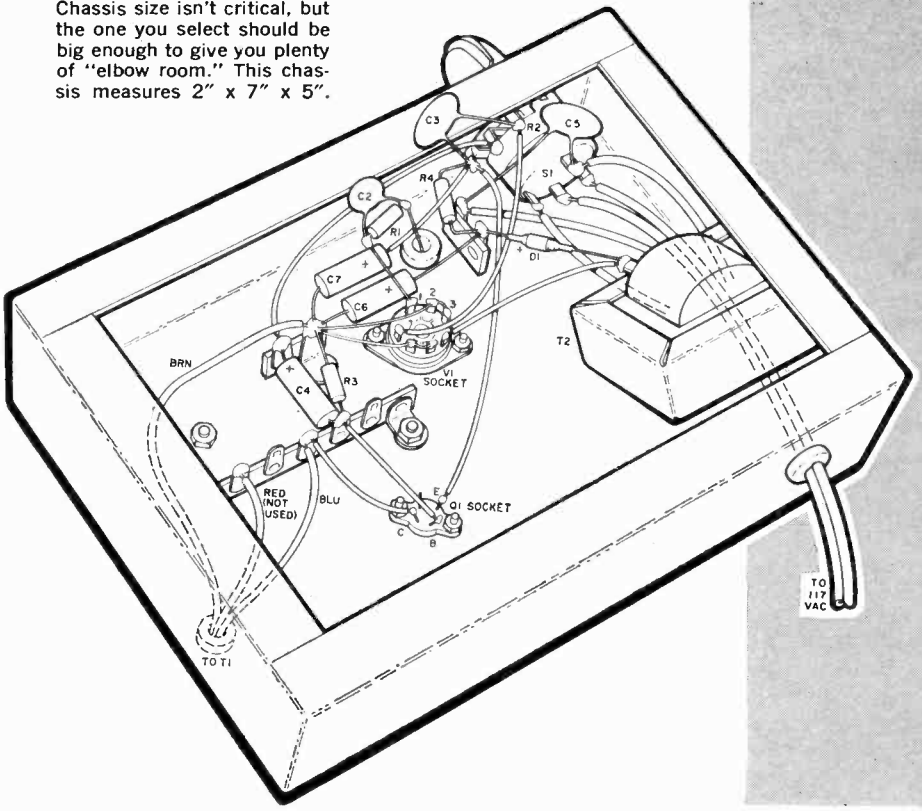
PARTS LIST

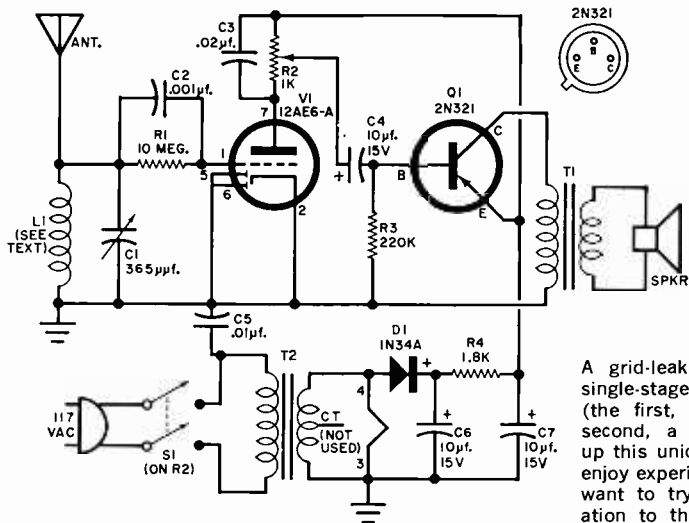
- C1*—365- μ f. variable capacitor
- C2*—0.001- μ f. capacitor
- C3*—0.02- μ f. capacitor
- C4*, *C6*, *C7*—10- μ f., 15-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
- C5*—0.01- μ f., 200-volt capacitor
- D1*—1N34A diode
- L1*—R.f. coil—see text
- Q1*—2N321 transistor (General Electric)
- R1*—10-megohm, ½-watt resistor
- R2*—1000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
- R3*—220,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor
- R4*—1800-ohm, ½-watt resistor
- S1*—D.p.s.t. switch (on *R2*)
- T1*—Output transformer—see text (Stancor A-3856 or equivalent, connected as shown in pictorial, with speaker wired to lugs 1 and 4)
- T2*—Filament transformer; primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondary, 12.6 volts CT @ 1.5 amp. (Triad F-25X or equivalent)
- V1*—12AE6-A tube
- 1*—4", 3.2-ohm PM speaker
- Misc.—Chassis, line cord and plug, terminal strips, tube and transistor sockets, knobs, hardware, wire, solder, etc.



You might expect to find all tubes or all transistors in a receiver, but this little hybrid has one of each. Coil L1 (behind C1) is hand-wound.

Chassis size isn't critical, but the one you select should be big enough to give you plenty of "elbow room." This chassis measures 2" x 7" x 5".





A grid-leak detector and a single-stage audio amplifier (the first, a tube; and the second, a transistor) make up this unique circuit. If you enjoy experimenting, you may want to try adding regeneration to the detector stage.

card or other thin piece of cardboard. First, cut out a $2\frac{7}{8}$ " diameter disc, then punch a small hole for the mounting screw in the center of the disc and draw a $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter circle around it. Next, cut seven slots, each $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide and spaced equidistant about the circumference, from the outer edge to the $\frac{5}{8}$ " inner circle.

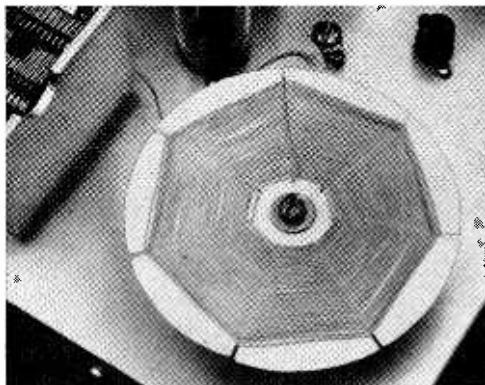
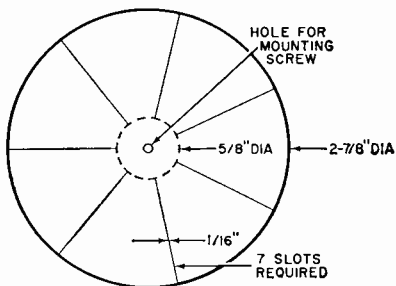
Sixty turns of #30 double-cotton-covered (DCC) wire are then wound interleaved on the form. Numbering the seven segments of the form one through seven, the first turn goes over one, under two, over three, etc., until it is completed. Since there is an uneven number of sections on the form, the second turn goes under segment one, over segment two, and so on; this means that only half the

total, or 30 turns, show on one side of any segment. When the winding is completed, the coil should be mounted on the chassis just behind capacitor *C1* with a $\frac{3}{4}$ " or 1" spacer.

Simple Antenna. An antenna consisting of eight feet of wire dropped behind a bookcase proved satisfactory in the author's case. If an antenna longer than about 15 feet is used, a small ceramic or mica capacitor (about $10 \mu\mu\text{f.}$) should be inserted in series with the antenna at the antenna terminal on the set. No ground is required, incidentally, since the receiver is already grounded for r.f. through the a.c. line.

No adjustment or alignment of any sort is necessary—just plug the set in, turn it on, and enjoy it! -50-

Coil L1 (pictured at right) consists of 60 turns of #30 DCC wire, wound in an "over-and-under" fashion on the form shown below.



thanks to plug-in coils...

ONE RECEIVER

ALL BANDS

By **PHILIP E. HATFIELD**, W9GFS

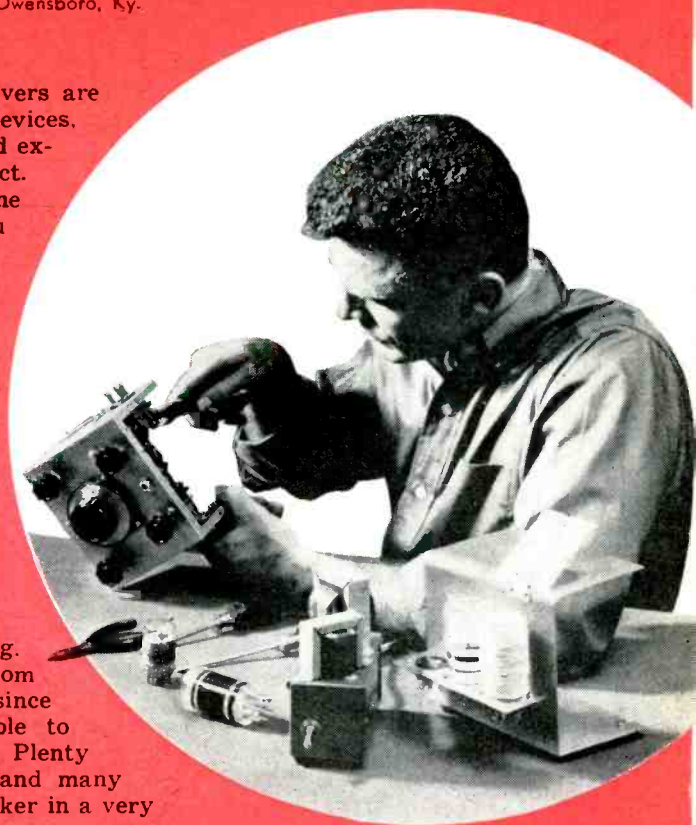
Receiving Tube Dept. General Electric Co., Owensboro, Ky.

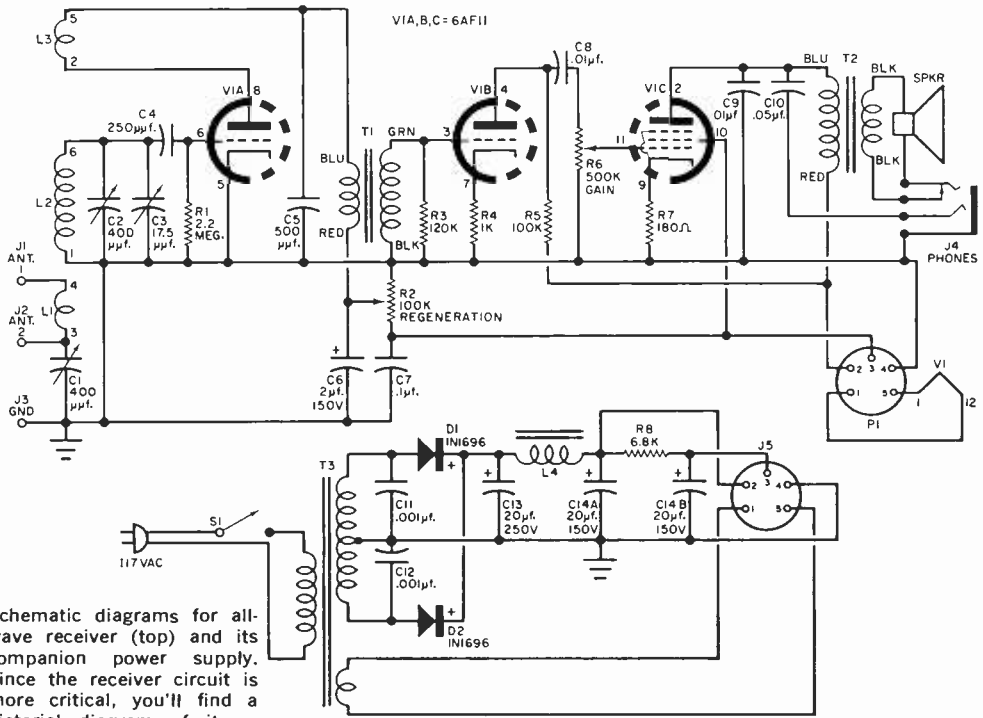
MOST of today's short-wave receivers are truly sensitive and reliable devices, but they are also rather complex and expensive for the beginner to construct. Here's a simple receiver, using one compactron tube, that will give you long-wave, broadcast-band, and short-wave reception. If you are considering putting your first receiver together, this one is for you. If you have an amateur-band-only receiver, this unit will fill in some of the "holes" in the spectrum. Finally, if you already have a general-coverage receiver, this set will make a good "auxiliary" to tuck away on a corner of the desk just in case your "big" one quits.

Use of a compactron allows a lot of receiver to be contained in a small box without undue crowding. The frequency range covered is from 250 kc. all the way to 16 mc.; and, since plug-in coils are used, it's possible to extend the range in either direction. Plenty of headphone volume is provided, and many signals will operate the built-in speaker in a very satisfactory manner.

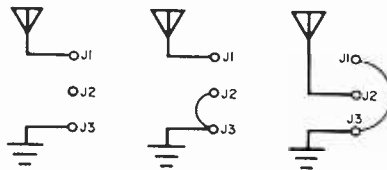
The Circuit. The 6AF11 compactron contains two triodes and a pentode. One triode is used as a regenerative detector, the other as an audio voltage amplifier, and the pentode as an audio power amplifier.

Plug-in coils containing primary ($L1$), secondary ($L2$), and tickler ($L3$) windings determine the frequency range. Tuning is done with a relatively large variable capacitor ($C2$) to allow covering a wide range of fre-





Schematic diagrams for all-wave receiver (top) and its companion power supply. Since the receiver circuit is more critical, you'll find a pictorial diagram of it on page 81; you should be able to wire up the power supply without difficulty by following parts layout shown in photos on pages 82 and 83.

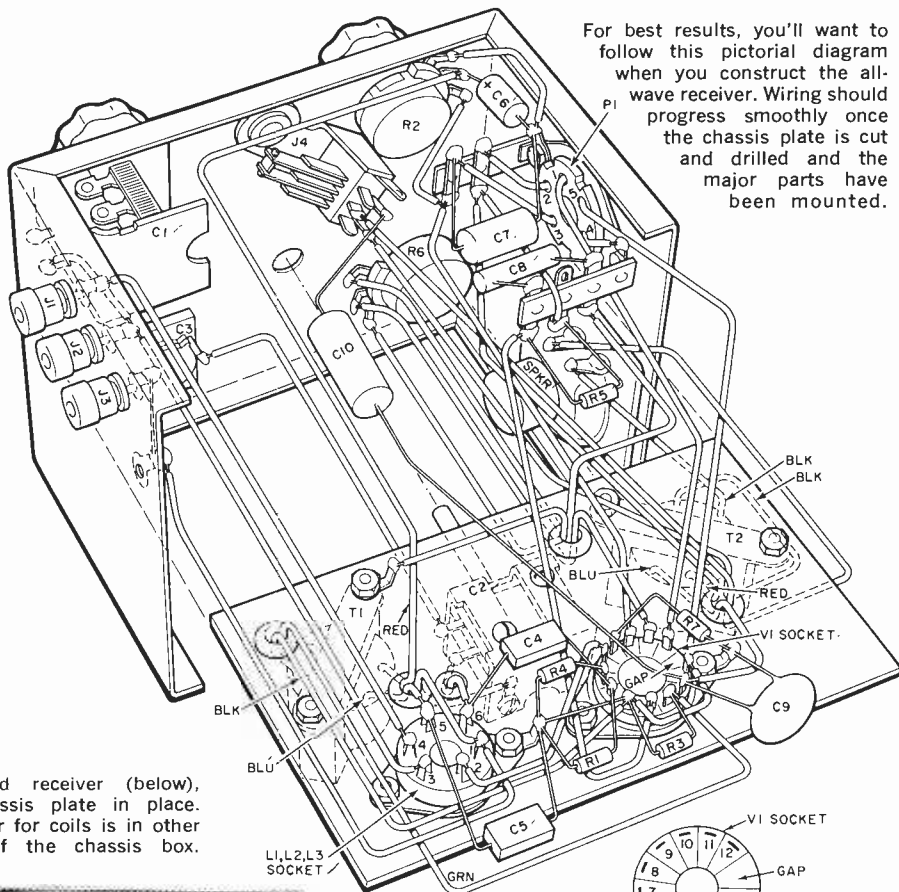


Versatility is the word on antenna hookups for this receiver, and three possible configurations appear at left.

PARTS LIST

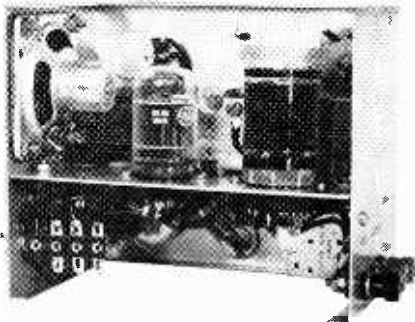
C1, C2—400- μ f. variable capacitor (Allied 61 L 009 or equivalent)
 C3—17.5- μ f. variable capacitor (Hammarlund IIF-15 or equivalent)
 C4—250- μ f. mica capacitor
 C5—500- μ f. mica capacitor
 C6—2- μ f., 150-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 C7—0.1- μ f., 400-volt paper capacitor
 C8, C9—0.01- μ f., 1000-volt ceramic capacitor
 C10—0.05- μ f., 400-volt paper capacitor
 C11, C12—0.001- μ f., 1000-volt ceramic capacitor
 C13—20- μ f., 250-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 C14a/C14b—Dual 20/20- μ f., 150-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 D1, D2—1N1696 diode
 J1, J2, J3—Insulated binding post
 J4—"Closed and transfer" phone jack (Mallory 703B or equivalent)
 J5—5-prong socket
 L1, L2, L3—Plug-in coil—see page 82 for details
 L4—20-henry, 15-ma. choke (Chicago-Stancor C-1515 or equivalent)
 P1—5-prong plug
 R1—2.2-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R2—100,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
 R3—120,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R4—1000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

R5—100,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R6—500,000-ohm potentiometer, audio taper
 R7—180-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 R8—6800-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
 SPKR—2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " PM speaker, 3.2-ohm voice coil
 T1—Interstage transformer, 1:3 turns ratio (Chicago-Stancor A-53 or equivalent)
 T2—Output transformer: primary, 10,000 ohms; secondary, 4 ohms (Stancor A3879 or equivalent)
 T3—Power transformer: primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondaries, 250 volts CT @ 25 ma. and 6.3 volts @ 1.0 amp (Stancor PS-8416 or equivalent)
 V1—6AF11 tube
 4—Six-prong coil forms, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " long (Allied 71 H 724 or equivalent)
 1—6" x 5" x 4" chassis box (LMB T-F781 or equivalent)
 1—5" x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " chassis box, gray hammer-tone finish (Bud CU-2104-A or equivalent)
 4—6-pin sockets
 Misc.—Dial. knobs, aluminum for chassis, wire for coils, hookup wire, socket for V1, hmc cord and plug, 5-conductor power cable with 5-pin socket and plug, hardware, solder, etc.



For best results, you'll want to follow this pictorial diagram when you construct the all-wave receiver. Wiring should progress smoothly once the chassis plate is cut and drilled and the major parts have been mounted.

Completed receiver (below), with chassis plate in place. Trap door for coils is in other "half" of the chassis box.



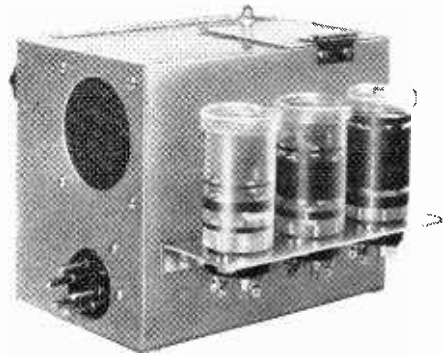
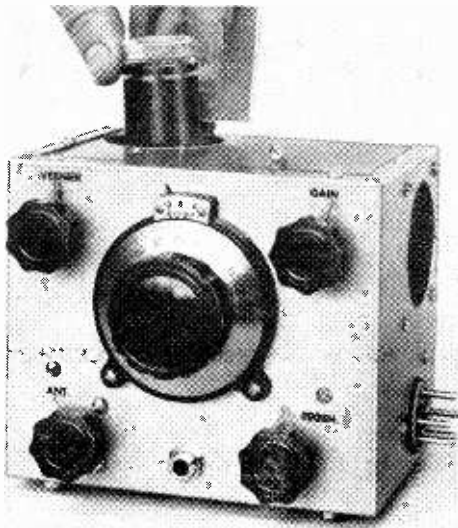
quencies with a minimum of coils. For fine tuning, a small variable capacitor (C3) is connected in parallel with the larger one to act as a "vernier."

The antenna coupling circuit is purposely designed for versatility. Straight inductive coupling, series tuning, or parallel tuning are possible, depending on the connections to jacks J1, J2, and J3 (see antenna hookup diagram at left). This can be quite helpful in increasing

the selectivity of the receiver and in tuning out the "dead spots" that afflict most regenerative receivers.

For maximum audio output, the headphones are operated from the pentode section of the compactron, and the phone jack (J4) is arranged to disconnect the speaker when the phones are in use.

The Receiver. All parts of the receiver, with the exception of the spare-coil rack, and the trap door for coil changing, are mounted on the portion of the chassis box used to form the front panel and sides. As the photos show, this makes all parts of the receiver readily accessible to the builder. In addition, since no electrical components are mounted on the removable portion of the box, all the testing that is necessary can be done



No likelihood of losing coils with this set—one, inserted through a trap door (far left), is always in use; the other three (above) rest in empty sockets mounted on aluminum flange at rear of cabinet.

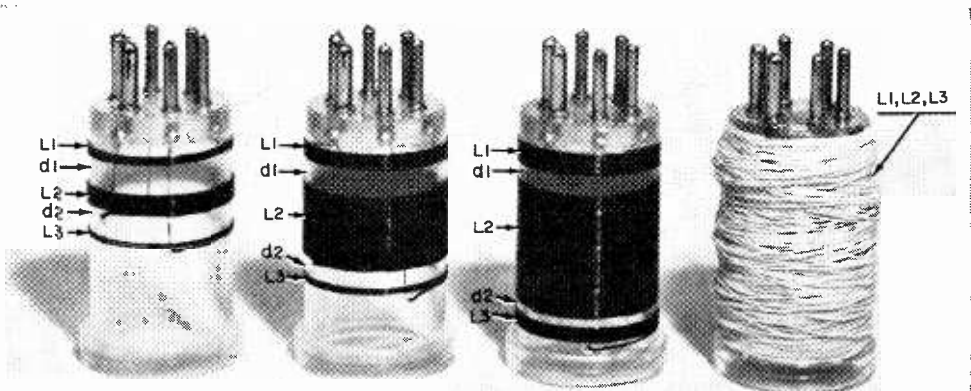
before the cabinet is "buttoned up."

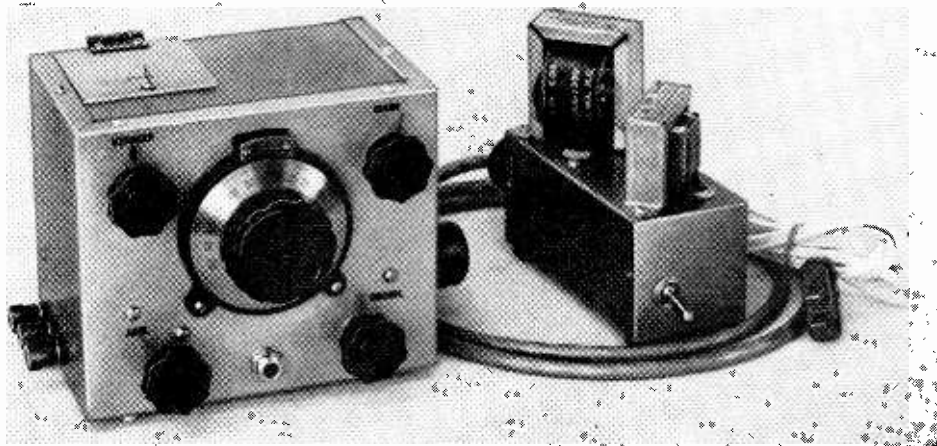
To reduce sheet metal bending to a minimum, the chassis proper is a flat plate, cut to make a fairly snug fit, and then fastened in place with four small angle brackets. All mounting holes should be cut in this plate and the chassis box before the plate is bolted in place.

After the holes have been drilled, all of the parts should be mounted, since they are all readily accessible for wiring in any sequence. In mounting the 400- $\mu\text{p.f.}$ antenna tuning capacitor ($C1$), flat washers should be used between the panel and the capacitor frame to insure that the screws don't extend through the

Winding data for receiver's four plug-in coils appears below. All of them are close-wound, except for the long-wave coil (250-600 kc.) at far right; full information on how to wind this particular coil appears in text. Vary spacing ($d2$) on the first three coils by sliding $L3$ back and forth on the form until regeneration seems "smoothest," then apply cement to hold coils in place.

	4.8-16.0 mc.	1.75-6.1 mc.	510-1750 kc.	250-600 kc.
$L1$	5 turns #26 enameled	8 turns #26 enameled	18 turns #30 enameled	30 turns #28 DCC
$d1$	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{8}$ "	
$L2$	8 turns #22 enameled	25 turns #22 enameled	100 turns #30 enameled	200 turns #28 DCC
$d2$	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$\frac{3}{16}$ "	$\frac{1}{16}$ "	
$L3$	3 turns #26 enameled	4 turns #26 enameled	8 turns #30 enameled	10 turns #28 DCC





All-wave receiver and its power supply, ready for use. Since power requirements are comfortably low (about 150 volts d.c. @ 25 ma., and 6.3 volts a.c. @ 1.0 ampere), you may be able to "steal" the power from an existing receiver or amplifier and thus save yourself the trouble of building a separate supply.

frame far enough to interfere with the rotor.

Wiring of the receiver isn't especially critical, and the receiver is compact enough to allow component leads to furnish many of the connections. However, be careful to wire the coil socket exactly as shown, since proper wiring here is just as important as on the tube socket.

The Power Supply. A separate entity, the power supply is built on a 5" x 2¼" x 2¼" chassis box. Holes for the various parts should be drilled in the box and all parts mounted before any wiring is done. Again, the wiring isn't critical, although care should be taken in connecting leads to the output socket (*J5*) to make sure that the proper socket contacts are used.

The power cable which connects the power supply to the receiver is made from a length of five-conductor, plastic-covered cable. This cable allows the power supply to be placed in some convenient spot away from the receiver. If the plastic-covered cable isn't available, individual stranded insulated wires can be used to make the cable, with bands of tape fastened at intervals to keep it together. Be sure that the wires used for the heaters are at least #20 gauge. Before testing the receiver, double-check to see that all of the plugs and sockets are correctly wired so that the voltages

from the power supply arrive at the right points in the receiver.

The Coils. Before the receiver can be tested, at least one of the plug-in coils must be wound. Start with the broadcast coil, since it covers the range where results are easiest to obtain.

The polystyrene forms will call for some cautious handling—when drilling, too much pressure may crack them; and, when soldering, excessive heat will soften them. Lightly filing the ends of the coil form pins to remove the plating will make soldering easier. Remember, rapid soldering is required to prevent softening of the form. Start by winding the primary, followed by the secondary, and then the tickler.

One way to make a neat job is to push the wire through the starting hole in the form and into the pin and then solder it in place. Then unwind the amount of wire from the spool that you think will be required, but don't cut the wire just yet. Instead, clamp the spool in a vise and walk away until the wire is under slight tension.

Wind the coil by turning the coil form in your hands as you walk slowly toward the vise. If you have underestimated the wire needed, or if your workshop is small, hold the coil in one hand to prevent the wire from slipping, remove the

(Continued on page 154)

AIRLINE

Special "pocket portable"

By **GEORGE L. DOWNS**
K2FG



FOR ABOUT six years, as a passenger on commercial airlines, I've been carrying a little hearing-aid-like device that enables me to overhear what the pilot is saying on his two-way radio. I call this gadget my "Airline Eavesdropper." Although I sit in the passenger cabin like every other passenger, I generally know where we are, how high we're flying, our estimated time of arrival, and whether the pilot is flying under Instrument (IFR) or Visual (VFR) flight regulations.

Once assured that the Eavesdropper is a "crystal set" and that it radiates no signals to interfere with the plane's equipment, airline personnel have no objection to its use. Stewardesses like to "listen in," and I have had various captains fill me in on their courses so I could "navigate" with them.

In addition to what the pilot is saying (you can't hear the other end of the conversation unless you're very near the control tower), you can hear the beep (or buzz) of radar signals as the plane comes within range. Around the airport you can hear other planes, the control tower, code signals from the low-fre-

quency beacons, and even vehicle ignition noise. As a matter of fact, you don't even have to be airborne—you can hear some very interesting things just carrying (or wearing) an Eavesdropper on an airport observation deck.

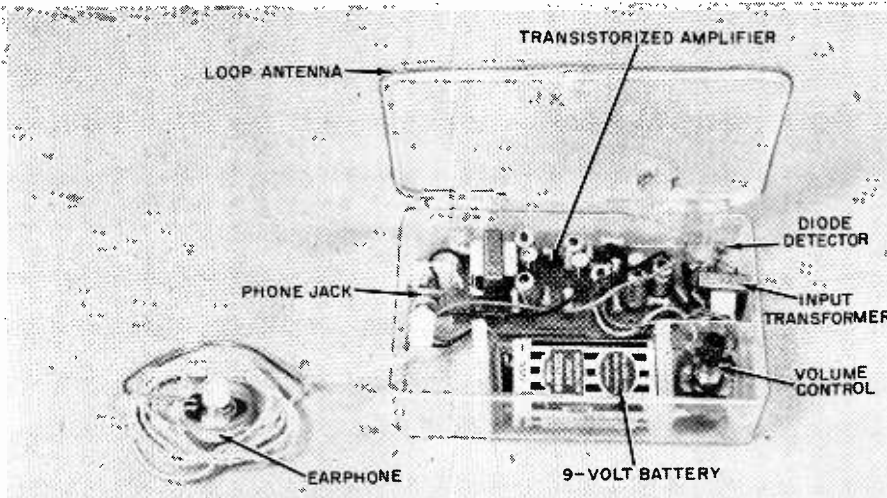
Construction of the Eavesdropper is exceedingly simple. You just group the parts in the box in some logical arrange-

PARTS LIST

- B1—9-volt battery (*Burgess 2MN6 or equivalent*)
- C1—0.002- μ f. ceramic disc capacitor, working voltage not critical
- D1—1N34A diode
- J1—Subminiature phone jack (*Lafayette MS-282 or equivalent*)
- P1—Subminiature phone plug (*part of carphone assembly*)
- R1—5000-ohm subminiature potentiometer (*Lafayette VC-27 or equivalent*)
- S1—S.p.s.t. switch (*part of R1*)
- T1—Subminiature transistor input transformer: primary, 200,000 ohms; secondary, 1000 ohms (*Lafayette TR-120 or equivalent*)
- 1—Dynamic carphone, 6-ohm impedance (*Lafayette MS-591 or equivalent*)
- 1— $1\frac{1}{8}$ " x $4\frac{5}{8}$ " x $2\frac{3}{4}$ " plastic case (*Lafayette MS-161 or equivalent*)
- 1—Loop antenna, one turn of #18 around case
- 1—3-transistor subminiature audio amplifier (*Lafayette PK-522 or equivalent*)
- Misc.—Wire, solder, plastic dividers, knob, etc.

EAVESDROPPER

lets you listen in on pilots, control towers, and beacons



A single plastic case holds all parts — including built-in loop antenna. Phone jack, volume control, and other major components are mounted on small pieces of plastic glued to bottom of case.

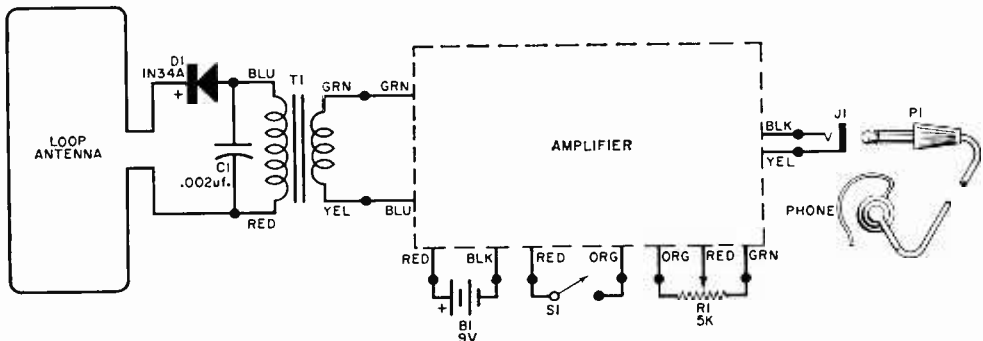
ment—don't forget to leave room for the earpiece and cord, however. Then cut and cement plastic partitions in place to form supports for the various components, mount the components, and wire them up.

The Eavesdropper can be operated with the cover open or closed. With the cover closed, it can be slipped into a

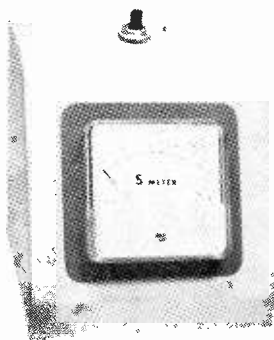
jacket pocket and worn as a hearing aid. Maximum pickup in most planes is with the loop flat against the plane's window. However, the loop is quite sensitive to orientation and a little experimentation will give you the best position. Sometimes, for example, you'll hear the hum of the 400-cycle supply used on planes. In this case, the loop should be oriented for minimum hum pickup.

If you fly regularly, you may want to obtain a copy of the Instrument Enroute Charts covering your most used routes. They are available for 25¢ each from the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C. —30—

Loop antenna and diode detector comprise r.f. portion of Eavesdropper circuit, while commercially assembled transistor amplifier makes up a.f. section. Unit lacks oscillators, thus cannot be source of interference.



ADD-ON S-METER



Now anyone can measure
relative signal strength
on his Citizens Band,
amateur, or SWL receiver

By R. L. WINKLEPLECK

If your communications receiver isn't equipped with an S-meter, you're losing out on more than just the chance to issue accurate signal reports. For one thing, the ability to measure signal strength is not only a great help in tuning a receiver, but it also facilitates alignment and other adjustments of the set. For another, a receiver equipped with an S-meter automatically becomes a field-strength indicator and, as such, is a great help in tuning transmitters, evaluating antenna performance, etc.

The S-meter described here can be attached to any tunable or fixed-tuned receiver (whether ham, broadcast, or CB) equipped with an automatic volume control. Its sensitive VTVM-type circuit has an input impedance of about 12 megohms and will not affect receiver performance. Self-powered, the unit requires only two connections to your set (and one of these is a simple ground).

Construction. The circuit is housed in a $4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{3}{16}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$ sloping-panel utility box, for which the author constructed a chassis from scrap sheet aluminum. If you wish, you can use the kind of box that comes equipped with its own chassis. Just be sure that you provide ventilation for the 12AU7 tube (*V1*).

The S-meter unit (*M1*) is mounted on the sloping panel of the box, and the chassis is held in place by means of the

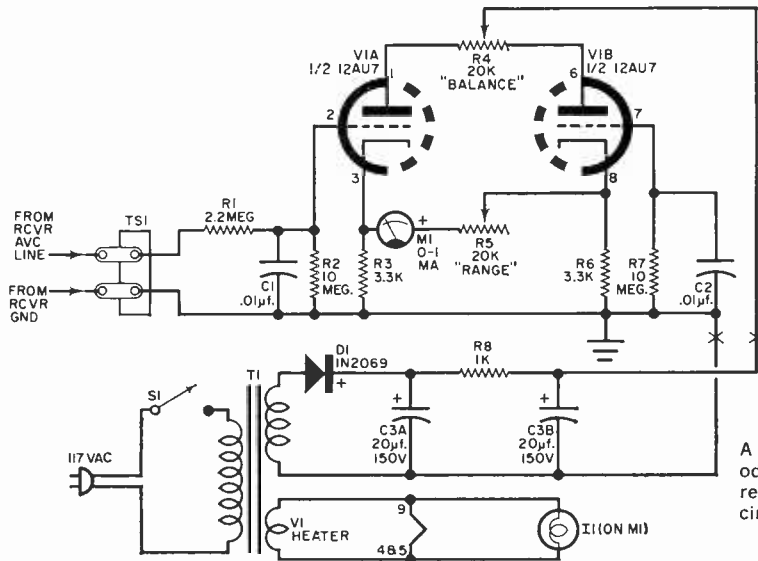
two meter-mounting screws. Switch *S1*, as can be seen in the photos, is installed on the top of the box, and the rear apron of the chassis holds potentiometers *R4* and *R5* as well as the grommet for the line cord.

A 2-lug (one-grounded) terminal strip, *TS1*, is fastened on top of the chassis (at the rear). This strip accommodates the connections from the meter circuit to the receiver.

The other components are placed on, or under, the chassis as illustrated. The arrangement is a compact one, but you should have no trouble installing or wiring all the parts.

Transformer *T1*, switch *S1*, diode *D1*, capacitors *C3a* and *C3b*, and resistor *R8* can be eliminated if you would like to tap the necessary power from your receiver. Simply ignore all wiring below the leads marked "X" on the schematic diagram, and connect the center arm of potentiometer *R4* to a 150-volt d.c. point in your set.

Meter pilot light *I1* and the heater for *V1*, of course, should be wired to a 6.3-volt a.c. or d.c. source. The *V1* heater will operate from 12.6 volts if contact is made across pins 4 and 5 of the tube instead of across 4, 5 and 9 as shown. Naturally, if you decide to operate *V1*'s heater from 12.6 volts, you'll either have to substitute a 12-volt

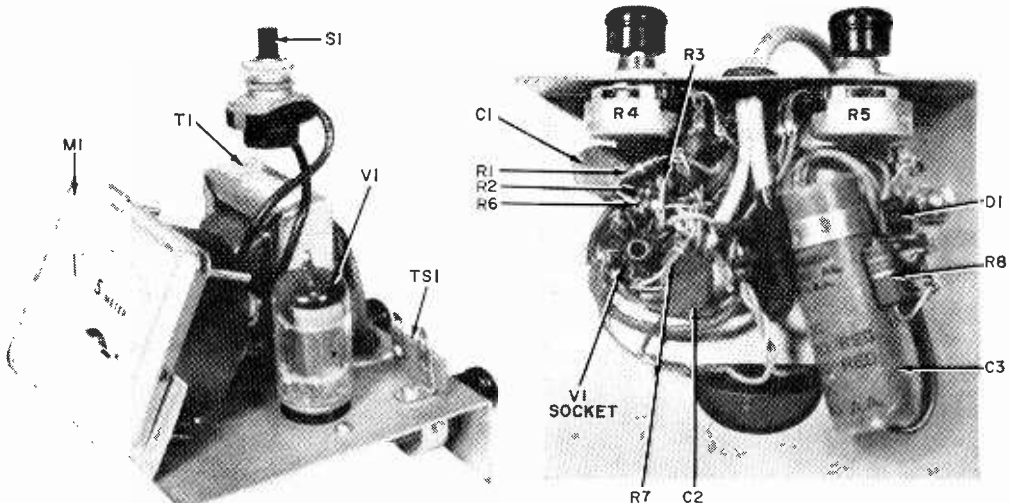


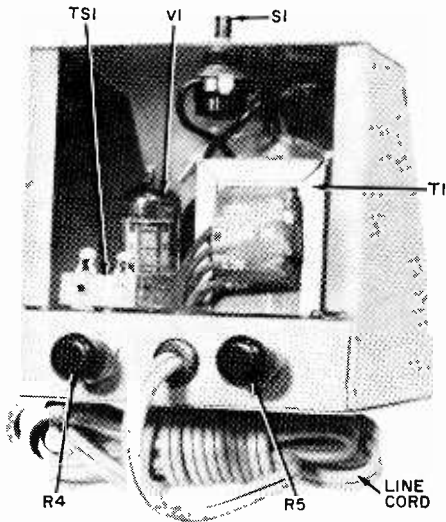
A glance at the two triode stages may cause the reader to recall similar circuits used in VTVM's.

PARTS LIST

- C1, C2—0.01-μf., 150-volt capacitor
- C3—Dual 20-μf., 150-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
- D1—1N2069 diode (Texas Instruments)
- I1—6.3-volt pilot lamp (on M1)—see text
- M1—2 3/8" square illuminated S-meter, 1-ma. movement (Lajayette TM-26 or equivalent)
- R1—2.2 megohms
- R2, R7—10 megohms } 1/2-watt resistors
- R3, R6—3300 ohms
- R4, R5—20,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
- R8—1000-ohm, 5-watt resistor
- S1—S.p.s.t. switch
- T1—Power transformer: primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondaries, 125 volts @ 15 ma., 6.3 volts @ 0.6 amp (Stancor PS-8415 or equivalent)
- TS1—2-lug terminal strip
- V1—12AU7 tube
- V1—4 1/2" x 4 9/16" x 4 1/4" aluminum sloping-panel utility box (Premier ASPC-1200)
- Misc.—Line cord and plug, socket for V1, grommets, terminal strips, knobs for R4 and R5, wire, sheet-aluminum stock for chassis, etc.

Size of aluminum chassis which mounts most of the parts is determined by the dimensions of the sloping-panel utility box used. Meter M1 and switch S1 mount on utility box.





The "Add-On S-Meter," complete with its own power supply, needs only two wires from TS1 to connect to receiver a.v.c. line. Controls R4 and R5 are employed to adjust the "swing" of the meter's pointer.

ified for *M1* are available should panel space be limited. But be sure you get one with a 1-ma. movement.

Installation and Adjustment. Installation is simplicity itself. Connect the "ground" terminal on *TS1* to your receiver ground, then connect the other terminal to the receiver a.v.c. line (the set's schematic should show the location of the latter). If you are not using a built-in power supply, tap your receiver for power as described in the previous section.

With both the receiver and S-meter circuits warmed up, disconnect the receiving antenna and adjust *Balance* potentiometer *R4* for a zero reading on *M1*. Then reconnect the antenna and tune to a strong local signal. Adjust *Range* potentiometer *R5* so that the signal almost "pins" *M1*.

Of course, this calibration, like that of any other S-meter, isn't "exact." But your newly installed "Add-On S-Meter" will now give you the same kind of relative readings you would obtain from a commercially manufactured unit. -30-

bulb for pilot lamp *II* or make some other arrangement for illuminating the meter. Probably the simplest way out is to use a VOM to determine the amount of current drawn by lamp *II* at 6.3 volts, and then add a small series resistor to provide the required 6.3-volt drop (the value of this resistor can be computed with Ohm's law).

If you have room on your receiver's front panel and chassis, you might even want to dispense with the utility box and build the S-meter circuit right into the set. Smaller S-meters than the one spec-

CB Spree



A CB man was telling me
What he had heard one day;
As I listened to the charges made,
I shuddered with dismay.

"Oh, yes, they worked DX," he said,
"DX—and that's not all!
Both were plainly out of band
And signed a different call.

"They weren't made of CB stuff,
They sat and talked quite gay."
I winced and tried to figure out
The fine they'd have to pay.

And then the final clincher came:
It really made me stew;
The FCC he would not call,
For nothing could they do.

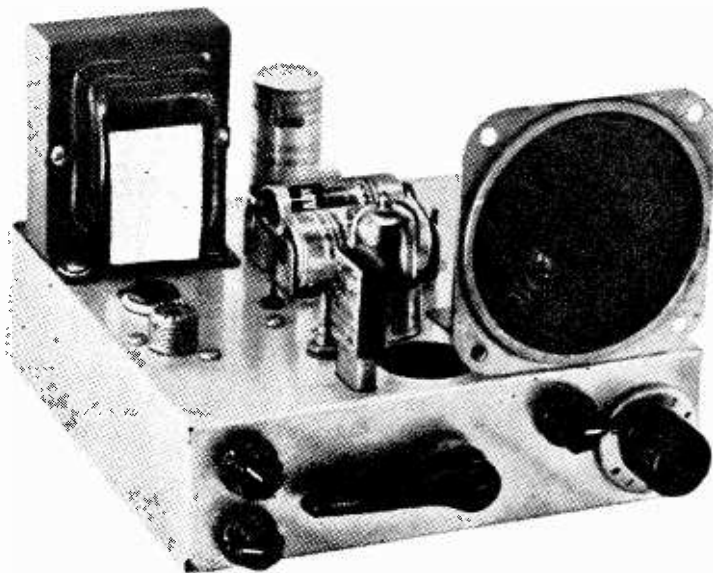
"How come these clowns cannot be caught?
In jail they ought to land."
"'Cause these were hams," my friend guffawed,
"On their 10-meter band!"



by David Moore

TRANSCEIVER FOR 6

By MICHAEL S. ROBBINS, K6QAH

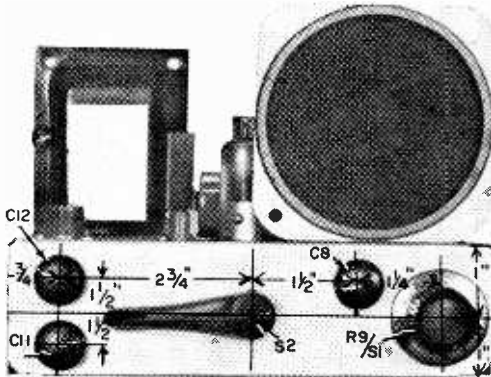


One tube serves both as a regenerative receiver and a 2-watt AM transmitter in this peppy 6-meter rig

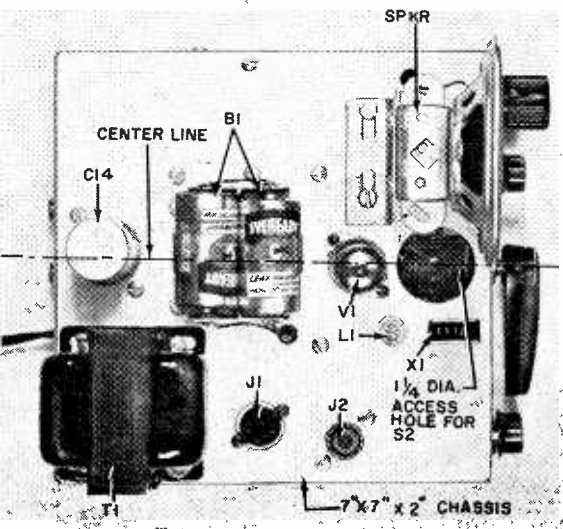
TRANSCEIVERS have long been popular items of station equipment with hams operating on 6 meters. All kinds of units are employed, ranging from simple "handie talkies" to elaborate fixed station rigs combining multi-watt transmitters with superheterodyne receivers. But the one in use at K6QAH evolved from a project aimed at determining just how good a circuit could be designed around a single, multi-purpose tube. The results more than met the author's expectations, and if you, too, would like to try your hand at 1-tube QSO'ing on 6, complete construction details on the transceiver are given here.

Operating off the a.c. line, a triple triode does double duty as a crystal-controlled, plate-modulated transmitter and a regenerative receiver with an isolating r.f. stage and speaker output. The rig puts out a creditable 2-watt signal anywhere in the 6-meter band, and receives dependably at distances up to 25 miles. During a recent band opening, in fact, stations from the Mexican to the Canadian borders were heard at the author's

TRANSCEIVER FOR



Parts placement on the front (above) and top (below) of the transceiver's chassis is shown here. Follow these photographs carefully; improper layout will make wiring difficult.



Los Angeles QTH. And only a simple dipole antenna was used.

Receiving Circuit. With "transmit-receive" switch *S2* in the position shown on the schematic, the transceiver functions as a regenerative receiver. Signals from the antenna are coupled to the grid of *V1a* (one of the three triode sections of the 6EZ8 tube). This section serves as an r.f. amplifier and isolates regenerative detector *V1b* from the loading effects of the antenna. Though the transmitter's pi-network output circuit (capacitors *C11* and *C12*, chokes *L5* and *L6*) remains in series with the antenna on "receive," it tunes quite broadly and has little effect.

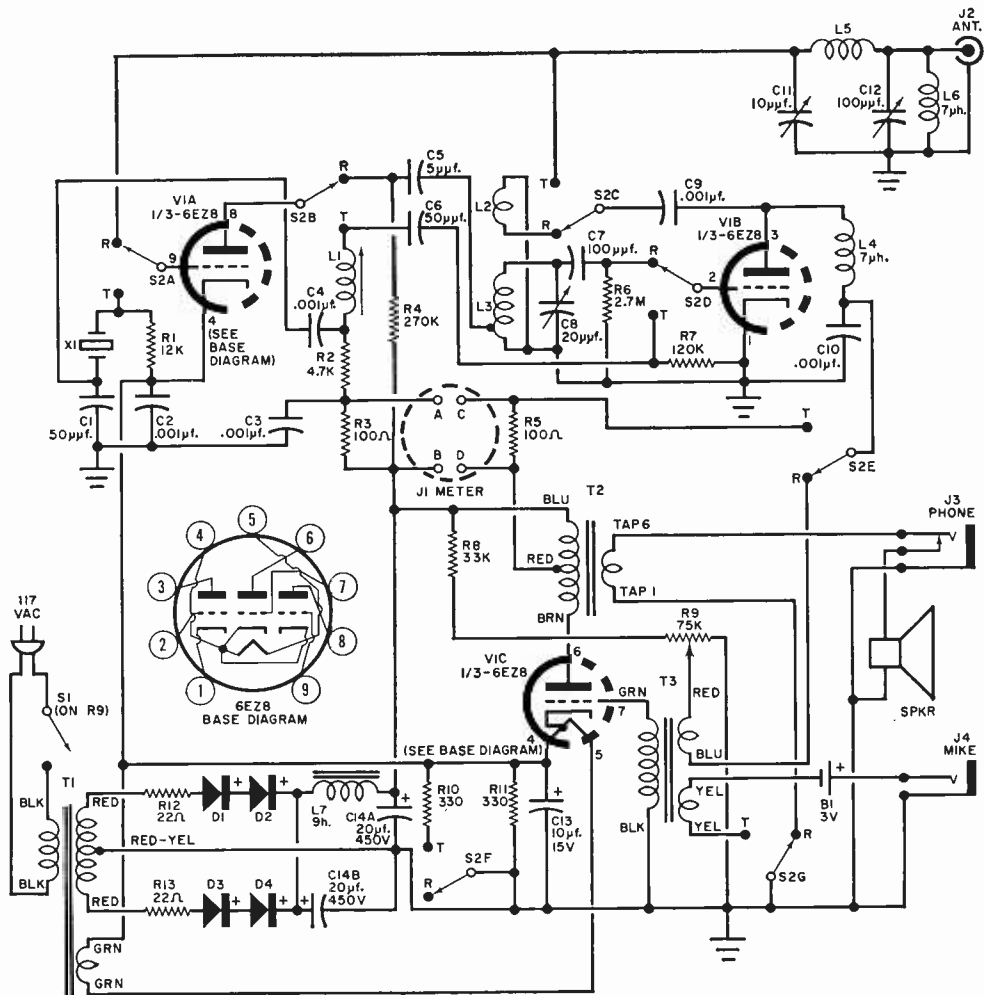
Capacitor *C8* and coil *L3* tune detector *V1b* through a range of 45-65 mc. A bandspread capacitor can be added (see "Tune-Up and Operation" section) if desired. Coil *L2* is the "tickler," coupling part of *V1b*'s plate signal back into the grid to provide regeneration. Potentiometer *R9* varies the plate voltage to *V1b* and acts as a regeneration control.

The "red-blue" primary winding of transformer *T3* couples the output of *V1b* to *T3*'s secondary, and thence to the grid of audio amplifier *V1c*. The speaker, or the earphone section of a handset (via jack *J3*), is driven by *V1c* through output transformer *T2*.

The speaker has a high-impedance voice coil so that it will come close to matching the impedance of the handset earphone (both being operated from the same output transformer). If the hand-

PARTS LIST

- B1*—3-volt battery (two flashlight cells in series, or equivalent)
- C1*, *C6*—50 μf .
- C2*, *C3*, *C4*, *C9*, *C10*—0.001 μf .
- C5*—5 μf .
- C7*—100 μf .
- C8*—20- μf . variable capacitor (Hammarlund MAC-20 or equivalent)
- C11*—10- μf . variable capacitor (Hammarlund MAC-10 or equivalent)
- C12*—100- μf . trimmer capacitor (Hammarlund MAC-100-B or equivalent)
- C13*—10- μf ., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C14*—Dual 20- μf ., 450-volt electrolytic capacitor
- D1*, *D2*, *D3*, *D4*—5E4 diode (International Rectifier)
- J1*—4-pin socket to accept meter probes
- J2*—Female coaxial connector, chassis-type (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
- J3*—2-conductor, closed-circuit phone jack
- J4*—2-conductor, open-circuit phone jack



The 6E28 tube, as shown in schematic diagram, is set for "transmit" or "receive" by 8-pole switch S2

L1—15 turns of #30 d.c.c. wire close-wound on a J. W. Miller 4400-R slug-tuned form
 L2—3¼ turns of B&W 3003 coil stock (½" diameter, 16 turns per inch) or equivalent
 L3—5¾ turns of B&W 3003 coil stock or equivalent, tapped ¼ turn from ground end
 L4, L6—7-µh., 1000-ma. r.f. choke (Ohmite Z-50 or equivalent)
 L5—4¼ turns of B&W 3015 coil stock (1" diameter, 16 turns per inch) or equivalent
 L7—9-henry, 50-ma. filter choke (Stancor C-1215 or equivalent)
 R1—12,000 ohms
 R2—4700 ohms
 R3, R5—100 ohms
 R4—270,000 ohms
 R6—2.7 megohms
 R7—120,000 ohms
 R8—33,000 ohms, 1 watt
 R9—75,000-ohm, linear-taper potentiometer, with s.p.s.t. switch (Ohmite CU7531 with CS-1 switch, or equivalent)
 R10, R11—330 ohms

} all resistors
 ½-watt, 10%, unless otherwise specified

R12, R13—22 ohms
 S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R9)
 S2—8-pole, 2-position rotary switch, non-short-circuiting type (Centralab PA-1025 with one pole unused, or equivalent)
 SPKR—3½" PM speaker, 45-ohm voice coil—see text
 T1—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondaries, 460 volts CT @ 50 ma., 6.3 volts @ 2.5 amperes (Stancor PC-8418 or equivalent)
 T2—Universal output transformer (Stancor A-3823 or equivalent)
 T3—Transceiver transformer; primaries, 100 and 10,000 ohms; secondary, 100,000 ohms (Triad A-21X)
 V1—6E28 tube
 X1—Crystal—see text
 1—2" x 7" x 7" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-405 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Sockets for V1 and X1, holder for B1, terminal strips, line cord and plug, perforated board and terminals, 1" spacers, bandspread capacitor (optional), handset or mike, etc.

set feature is not desired, a standard 3.2-ohm speaker can be used—but the connections to *T2*'s taps must be changed (see "Construction" section).

Transmitting Circuit. When *S2* is switched to the "transmit" position, *V1a* becomes a crystal-controlled oscillator—providing an output in the 25-mc. range. The crystal used at *X1* can be a "fundamental" type having a frequency between 8.350 mc. and 9.000 mc. or between 12.525 mc. and 13.500 mc. An "overtone" crystal designed for the 25.-050 to 27.000 mc. range can also be used.

Section *V1b* of the 6EZ8 is the final output tube. Doubling the 25-mc. oscillator output, it delivers a 50.1-54 mc. signal from crystals in the above ranges (50.1-54 mc. is the AM-phone portion of the 6-meter band). Since triode *V1b* is a frequency doubler, it requires no neutralization. The plate circuit of *V1b* is matched to the antenna by means of the pi-network circuit mentioned earlier.

Battery *B1* supplies the operating current for a carbon microphone (or the microphone section of a handset) plugged into jack *J4*. The mike signal is fed to the "yellow-yellow" primary winding of transformer *T3*, and is coupled to the grid of *V1c* (the latter now acting as a modulator). The primary of transformer *T2* serves as a choke to couple the output of *V1c* to the plate circuit of final amplifier *V1b*.

Power Supply Circuit. A full-wave rectifier supplies the d.c. voltages for the transceiver. Two inexpensive 400-PIV diodes in series are used in each rectifier leg, each pair (*D1/D2*, *D3/D4*) being the equivalent of an 800-PIV diode. Resistors *R12* and *R13* protect the diodes against current surges. The filter network consists of *C14a* and *C14b*, and *L7*.

The heater circuit of *V1* is not grounded at any point because the cathodes of *V1a* and *V1c* are internally connected to the heater (see base diagram on schematic). If the heater were grounded, these cathodes could not be properly biased. Bias is supplied through resistor *R11* on "receive" and through resistors *R10* and *R11* in parallel on "transmit."

Construction. The transceiver is built on a 2" x 7" x 7" aluminum chassis. When mounting the parts, follow the author's layout as closely as possible. This

applies especially to switch *S2* and the socket for tube *V1*, since the wiring around these components is a bit crowded and leads must be kept short.

Specifications for the construction of coils *L1*, *L2*, *L3*, and *L5* will be found in the Parts List. Coils *L2*, *L3*, and *L5*, cut from Barker and Williamson "Mini-ductor" stock, are supported by their own leads—be sure to make these leads long enough for connection into the circuit. Coils *L2* and *L3* should be mounted about ¼" apart; this spacing will be adjusted more closely later (see "Tune-Up and Operation" section).

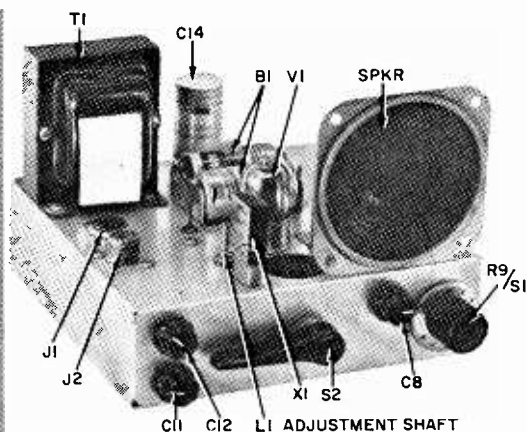
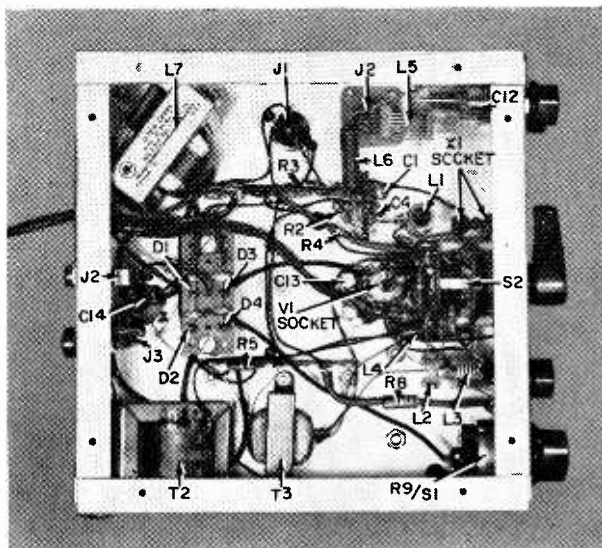
Because it would be difficult to prewire switch *S2*, and because most of the terminals would otherwise be difficult to reach once this switch is mounted in place, an access hole is punched in the chassis directly above *S2*. This 1¼"-diameter opening can be made with an ordinary tube-socket punch, and permits access to all of the switch terminals which can't be reached from the other side of the chassis.

The switch specified for *S2* has two decks—four poles available on each one. Use the rear deck (the one farthest from the knob) for sections *S2b*, *S2c*, *S2d*, and *S2f*. Sections *S2a*, *S2e*, and *S2g* are wired to the front deck, and the remaining pole on this deck is left unused.

If you plan to use a handset with the transceiver, install *J3* and use taps 1 and 6 on transformer *T2* as shown on the schematic. Should the handset feature not be desired, *J3* would not be needed and a standard 3.2-ohm speaker could be substituted for the 45-ohm unit specified for the speaker; tap 1 on *T2* would remain connected as before, but the speaker would be connected between ground and tap 3.

The remainder of the construction is straightforward and needs little comment—but note that diodes *D1-D4* are mounted on a small section of perforated board. The board is installed on a pair of 1" spacers so that none of the connections will touch the chassis. Resistors *R12* and *R13* are also wired to the board (on the opposite side).

Tune-Up and Operation. Set switch *S2* to "transmit," plug in a crystal at *X1*, and connect a #47 dial lamp across *J2* as a dummy load. Now close power



Your completed 6-meter transceiver should look much like the photo above. Under-chassis view at left shows wiring of unit; care must be taken when wiring in the vicinity of V1 and S1.

switch *S1* and allow *V1* to warm up. With a VOM set to its lowest "d.c. volts" scale connected across *J1a* and *J1b* (positive to *J1b*), adjust the slug of *L1* for a dip. The "dipped" reading should range from 0.6 to 1 volt. If a wavemeter or grid-dip meter is available, check the frequency of *V1*'s output (it should be about 25 mc.).

Now connect the positive lead of the VOM (still set at the lowest d.c. volts scale) to *J1d* and the negative lead to *J1c*. With capacitor *C12* set at its minimum capacity position, adjust capacitor *C11* for a dip on the meter. If no dip is obtained, adjust *C12* so that its plates are half-meshed and try again. If you still don't get a dip with *C11*, try other settings of *C12* until you do. The "dipped" reading on the meter should be as before (0.6 - 1 volt).

Next, adjust *C12* for maximum brilliance of the dial-lamp dummy load, continually readjusting *C11* for a dip. When maximum brilliance has been obtained, the meter reading should still be in the neighborhood of 0.6-1 volt. At this point, a wavemeter, grid-dip meter, or communications receiver should be used to make sure the output at *J2* is in the 6-meter band.

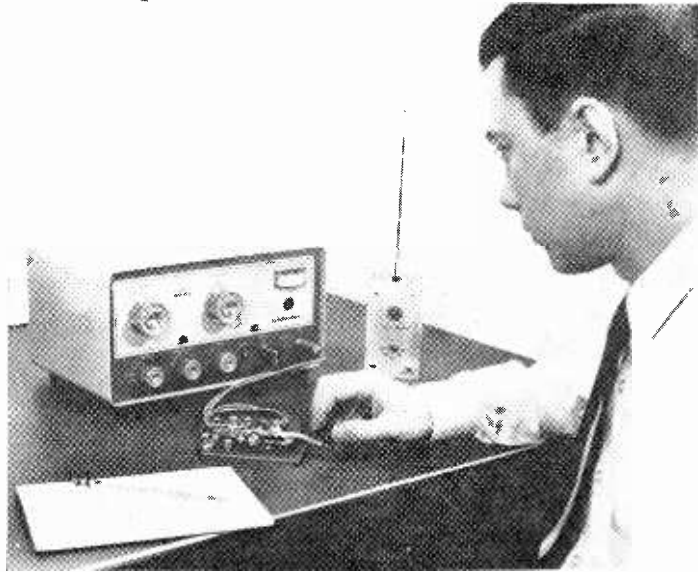
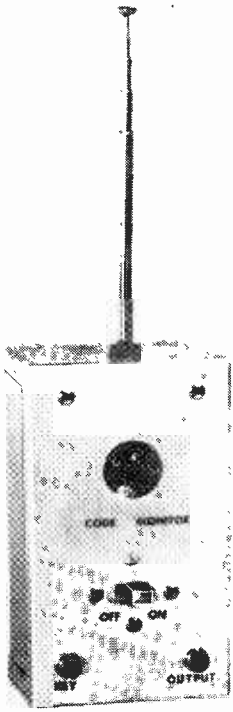
The dial lamp is now disconnected from *J2* and a 50- or 75-ohm antenna connected in its place. Retune *C11* for

the dip, and the adjustment of the transmitter section is completed.

Switch *S2* to "receive" and, with regeneration control *R9* set so that you hear signals, tune capacitor *C8* through its range. The 6-meter band (50-54 mc.) will be found between commercial stations operating on 45-50 mc. and television channel 2 (54-60 mc.). Once you've determined that the receiver is working, tune to a weak station, set regeneration control *R9* at the midpoint of its rotation, and adjust the spacing between *L2* and *L3* for optimum reception (you may have to retune *C8* during the procedure). This will insure proper operation of *R9*.

If you would like to have provisions for bandspread tuning, install a Hammarlund MAC-5 midget variable capacitor (with all plates but one rotor and one stator removed) in parallel with *C8*. Set this bandspread capacitor to its maximum capacity and adjust *C8* to the low end (50 mc.) of the 6-meter band. Tuning through 54 mc. can now be done exclusively with the bandspread capacitor.

Finally, plug a mike into *J4* (or a handset into *J3* and *J4*), and you're ready to go on the air. And the fact that you're operating a 2-watt, 1-tube station should make enough conversation for many enjoyable QSO's.



MONITOR YOUR CODE

*Battery-powered circuit
detects c.w. signals and triggers
audio tone oscillator to clue you in*

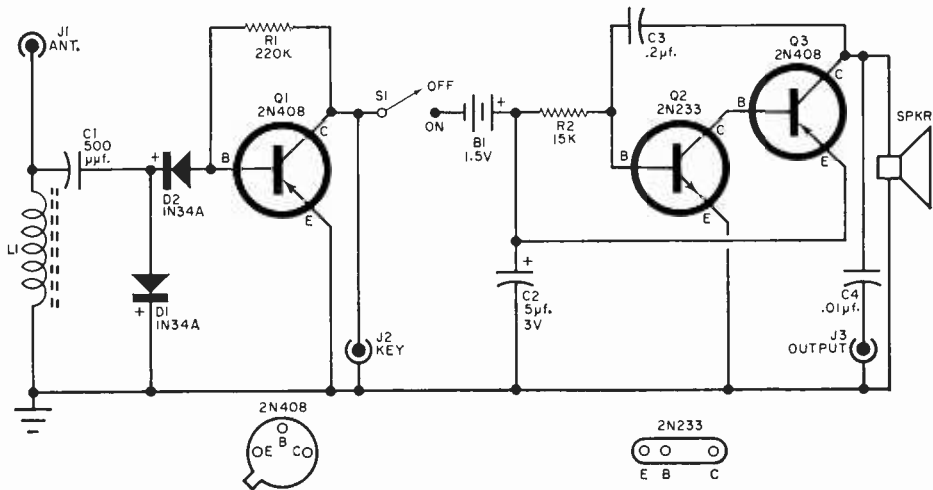
By I. C. CHAPEL

THE Novice amateur who has just received his ticket often finds working c.w. a difficult chore. Reason? He probably is using his receiver to monitor his sending, and the horrible squawks issuing from the speaker make it necessary to adjust the gain controls every time he transmits. There is, however, a *painless* way to "listen to your fist" as you pound the key of your transmitter. If this is your goal, then the Code Monitor is for you.

Eavesdropping on yourself isn't the only function of the Code Monitor, though. It can help you tune up your

transmitter for optimum power output, and tell you whether the keying circuits are producing a clean-cut signal. In fact, the Code Monitor can be used as a relative field strength indicator with an audio output instead of the usual meter indication. And as an extra bonus, you can plug your key into the unit and use it as a CPO to bring up your code speed or break in on a "bug."

Construction. Since the circuitry for the Code Monitor isn't particularly critical, how it is put together is entirely up to you. The author elected to mount most of the components on a 2½" x 4"



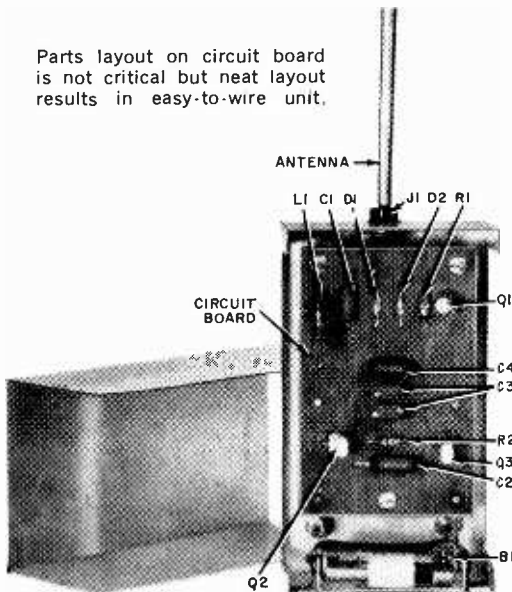
Transistor Q1 serves as an electronic switch designed to close when strong r.f. signals are picked up by the antenna. Audio tone circuit (Q2 and Q3) beeps away when Q1 "closes."

PARTS LIST

B1—1.5-volt penlight battery (Burgess Type Z or equivalent)
 C1—0.0005- μ f., 400-volt paper or ceramic capacitor
 C2—5- μ f., 3-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 C3—0.2- μ f., 400-volt capacitor
 C4—0.01- μ f., 400-volt capacitor
 D1, D2—General-purpose germanium diode (1N34A or equivalent)
 J1, J2—Phono jack for front panel mounting (Switchcraft 3501FP or equivalent)
 J3—Insulated banana jack (G-C Electrocraft 33-188 or equivalent)
 L1—1000- μ h. iron-core r.f. choke (Millen J300-1000 or equivalent)

Q1, Q3—2N408 transistor (RCA)
 Q2—2N233 transistor (Sylvania)
 R1—220,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R2—15,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 S1—S.p.s.t. slide switch
 SPKR—2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " PM speaker, 8-ohm voice coil (Lafayette SK-190 or equivalent)
 1—5" x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " aluminum chassis box, gray hammertone finish (Bud CU-3006-A or equivalent)
 1—Battery holder for B1 (Keystone 139 or equivalent)
 3—Transistor sockets
 Misc.—10" antenna, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " spacers, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4" phenolic or Formica sheet, self-tapping screws

Parts layout on circuit board is not critical but neat layout results in easy-to-wire unit.



Formica sheet, but a Bakelite or phenolic sheet would do just as well. The three transistor sockets were mounted at different quarters on the board to make for an uncluttered circuit layout (see photo). Holes were drilled to pass the leads from the diodes, capacitors, and resistors; these leads, in turn, were used as interconnecting leads or terminals, depending upon their lengths.

The three jacks, switch, battery holder, and speaker were mounted on the aluminum chassis. With the circuit board standing on its longer side next to the chassis, wires were connected from it to the parts on the chassis. After the wiring was completed, the circuit board was secured to the chassis on three 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " hollow spacers.

A 10" antenna can be made from stiff
 (Continued on page 153)

2-TUBE -METER

By CHARLES GREEN, W3IKH

SUPERREGEN

Ideal for the Novice Ham, this easily built set has its own power supply, drives speaker

THIS simple 144-148 mc. receiver is a natural for Novices who want to get in some 2-meter phone operation. Both inexpensive and sensitive, it also makes a fine "extra" set for the seasoned ham.

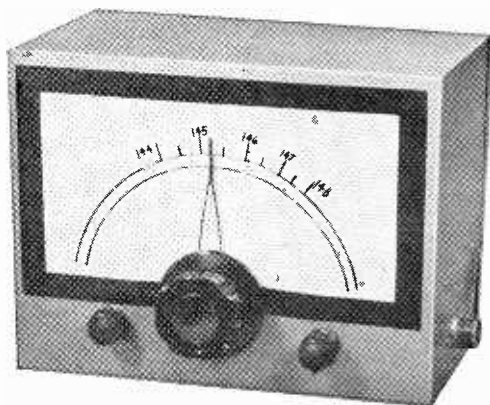
The receiver uses two tubes (one of them dual-purpose), and has a stage of r.f. amplification, a superregenerative detector, and an audio amplifier which delivers enough power to operate a speaker. Like all VHF circuits, this one requires careful construction, but even the inexperienced builder should have little trouble if he follows directions closely.

About the Circuit. Signals from antenna jack *J1* are fed to half of a 6BZ7 dual triode (*V1a*). This triode acts as an untuned r.f. amplifier and also isolates superregenerative detector *V1b* (the other half of the 6BZ7) from the loading effects of the antenna.

Coil *L1* and capacitors *C4* and *C5* select 2-meter signals from the output of *V1a*. Capacitor *C4* is the main tuning control; *C5* serves as a "band-setting" adjustment control.

Potentiometer *R5* varies the plate voltage to *V1b*, acting as a regeneration control. The signal from *V1b* is amplified by *V2* (a 6AK6) and passes, via output transformer *T1*, to speaker jack *J2*. Potentiometer *R6*, in *V2*'s grid circuit, is the volume control.

Operating voltages for the circuit are supplied by power transformer *T2*. Diode *D1* is connected as a half-wave rectifier,



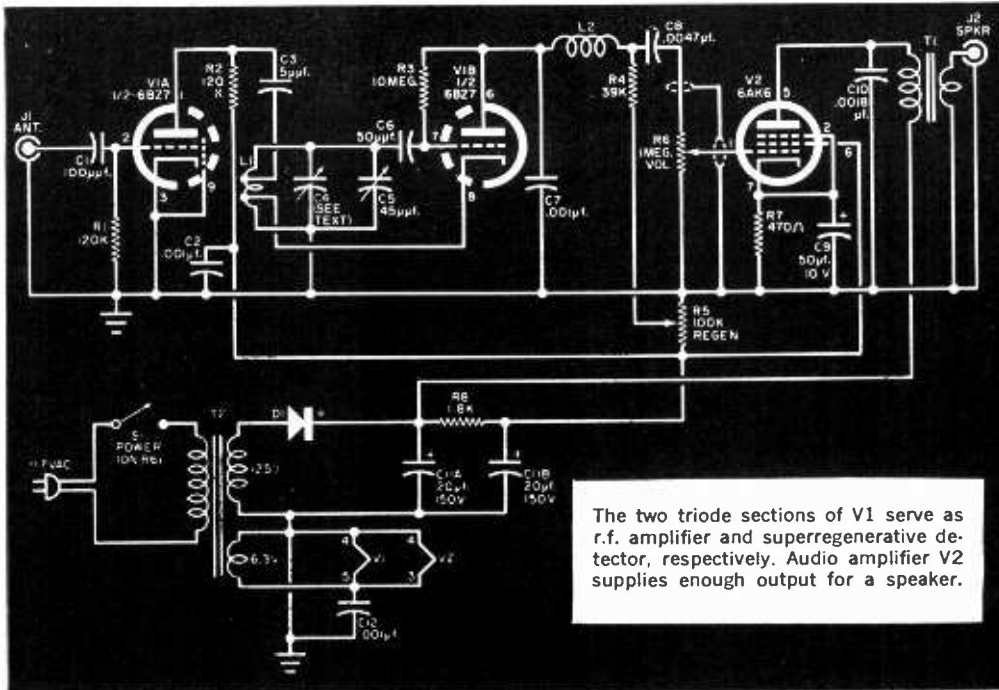
with capacitors *C11a* and *C11b* and resistor *R8* doing the filtering.

Construction. The receiver is housed in an 8" x 6" x 4½" utility box with most of the components mounted on an 8" x 4¾" "shelf" made from ¼" pegboard. Begin construction by cutting the shelf and mounting it about 2¾" above the box bottom via a set of angle brackets (see photo of interior). Place a "box ground lug" under the mounting screw for the left rear corner of the pegboard (see pictorial diagram).

Install the components on the box and pegboard in the positions shown in the photographs and pictorial. Ground lugs must be installed under both of the mounting screws for *V1*'s socket and one of the mounting screws for *J1*, *V2*'s socket, *T1*, and *T2*, respectively.

Be sure to remove *C4*'s rear rotor plate before installation. This will change the maximum capacitance from 11 $\mu\mu\text{f}$. to the required value of about 5 $\mu\mu\text{f}$.

When carrying out the wiring, try to duplicate the layout illustrated as closely as possible. This is particularly important for the connections associated with *V1* and the tuned circuit *L1/C4/C5*. Notice that one terminal of *C5* is con-



The two triode sections of V1 serve as r.f. amplifier and superregenerative detector, respectively. Audio amplifier V2 supplies enough output for a speaker.

PARTS LIST

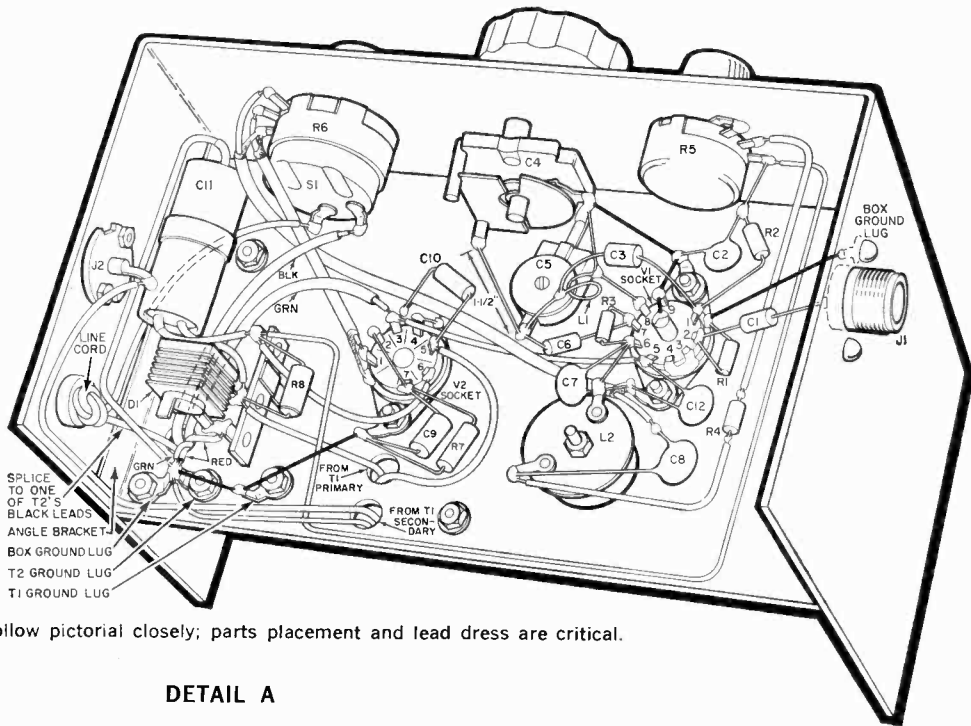
- C1—100 μ f. } 1000-volt
- C2, C7, C12—0.001 μ f. } ceramic
- C3—5 μ f. } capacitors
- C4—Tuning capacitor (E.F. Johnson 167-1 with rear rotor plate removed)
- C5—45- μ f. ceramic trimmer capacitor (Centralab 822-BN or equivalent)
- C6—50- μ f., 1000-volt ceramic capacitor
- C8—0.0047- μ f., 1000-volt ceramic capacitor
- C9—50- μ f., 10-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C10—0.0018- μ f., 1000-volt ceramic capacitor
- C11—Dual 20- μ f., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
- D1—65-ma., 380-PIV selenium rectifier (I.T.T. 1234A-II or equivalent)
- J1—Chassis-type coaxial receptacle (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
- J2—RCA-type phono jack
- L1—Tuning coil—see text
- L2—100-mh. r.f. choke (J.W. Miller 960 or equivalent)
- R1, R2—120,000 ohms } $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt
- R3—10 megohms } resistors
- R4—39,000 ohms
- R5—100,000-ohm potentiometer
- R6—1-megohm potentiometer (with switch S1)
- R7—470-ohm, 1-watt resistor
- R8—1800-ohm, 2-watt resistor
- S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R6)
- T1—Output transformer; primary, 10,000 ohms; secondary, 4 ohms (Stancor A3879 or equivalent)
- T2—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondaries, 125 volts @ 15 ma., 6.3 volts @ 0.6 ampere
- V1—6BZ7 tube
- V2—6AK6 tube
- 1—8" x 6" x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " utility box (LMB 146 or equivalent)
- 1—8" x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ " section of $\frac{1}{8}$ " pegboard
- Misc.—Line cord and plug, knob, tube sockets, angle brackets, #18 tinned copper wire, etc.

nected to the stator terminal of C_4 by a lead 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long; the other is soldered directly to the rotor terminal of C_4 . Construction specifications for coil L_1 are given in Detail A.

Since the circuit is built on a non-conducting surface rather than a metal chassis, the grounding arrangement is particularly important. Two ground-bus systems (the solid black wires on the pictorial diagram) are used. One runs from the "box ground lug" near J_1 to the frame of V_1 's socket, and from there to the rotor terminal of C_4 . The other starts at the "box ground lug" at the left rear corner of the pegboard, grounds the frames of T_1 and T_2 , then runs to the frame of V_2 's socket.

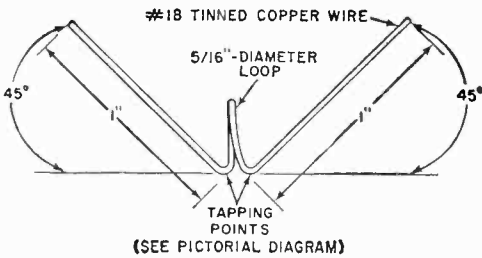
The author attached a long wire pointer to the rear of the control knob for C_4 . A dial scale was then laid out on white paper and taped to the box. If you prefer, you can use a commercial dial.

Testing and Calibration. Connect a 3-4 ohm speaker at jack J_2 and turn on the receiver. Move volume control R_6 to its "maximum" position and rotate regeneration control R_5 until you hear the typical superregenerative hiss. The posi-



Follow pictorial closely; parts placement and lead dress are critical.

DETAIL A



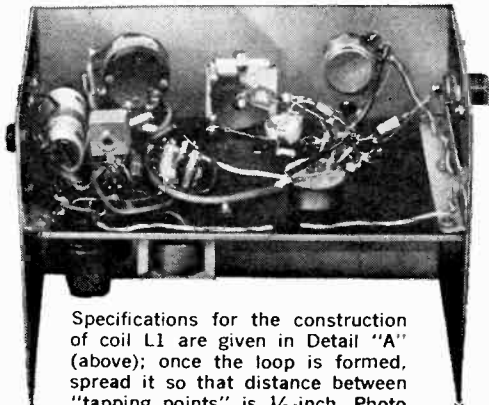
tion of $R5$ at which this occurs will give you highest sensitivity and may vary with the frequency to which the receiver is tuned.

Once you've established that the set is regenerating, proceed with the calibration. Ideally, the output of a signal generator should be fed to the receiver and $C5$ adjusted so that the 2-meter band falls within the range of $C4$'s dial. The dial can now be calibrated using the signal generator as a reference.

If no signal generator is available, try placing another 2-meter receiver next to the one you've just built; it will pick up the radiations from the superregenerative detector, thus indicating the frequency being received at any setting of $C5$ and $C4$.

In the absence of both a signal generator and extra receiver, you can locate the 2-meter band by connecting a good antenna to jack $J1$ and adjusting $C5$ until you pick up the greatest number of ham stations within the range of $C4$.

To operate the receiver, just set $R6$ for a comfortable volume and keep adjusting $R5$ to its most sensitive position as you tune across the band with $C4$.



Specifications for the construction of coil $L1$ are given in Detail "A" (above); once the loop is formed, spread it so that distance between "tapping points" is $1/8$ -inch. Photo shows interior of the completed set.

SELECTED PROJECTS from →



BUILD A SEMI-AUTOMATIC KEY

If you're interested in a semi-automatic speed key or "bug," here's one you can build for pennies—and it's capable of sending excellent code at speeds from 10 wpm up. Don't let the Bill of Materials scare you. The key is strictly a "junk-box special," and various spare parts can be utilized—depending on what you have on hand.

For a base, use a rectangle of Bakelite or plastic measuring 4" x 5" x 1/4". This is later bolted to a 4" x 8" x 1/2" metal plate to keep the key from skidding across the table. The photograph shows the key's general construction, and the drilling template the hole positions.

Construction. Cut the 1/4" brass rod, a volume control shaft or something similar, to 3 1/2", and drill a 3/16" hole (#35 bit) through it 1 3/8" from one end. Next, file 1/4" flat surfaces at each end of the rod parallel to the hole. Drill another 3/16" hole through the flat surface furthest from the first hole to fasten the control paddle to the shaft; tap both holes for 6-32 screws.

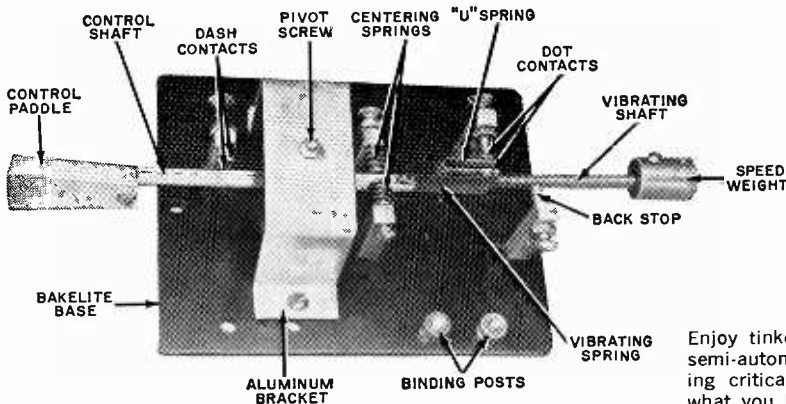
Cut a 1 1/4" length of spring steel approximately 3/8" wide from an old clock

spring or corset stay. Cut another piece 1 1/2" long and 1/8" wide. If necessary, you can file a wider spring to size after first heating it red-hot over a gas stove and allowing it to cool gradually. At the same time, bend this piece into a "U" with its legs approximately 1/8" apart. After shaping and filing as necessary, reheat the spring red-hot, and plunge it into cold water to restore its temper.

After cleaning both of these springs thoroughly, tin their ends with acid-flux solder (but use rosin-core solder for additional operations). Now solder one end of the 1 1/4" flat spring (the vibrating spring) to the 1/4" brass rod, and the other end of the spring to a 2 3/4"-long, 3/16"-diameter brass rod (a #10 brass machine screw can be used). Keep the three pieces in a straight line during this operation.

Solder a contact to one side of the "U"-shaped spring, and then solder the other side of this spring to the side of the 2 3/4" brass rod (machine screw) opposite the vibrating spring.

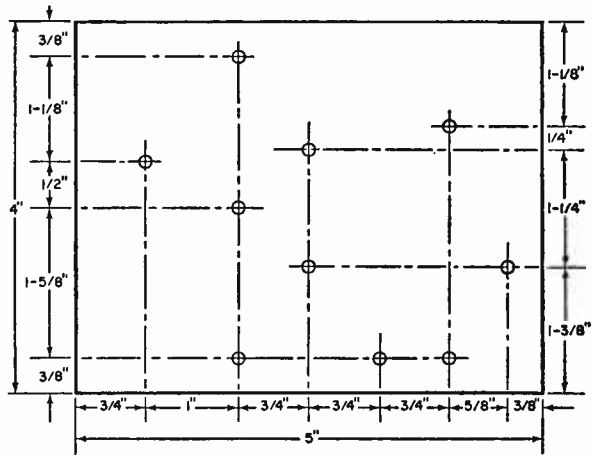
Mounting the Parts. Bend a 6 1/2" x 1" piece of #12 or #14 aluminum into a 2" x 1 3/4" "U" bracket with 1/2" mounting feet, and mount it as shown. Now, insert



Enjoy tinkering? Try building this semi-automatic key. There's nothing critical about the parts—use what you have on hand. Properly built and adjusted, the key is capable of good c.w. from 10 wpm up.

BILL OF MATERIALS

- 1— $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " brass rod (Centralab AK-21 volume control shaft or equivalent)
- 1— $2\frac{3}{4}$ " x $\frac{3}{16}$ " brass rod (#10 brass machine screw)
- 1— $\frac{3}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ " brass shaft reducer
- 2—Lengths of flat spring steel—see text
- 2— $\frac{5}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " centering springs
- 5— $\frac{1}{4}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " square metal pillars
- 4—Contacts—see text
- 1— $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" strip of #12 or #14 gauge aluminum
- 1—4" x 5" x $\frac{1}{4}$ " Bakelite (or plastic) base
- 1—4" x 8" x $\frac{1}{2}$ " metal plate
- 1—Control paddle cut from a piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ " plastic
- 1— $2\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6-32 machine screw
- 2—Binding posts
- Misc.—Assorted 8-32 and 6-32 machine screws and nuts, solder lugs, wire



a $2\frac{1}{2}$ "-long 6-32 machine screw through the center hole in the "U" bracket, through the threaded hole in the $\frac{1}{4}$ " brass control shaft, and out through the matching hole in the Bakelite base. This screw acts as a pivot for the control shaft. Turn it until the control shaft is centered on it, and then anchor it in place with a nut.

The $\frac{1}{4}$ "-square metal pillars that support the key's various adjusting screws and fixed contacts were salvaged from an old surplus TU-5 tuning unit, cut to a length of $1\frac{1}{4}$ ", and drilled and tapped to accommodate the mounting and adjustment screws. Similar items can be found in most spare parts boxes.

The four contacts (two for dots and two for dashes) can be salvaged from an old relay or cut from a small (foreign) silver coin. Solder the contacts to the key where indicated (see photo), aligning them carefully. Connect the two fixed contacts on the pillars to one input binding post, and the other post to the key's center pivot screw to complete the wiring.

Finally, screw the plastic control paddle to the control shaft. For a speed weight, place a $\frac{3}{8}$ " to $\frac{1}{4}$ " shaft reducer on the vibrating shaft (the #10 brass machine screw). For the centering springs, which are positioned on 8-32 bolts as shown, you can use the coil springs from old battery clips. The coil springs should measure $\frac{5}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Adjustment. Set the back stop so that it just touches the vibrating lever and vary the other adjustment bolts until a

string of eight to ten dots is formed when the control paddle is pushed to the right, and dashes can be formed manually by pushing it to the left. If you wish, try different centering springs to give the key exactly the "feel" you like. Then start practicing!

50 - 100 WATT DUMMY LOAD

Have you ever wondered, after spending an evening sending out unanswered CQ's, whether your transmitter was still delivering its rated power output? If so, you probably touched up the transmitter's tuning "just in case," and hoped for the best. However, with the calibrated dummy load described here, you can quickly resolve all doubts by actually checking your transmitter's output—either by observing the brightness of the relative-power indicator lamps, or by plugging a 1-ma. meter into the meter jack.

The dummy load will handle 50 watts (the nominal output of a 75-watt transmitter) for extended periods and up to 100 watts long enough to take a power reading. In addition, its 51-ohm resistance matches the rated output impedance of most modern ham transmitters, and it makes an excellent standard for checking the operation of 50- to 52-ohm SWR bridges.

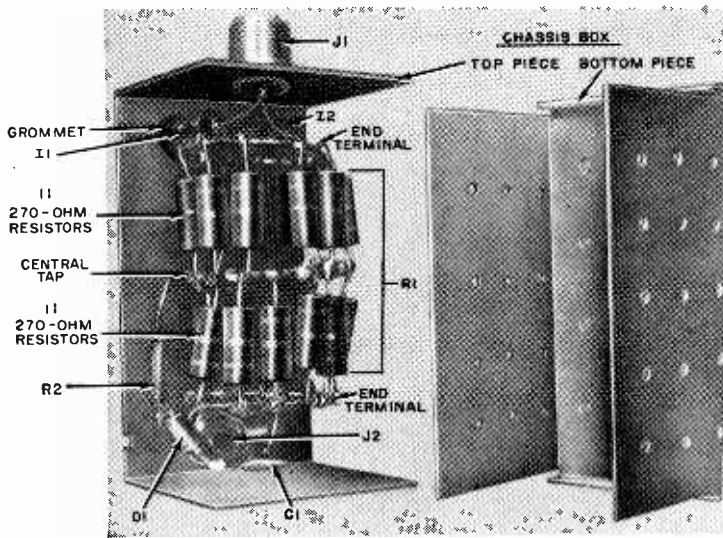
Construction. Start by drilling holes in the chassis to mount jacks *J1* and *J2*, and to accommodate two $\frac{1}{2}$ " grommets that will seat relative-power indicator

lamps *I1* and *I2*. (See photo below.)

Take three lengths of #14 solid copper wire with the insulation stripped off, and make three wire loops about 1/2" in diameter. Between two of the loops, connect 11 of the 270-ohm, 2-watt resistors, spacing each evenly as staves on a barrel, and solder them in place. Connect the remaining 11 resistors to the third loop and to one of the loops already supporting the first 11 resistors. Evenly space the second batch of resistors, as before, and solder them in place.

PARTS LIST

- C1*—0.002- μ f., 600-volt disc capacitor
- D1*—1N34A diode (or equivalent)
- I1, I2*—2.5-volt, 0.5-amp pilot lamp (GE #43 or equivalent)
- J1*—Coaxial connector, UHF type (Military Type SO-239A, Amphenol 83-798, or equivalent)
- J2*—Phone jack, open-circuit type (Switchcraft Type 11 or equivalent)
- R1*—49-ohm resistor network, made from 22 270-ohm, 2-watt composition resistors—see text
- R2*—10,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- 1—4 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" aluminum chassis box (Bud CU-2116-A or equivalent)
- Misc.—1/2" rubber grommets (2 required), 20" length of #14 solid copper wire, screws, etc.



Completed dummy load should be checked carefully for shorts before closing chassis box—especially between the chassis box bottom piece and resistor network *R1*.

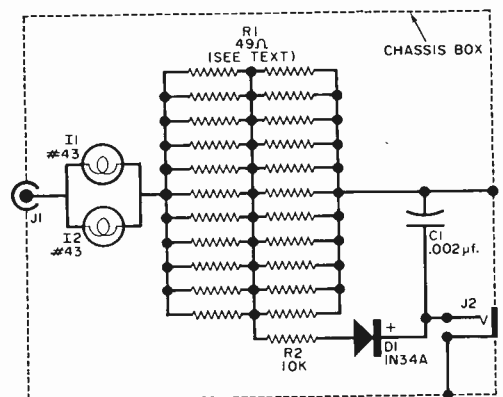
Combined resistance of 22 resistors making up *R1*, and lamps *I1* and *I2*, provides adequate impedance at the input jack, *J1*, to match 50-to-52 ohm transmitter outputs.

The resistor network thus assembled is *R1* (see schematic diagram and photo). It has three terminals, each one located at a wire loop, and its resistance is 49 ohms measured at the end terminals.

Pre-tin the indicator lamp bases and insert the lamps into the rubber grommets—a drop of cement will prevent their dropping out. Then mount *J1* and *J2*.

Now wire the unit as indicated in the schematic diagram. Do a neat job and keep the leads to the components short since a lot of r.f. will be pouring into the dummy load. Avoid damage to diode *D1* when soldering it in place by grasping its leads with heat sinks or pliers while soldering.

Finally, drill 15 evenly spaced 1/4" holes in each of the three sides of the chassis to vent the unit. Then assemble the top



and bottom pieces of the chassis box with the self-tapping screws supplied.

You can check the unit's resistance by connecting an ohmmeter between the center terminal on *J1* and the chassis.

The total resistance should be about 51 ohms, due to the resistance of $R1$ plus the parallel resistance of $I1$ and $I2$.

Operation. Connect the dummy load to your transmitter via a short length of 50- to 53-ohm coaxial cable, and tune the transmitter in the normal manner. At 50 watts, the relative-power indicator lamps will glow normally; at 5 watts, they will glow dimly. A 1-ma. meter plugged into meter jack $J2$ should read 0.6 ma. at 50 watts (approximately), 0.42 ma. at 25 watts, 0.27 ma. at 10 watts, and 0.19 ma. at 5 watts.

"SHORTENED" VERTICAL ANTENNA

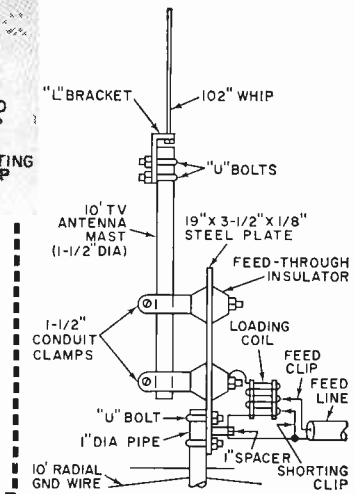
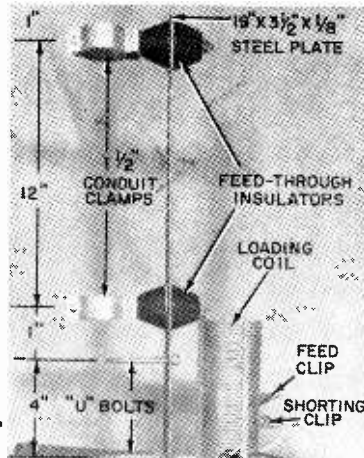
Although it's just 18½' tall, the compact vertical antenna featured this month compares well with a full-sized version. Assuming that a good ground is used, the radiated signal will be down only about 1½ "S" units on 80 meters and about ½ "S" unit on 40 meters. There will be no loss on 20, 15, or 10 meters.

Construction. Drill mounting holes in the 19" x 3½" x ⅛" steel plate (see photograph) for the two feedthrough insulators. These are centered on the short dimension of the plate; one is positioned 1" from the top, the other 12" below the first. Then mount two "U"-bolts below the second insulator hole as shown.

Also drill a hole for a #10 brass bolt near the bottom of the plate. The bolt will support and ground the bottom of the loading coil. Cut from B&W 3905-1 "Miniductor" stock, the 40-turn coil is 2½" in diameter and wound of #12 wire (six turns per inch).

Install the feedthrough insulators in the plate and mount a 1½" conduit clamp on each insulator as illustrated. Run a 2"-long, #10 bolt through the hole made for that purpose, slip a 1"-long spacer and a couple of solder lugs over the end of the bolt, then secure the assembly with a brass nut. The loading coil is installed between one of the solder lugs and a terminal of the bottom feedthrough insulator.

A real space saver, this vertical antenna performs well on 10 through 80 meters. Base assembly is seen in close-up at right; complete antenna appears in diagram. Watertight housing for coil is desirable, but not necessary.



BILL OF MATERIALS

- 1—102" whip antenna (Antenna Specialists M-3B or equivalent)
- 4—"U"-bolts (TV antenna-mast type)
- 1—10' length of 1½"-o.d. aluminum TV mast
- 2—1½" conduit clamps (available at electrical supply houses)
- 1—19" x 3½" x ⅛" steel plate (Par-Metal 6601 rack panel, or equivalent)
- 2—Feedthrough insulators (E. F. Johnson 135-52 or equivalent)
- 1—40-turn section of B&W 3905-1 "Miniductor" stock
- 2—Copper alligator clips
- Misc.—#10 brass bolt 2" long, #10 brass nut, 1" spacer, solder lugs, wire for radial ground leads, 12- or 14-gauge sheet iron for "L"-bracket, etc.

Slip one end of a 10' length of 1½"-diameter TV antenna mast through the conduit clamps just installed and tighten them. Now form a 3½"-wide "L"-bracket, with one 1½" side and one 6½" side, from 12- or 14-gauge sheet iron. Mount a 102" (CB-style) whip antenna on the 1½" side and clamp the 6½" side to the free end of the 10' mast with "U"-bolts.

Installation and Adjustment. Drive a 10' (or longer), 1"-diameter pipe into the earth—leaving the last eight inches exposed. Attach six to twelve ground wires, each at least 10' long, to the pipe, extend them out radially (like spokes of a wheel), and bury each one at least six inches into the ground.

Clamp the antenna assembly to the pipe, using the "U"-bolts provided. Then ground the shield of your coaxial feed line, as well as one end of a 6" shorting lead, to the solder lug at the base of the loading coil. Copper alligator clips are now attached to the other end of the shorting lead and to the center conductor of the coaxial feed line.

The exact placement of the two clips on the loading coil varies with frequency and must be determined by means of a standing-wave ratio bridge inserted in the feed line at the transmitter. Pick the frequency closest to your operating frequency from the table below and set the clips to the positions indicated, then readjust them for minimum SWR.

Frequency (kc.)	Feed Clip (turns from bottom of coil)	Shorting Clip (turns from bottom of coil)
3725	8½	3½
7175	30½	22½
14175	37½	29½
21150	36½	32½
28700	32½	28½

SIMPLE TVI FILTERS

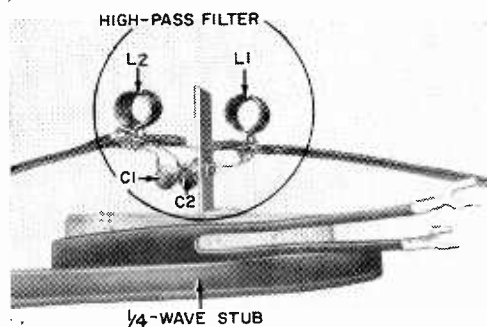
If your transmitter interferes with a nearby TV receiver every time you go on the air, one of the simple TVI filters described here should help take you out of the public eye. The high-pass filter will cope with interfering signals in the 10-meter band and below, while a quarter-wave stub should take care of 6- and 2-meter interference.

High-Pass Filter. The filter shown in the schematic (p. 104) is designed to

be installed in the feed line of a TV receiving antenna. It will pass TV signals but attenuate signals below 30 mc. at least 20 db.

The filter components are supported by an "L"-shaped bracket which also provides shielding between coils *L1* and *L2* (see photo). This bracket is formed from a 1½" x 2½" piece of stock aluminum, but the dimensions are not critical. Two 2-lug terminal strips, one located on each side of the bracket, are mounted with a single screw. And a ½" hole drilled near the terminal strips passes the leads from capacitors *C1* and *C2*.

To prepare coils *L1* and *L2*, measure off two 25" lengths of #18 enameled wire. Remove approximately ¼" of enamel insulation from the center of one length



and solder on a short piece of #28 or #30 wire to serve as a center tap for *L2*.

From each of the 25" lengths of wire, make a 20-turn, close-wound coil. Use a ⅜"-diameter drill shank, or any convenient rod having similar dimensions, as a form. Leave a ⅜" lead at each end of each coil; before trimming *L2*'s leads, however, accurately position its center tap by winding or unwinding a fraction of a turn at the ends.

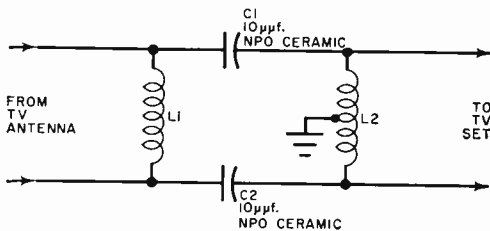
Mount each coil on a terminal strip, grounding *L2*'s center tap to the bracket and connecting *C1* and *C2* as shown on the schematic. Wire in a short length of 300-ohm twin-lead to serve as the filter's output connection.

To install the filter, mount the bracket directly on the chassis of the TV set being interfered with (as close to the tuner section as possible). Disconnect the antenna lead-in at a point close to the tuner and wire it across *L1*. The filter output lead should now be wired to

the tuner in place of the disconnected lead-in.

Quarter-Wave Stubs. Interference from 6- or 2-meter signals can often be reduced by connecting a quarter-wave stub (at the interfering frequency) of 300-ohm twin-lead across the antenna terminals of the TV set. The normal connections from the TV antenna are, of course, left undisturbed.

The length of the stub can be calculated from the formula: $L = 2420/F$, where L is the length in inches, and F is the interfering frequency in mega-



Quarter-wave stub and high-pass filter pictured on p. 103 are simple devices for fighting TVI. Stub eliminates 6- and 2-meter interference, filter is designed for 10 meters and below. Circuit of filter couldn't be simpler, as shown in schematic above.

cycles. For an interfering frequency of 50 mc., for example, the length would be 48.4 inches.

For best results, cut the stub slightly "long," connect it to the TV set, and trim off $\frac{1}{4}$ " pieces from the end until you reach a point of minimum interference. A word of caution, though. Don't trim a six-meter stub too short, or you may spoil reception on Channel 2.

SIX-BAND NUVISTOR BOOSTER

If you own an old or inexpensive ham receiver, you already know that their two common disadvantages are low gain and poor signal-to-noise ratio on the higher frequency bands. Adding this home-brew tuned r.f. booster with band-switching won't make a \$500 receiver out of an "old dog," but it will put new "zip" into any receiver suffering from these drawbacks.

The new RCA 7587 nuvistor tetrode insures high gain and high signal-to-

noise ratio over the booster's entire tuning range, making it useful all the way from 80 to 6 meters. For that matter, a selector switch setting can be "designed in" to extend coverage to the broadcast band, if desired.

Construction. In the model shown at right, all components except coil $L3$ are mounted on the "frame" of a 4" x 4" x 2" aluminum utility box. (Although $L3$ is mounted alongside this unit, it would be a better idea to support it on a bracket screwed to the bottom of the box.) The construction technique used makes it easy to reach all parts from either side of the box, in spite of the booster's compactness.

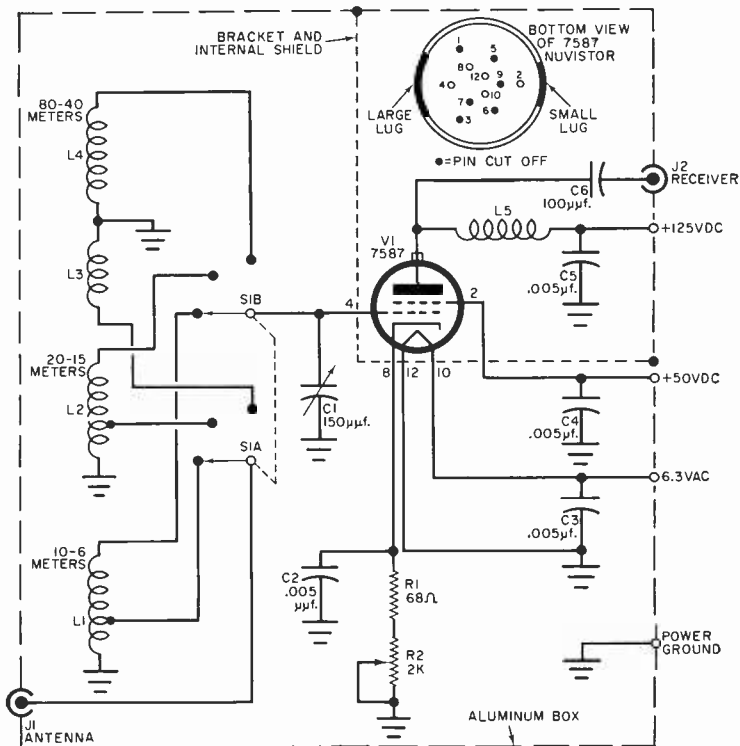
Exact parts placement isn't critical as long as leads are kept short, but it's a good idea to keep the bottom rear quarter of the box free of parts to accommodate a simple power supply. An appropriate power supply unit is described on p. 106 for those who prefer not to obtain the booster's power from the receiver.

The bracket used to support the nuvistor socket also serves as an internal shield to isolate the booster's output circuit from the remainder of the unit. It is made from a $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{3}{4}$ " aluminum sheet, bent in half along its shorter dimension to form a right angle. Two $\frac{1}{4}$ " mounting lips are bent at each end, as shown in the photo.

Coils $L1$ and $L2$ are "air-wound" for highest efficiency; coils $L3$ and $L4$ are slug-tuned for compactness. The input signal is fed into coils $L1$ and $L2$ via a tap on each one, but additional input winding (coil $L4$) is placed on coil $L3$; a few drops of cement will hold this winding in place. (Refer to the Parts List for additional coil data.)

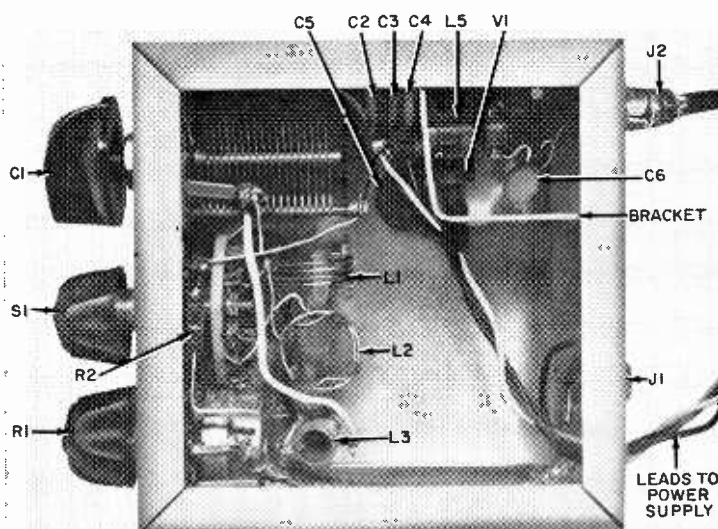
Operation. Connect the booster's heater and plate supply terminals to a suitable power supply. Connect its output jack ($J2$) to the receiver's antenna/ground terminals through a length of RG-58A/U coaxial cable. Although a length under 12" is recommended for highest gain on the 50-mc. band, cables up to five feet long can be used without too much loss.

Set the receiver and booster band switches to the desired frequency range, and advance the booster's gain control, $R2$, full on; then, tune in a signal on the receiver dial, and peak capacitor $C1$ for



Nothing more than a tuned-grid r.f. amplifier, the multi-band booster uses a low-noise nuvistor to pep up those DX signals.

Bracket used to mount V1 socket also serves to isolate plate circuit coupling components from remainder of booster circuit.



PARTS LIST

- C1—150- μ f. midget variable capacitor (Hammond HFA-140A or equivalent)
- C2, C3, C4, C5—0.005- μ f., 600-volt ceramic disc capacitor
- C6—100- μ f., 600-volt ceramic disc capacitor
- J1, J2—RCA phono jack
- L1—4 turns of B&W 3003 "Miniductor" coil stock or equivalent ($\frac{1}{2}$ "-diameter, 16 turns per inch) tapped $\frac{1}{4}$ turns from ground end
- L2—10 turns of B&W 3003 "Miniductor" coil stock or equivalent ($\frac{1}{2}$ "-diameter, 16 turns per inch) tapped $\frac{3}{4}$ turns from ground end
- L3—10-25 μ h. adjustable r.f. choke (Müller 4205, Stancor RTC-9105, or equivalent)
- L4—10 turns of #30 enameled wire close-wound $\frac{1}{8}$ " below L3 on same coil form
- L5—50- μ h. r.f. choke (National R-33, Millen 34300-50, or equivalent)
- *L6—120-330 μ h. adjustable r.f. choke (Miller 4208, Stancor RTC-9107, or equivalent)
- *L7—15 turns of #30 enameled wire close-wound $\frac{1}{8}$ " below L5 on same coil form
- R1—68-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2—2000-ohm potentiometer
- S1—Double-pole, 3-position rotary switch (make from Centralab 2003 or equivalent)
- V1—7587 nuvistor (RCA)
- 1—4" x 4" x 2" aluminum utility box (Bud AU-1083 or equivalent)
- 1—Nuvistor socket (Cinch-Jones 133-65-10-001)
- Misc.—Knobs, wire, RG-58/AU coax cable, plate cap terminal, etc.

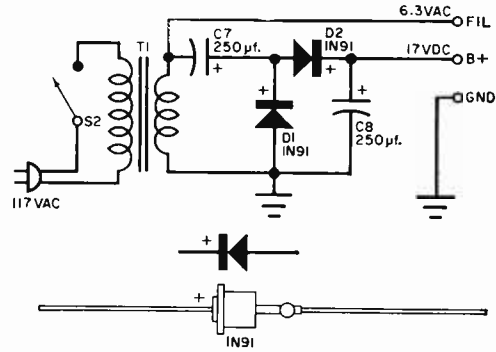
*Optional broadcast-band coils

maximum signal strength, retarding gain control $R2$ as necessary to prevent receiver overloading. Set coil $L3$'s slug to place 3500 kc. near maximum capacitance on capacitor $C1$ and 7300 kc. near minimum. Now you are set up to pull in those weak ones.

Coils $L2$ and $L1$ for the 20-15 meter bands and the 10-6 meter bands, respectively, may need some pruning to put them right on the bands you want. But before cutting off any wire, reposition the coil slightly—the change in stray capacitance to ground may do the job.

17-VOLT BOOSTER POWER SUPPLY

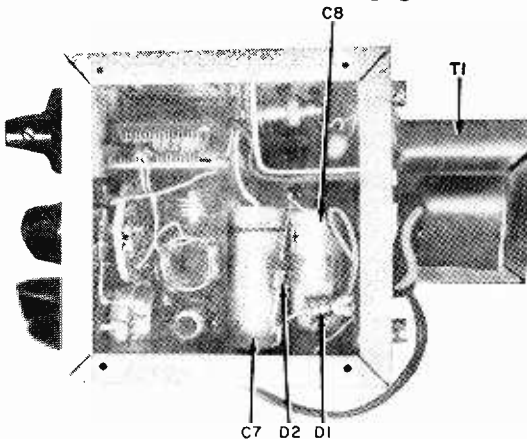
Originally, the booster circuit specified 125 volts d.c. for the plate and 50 volts d.c. for the screen. However, it was discovered that only 17 volts was adequate for both plate and screen with this circuit. The schematic diagram above shows how the 17 volts is obtained, and the Parts List is a continuation of the Booster Parts List shown on page 105.



booster's chassis; your shack setup will determine if this is advisable.

All the power supply parts fit nicely into the booster's aluminum box with the exception of transformer $T1$, which is mounted out of sight on the rear surface. Exactly how you wire the power supply in the booster is up to you, but the accompanying photo shows you how it was done in the original unit.

With the wiring completed, you're all set to tie into the receiver's antenna terminal.



It's no problem at all to fit the parts for the 17-volt power supply into the 6-band nuvistor booster. Schematic above shows how voltage-doubler rectifier circuit converts 6.3 volts a.c. to 17 volts d.c.

Two diodes, $D1$ and $D2$, and two husky electrolytic capacitors, $C7$ and $C8$, serve as a voltage doubler/rectifier to convert the 6.3-volt a.c. output of filament transformer $T1$ to the required 17 volts d.c. Double duty is obtained from $T1$ in this circuit, since its output also powers the heater of the nuvistor. Power switch $S2$ needn't necessarily be mounted on the

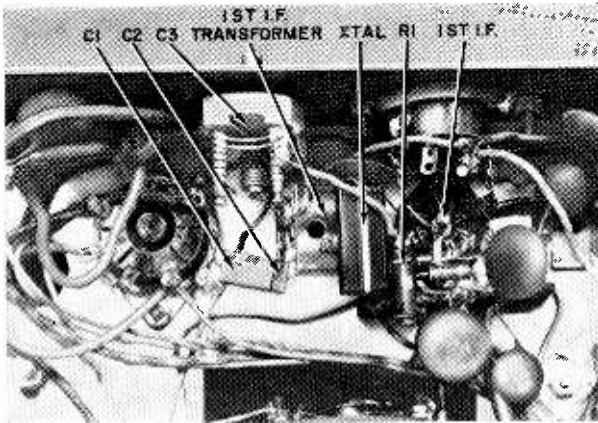
PARTS LIST

- $C7, C8$ —250- μ f., 25-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
- $D1, D2$ —1N91 diode (or equivalent)
- $S2$ —S.p.s.t. toggle switch
- $T1$ —Filament transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondary, 6.3 volts @ 0.6 amp (Stancor P6465 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Line cord and plug, 2-lug terminal strip, wire, solder, etc.

RECEIVER CRYSTAL FILTER

All hams are familiar with the use of a quartz crystal to control the frequency of an oscillator. Comparatively few, however, realize that the characteristics that make a good frequency controller—high Q and excellent electro-mechanical stability—can also be applied in a simple crystal filter to increase the selectivity of a ham receiver. The accompanying diagram shows an effective filter of this type which can be installed in any receiver with a 455-kc. i.f. amplifier; the photo shows the modification carried out on a Heathkit AR-3.

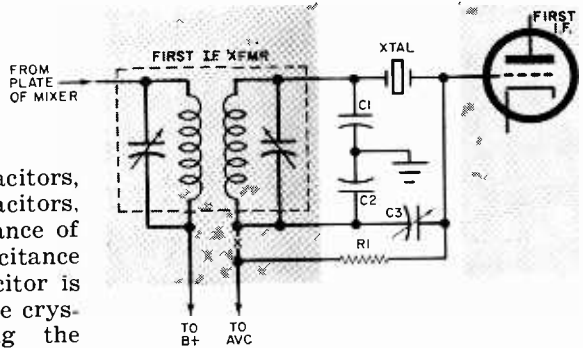
The filter consists of a readily avail-



Circuitry of crystal filter as installed in a Heathkit AR-3 receiver. Both rotor and stator of C3 must be left ungrounded.

- ADDED PARTS---**
- C1, C2—47- $\mu\mu\text{f}$. ceramic capacitor
 - C3—10- $\mu\mu\text{f}$. midget variable capacitor (E. F. Johnson 15M11 or equivalent)
 - R1—470,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 - Xtal—455-kc., $\pm 0.05\%$ quartz crystal (Texas Crystal TX455 or equivalent)
 - 1—Crystal socket (Texas Crystal SSO-1 or equivalent)

Schematic diagram shows how filter circuit (white area) is wired between secondary of first i.f. transformer and grid of following tube.



able 455-kc. crystal, three capacitors, and a $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor. The capacitors, C1, C2, and C3, plus the capacitance of the crystal holder, form a capacitance bridge. When the variable capacitor is set to equal the capacitance of the crystal holder (thereby "balancing the bridge"), there is no output from the circuit. Now, when a frequency equal to the series-resonant frequency of the crystal is applied to the bridge input circuit, there is an output. Signals at this frequency are passed by the crystal to the first i.f. amplifier tube with little attenuation; but, because of the crystal's very high Q, the passband of the filter is not much more than a few hundred cycles wide.

A few construction hints may be helpful, although the photo and diagram are self-explanatory.

Construction. After you break the connection between the secondary of the first i.f. transformer and the grid of the first i.f. tube, solder the junction of one side of C1 and one side of the crystal to the part of the broken lead going to the first i.f. transformer. To the lead from the first i.f. tube, solder the junction of the other side of the crystal and one side of C3 and R1.

A similar procedure is followed with the wire connecting the other side of the first i.f. transformer secondary and the a.v.c. circuit. Break this connection

and solder the junction of C2 and C3 to the transformer side of the broken lead. The remaining end of R1 is now soldered to the a.v.c. side of the broken lead. Connect the remaining leads from C1 and C2 to ground, and that's it.

In mounting capacitor C3, be careful not to ground either its rotor or stator terminal. Since adjustment of C3 varies the shape of the filter's selectivity curve, it is helpful—but not absolutely necessary—to mount this capacitor where it is easy to reach. In the installation shown, the capacitor was mounted in the hole previously occupied by the Q-multiplier jack.

The crystal seen in the photo has solder terminals, but crystals mounted in standard FT-243 holders work equally well.

Adjustment and Operation. To adjust the receiver, set capacitor C3 approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ open and tune in a broadcast station or other steady signal. While keeping the incoming signal at a very low level with the receiver's r.f. gain

control, adjust the i.f. transformers for maximum output. Now, set capacitor *C3* for maximum receiver selectivity and touch up the i.f. transformers again.

When the set is operated with the crystal filter in the circuit, signals occupy a fraction of the space on the receiver dial that they would otherwise occupy—with a corresponding decrease of interference if the bands are crowded. You'll notice that the filter reduces the receiver gain a little, but the reduction isn't serious, unless the gain was "marginal" to begin with. You may, if you wish, bend over a corner of one of capacitor *C3*'s rotor plates to disable the filter when *C3* is fully meshed.

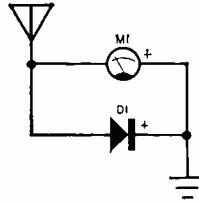
SIMPLE FIELD STRENGTH METER

With a low-range d.c. milliammeter, a general-purpose miniature diode, and a short length of stiff copper wire, you can build a field strength meter and r.f. "sniffer" combination. A device such as the one shown in the diagram above (it was originally built by Neil Barry, W9SNF) comes in mighty handy around the ham shack. In operation, the wire acts as a pickup antenna for the r.f. signal, which is rectified by the diode, and the resulting d.c. causes the meter pointer to deflect.

Connect diode *D1* (a 1N34 or equivalent) directly across the milliammeter (*M1*) in a cabinet and connect a 20" length of No. 12 copper antenna wire to either terminal of the meter. Be sure to bend a small closed loop, about an

inch long, at the top end of the wire to prevent injury from the sharp end; the equivalent length of the antenna is now 19 inches.

If your transmitter, like our 2-meter job, cannot readily be seen from the operating position, you can place the field



Simple field strength meter can be constructed by paralleling a diode across a low-range d.c. milliammeter (observing polarity) and connecting an antenna to one side and a ground to the other.

strength meter where it is visible and will indicate whether or not the transmitter comes on the air when the transmit button is pushed. The 2-meter rig is the reason for the 19" wire (one-quarter wavelength). Longer lengths of wire give greater signal pickup on the lower frequencies, but there is usually enough r.f. energy around the shack with even a low-power, 80-meter transmitter to obtain a good meter deflection with a 19" length, especially near the transmitting antenna's feedline.

Used as an r.f. "sniffer" and tuning or neutralizing indicator, the unit will show the presence or absence of r.f. in various sections of a transmitter, to help determine whether the corresponding circuits are functioning properly. Since the copper antenna can be bent into different shapes and straightened again, almost any point in the transmitter can be reached.

FREE...
 SCOTT
 CUSTOM
 STEREO
 GUIDE

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New 24-page 1964 Custom Stereo Guide packed with photos, descriptions, and specifications of all Scott tuners, amplifiers, tuner/amplifiers, speakers, and kits. Also... articles and pictures on decorating your home with stereo, selecting a tuner and amplifier, and how FM multiplex stereo works. Send for your copy today.

Rush me the new 1964 Scott Guide to Custom Stereo. 521 64

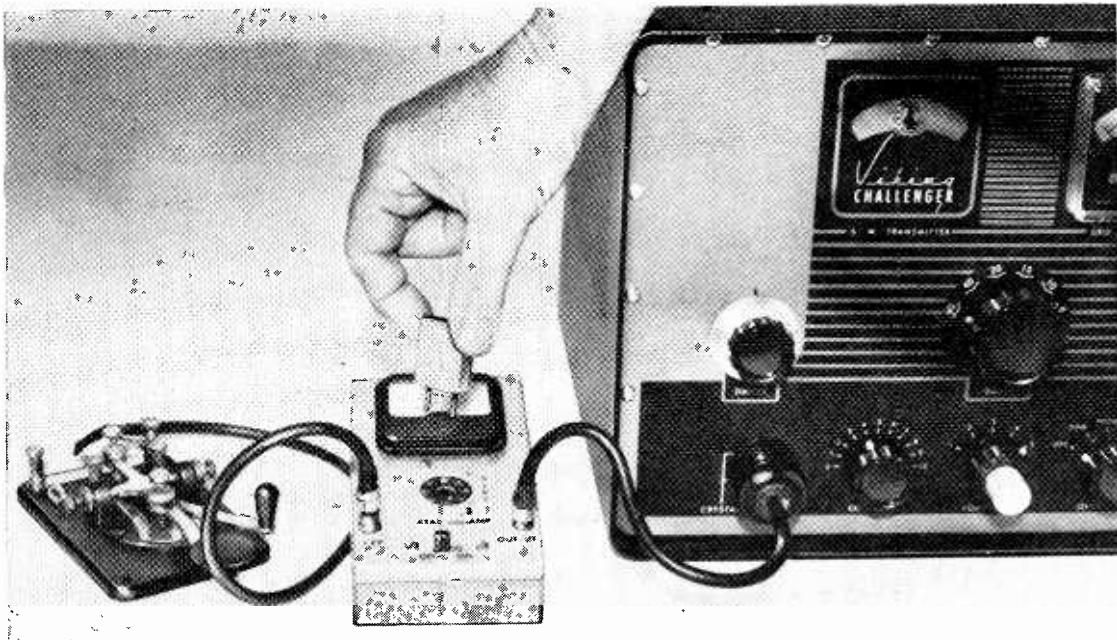
Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

H. H. Scott, Inc.
 111 Powdermill Road
 Maynard, Massachusetts

EXPORT: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. C.
 CANADA: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Avenue, Toronto



Preamplifier for “Lazy” Crystals

By I. C. CHAPEL

SOMETIMES construction projects are “born of necessity.” In this case, the author had some 40- and 80-meter quartz crystals which were known to be good but which just would not excite the oscillator tube of his transmitter. And so this little “preamp” was designed to make use of them.

The unit is actually an oscillator circuit in its own right. But it imposes a lighter-than-usual load on the crystal—a circumstance that will allow even the “laziest” of crystals to oscillate.

When you’re not using the preamp with your transmitter, you can press it into service as an end-of-band marker for your receiver or even as a code-practice oscillator (see “Operation” section).

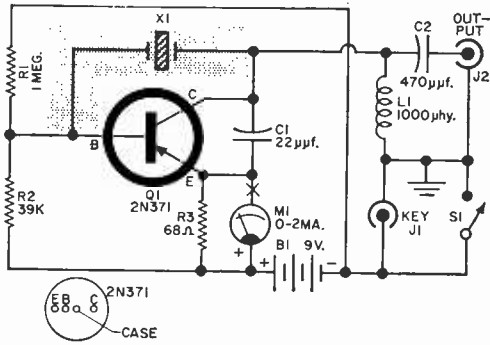
Construction. The oscillator circuit is housed in a 5½” x 3” x 1¼” aluminum utility box. Mount the parts as shown in the pictorial diagram and photos. Wiring is not critical, but it’s a good idea to keep all leads as short as possible.

Note that an octal socket serves both as a socket for an FT 243-type crystal

(pins 1 and 3) and as a 4-lug terminal strip (pins 2, 4, 5, and 6). You might want to seal up the openings except for pins 1 and 3, with glue to prevent accidental insertion of the crystal in the wrong place. Crystals with other than FT 243-style pin spacing can be accommodated by using adapters.

Meter *M1* is a 0-2 ma. unit the author had in his spare parts box. A 0-1 ma. meter can be used instead if you insert a 470-ohm resistor (½ watt is fine) in series with it at the point marked “X” on the schematic diagram. The meter serves only to indicate whether the crystal is oscillating and to measure its relative activity—so the calibration isn’t important.

No transistor socket is used, and it will pay you to employ a heat sink while soldering *Q1*’s leads in place. Though a



Meter M1 will read approximately mid-scale when crystal X1 (gray area) causes circuit to oscillate.

2N371 transistor is specified for Q1, the circuit was tested satisfactorily with both a 2N372 and a 2N374. Either of the latter two types will do the job.

Operation. Just run a cable from jack J2 to the VFO input of your transmitter, plug the "lazy" 40- or 80-meter crystal into pins 1 and 3 of the octal socket, and turn on S1. An indication on M1 means that the crystal is oscillating properly.

Now, tune up your rig as usual, and you're ready to transmit. For CW operation, open S1 and plug your key into J1.

The preamp should supply plenty of drive with the 9-volt battery specified. If it does not, the voltage can be in-

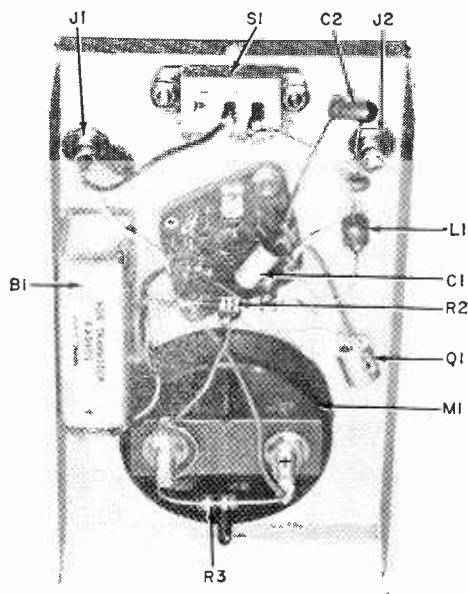
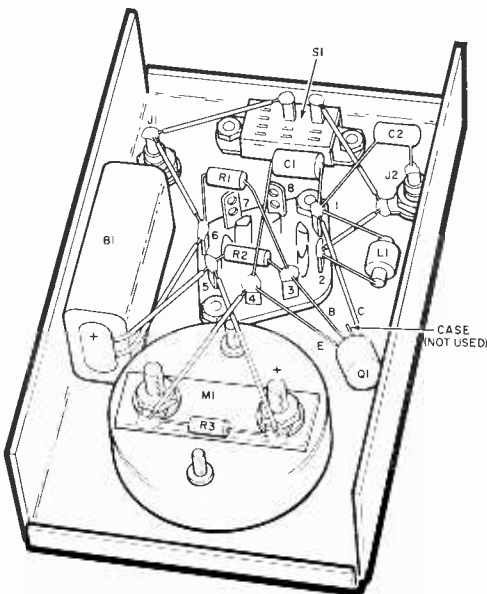
- ### PARTS LIST
- B1—9-volt battery (Burgess 2U6 or equivalent)
 - C1—22 μ f. } ceramic or mica capacitors,
 - C2—470 μ f. } voltage not critical
 - J1, J2—RCA-type phono jack
 - L1—1000- μ h. r.f. choke (Millen J300-1000 or equivalent)
 - M1—0-2 ma. meter (or 0-1 ma. meter with 470-ohm resistor—see text)
 - Q1—2N371 transistor (RCA or Sylvania)
 - R1—1 megohm } $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt, 10%
 - R2—39,000 ohms } resistors
 - R3—68 ohms
 - S1—S.p.s.t. switch
 - X1—80- or 40-meter crystal to be "preamplified"
 - 1—5½" x 3" x 1¼" aluminum utility box (LMB 139 or equivalent)
 - Misc.—Octal socket, battery connector, cables for output and key, etc.

creased to 12 or 13 volts without harming the transistor.

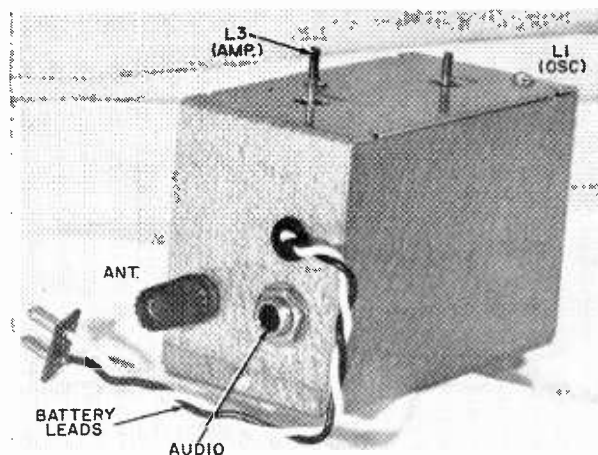
Though no "on-off" switch, as such, is provided, the drain on B1 is only a few microamps with S1 open. Therefore, the battery can be left permanently connected, and you won't have to worry about running it down. The drain on S1 closed is on the order of 10 ma.

To use the preamp as an end-of-band marker, just insert a crystal of appropriate fundamental (or harmonic) frequency and turn on S1. You can then tune in the signal on your receiver. To practice code, plug a key into J1 and turn on the receiver's BFO. -30-

Placement of parts is not critical but it is advisable to follow layout shown in pictorial and photograph. Unused terminals on tube socket serve as tie points.



TRANSISTORIZED TRANSMITTER FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS



A number of these micro-powered units, requiring no licensing at all, can be placed strategically throughout the campus for most complete coverage

By **THOMAS J. BARMORE**

Washington State University

THERE ARE quite a few student broadcast stations on college campuses all over the United States. These limited-power stations usually fall into one of two categories: those which are licensed and transmit with low or medium power, and those which use the carrier-current method of transmission.

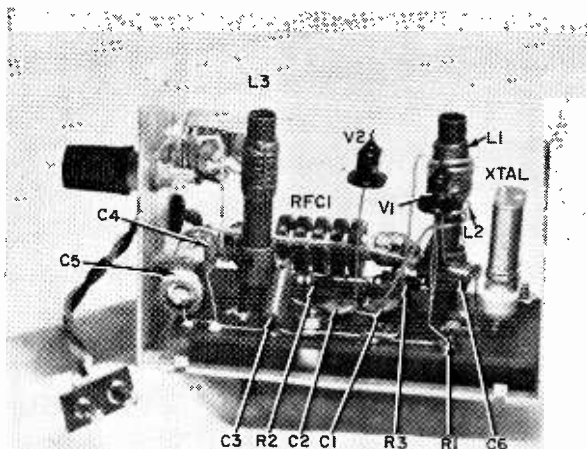
A carrier-current transmitter usually is a low-power AM transmitter which does not radiate in the usual manner. In fact, the system utilizes the power lines as a direct transmission path to the listener's receiver. Its disadvantage is that reception is blocked when the power line is interrupted by a line transformer or other obstacle.

If this is the case, it becomes neces-

sary to consider a transmitter that will carry a broadcast signal any distance without worrying about transmission lines, and which is not powerful enough to require licensing. The answer to the problem is to use several low-power transmitters, placed at different locations throughout the campus and supplied with an audio signal of the proper amplitude.

At Washington State University, such a system is now in operation. A standard audio console and a network of balanced audio feedlines are utilized, along with ten battery-operated transistorized transmitters.

Circuit Design. Each transmitter is a two-stage, crystal-controlled, 670-kc., 400-microwatt unit (See Fig. 1.) Har-



The transmitter's chassis board consists of $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3" piece of cloth-base phenolic.

PARTS LIST

- B1*—6-volt battery (Eveready 744 or equivalent)
C1—0.002- μ f., 100-volt ceramic capacitor
C2, C4—0.001- μ f., 100-volt ceramic capacitor
C3, C6—300- μ f., 100-volt ceramic capacitor
C5—10- μ f., 10-volt electrolytic capacitor
L1, L3—40-300 μ h. ferrite-core antenna for use with 250-450 μ f. capacitor (J. W. Miller Type 2002)
L2—8 turns of #22 wire, wrapped around bottom of *L1* and insulated from it
R1, R2—150,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
R3—1800-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
RFC1—10-mh. r.f. choke
V1, V2—Npn transistor (General Electric 2N170)
Xtal—670-kc. crystal

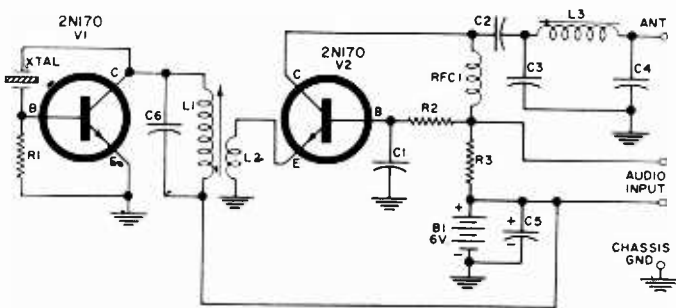


Fig. 1. Two-stage transmitter circuit utilizes two 2N170 transistors.

monic distortion is less than 1% at 100% modulation and the unit will accept modulation from 1 cycle to 50 kc. with no frequency distortion; 100% modulation occurs with an audio signal of 1 volt r.m.s.

The oscillator is a conventional grounded-emitter Pierce configuration, with base stabilization furnished by resistor *R1*. Output is developed across *L1* and couples to the emitter of *V2*.

The final is a grounded-base Class C amplifier which eliminates the need for neutralization. Resistor *R2* provides base bias for the stage, while the base is grounded (for signal) via capacitor *C1*. The output signal is developed across choke *RFC1* and coupled through capacitor *C2* to the π -network tuned circuit consisting of capacitors *C3* and *C4* and coil *L3*. A π -network was selected for its harmonic rejection rather than for its antenna-matching abilities; however, capacitor *C4* may be made variable so that the unit will better match an existing antenna.

Modulation is achieved in a modified Heising manner, with mixing occurring across resistor *R3*. Capacitor *C5* is placed across the battery to keep its a.c. internal resistance low, even though its d.c. resistance becomes high with age.

Construction. Each transmitter is housed in an aluminum box measuring $3\frac{1}{4}$ " x $2\frac{1}{8}$ " x $1\frac{5}{8}$ ". The chassis or wiring board is a piece of cloth-base phenolic measuring about $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3", with hollow brass leather eyelets as circuit tie points.

A binding post is used for the antenna terminal, while the audio input is supplied through a phone jack. The leads for the battery are brought out through a small grommet in the end of the case.

Operation. Each transmitter is intended for battery operation, using an Eveready 744 6-volt battery which will usually last about a year. Since the current drain is so slow, the unit is left on continuously.

Once power is applied, the oscillator tank coil is tuned to maximum output
(Continued on page 153)

These men are getting practical training in **NEW Shop-Labs of**



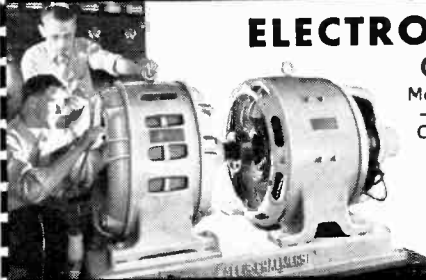
ELECTRICITY

COYNE

ELECTRONICS

ON REAL

- Motors—Generators
- Switchboards—
- Controls—Modern
- Appliances—
- Automatic
- Electronic
- Control Units



in Chicago—prepare for today's **TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELD**. Train on real full-size equipment at **COYNE** where thousands of successful men have trained for over 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind. Professional and experienced instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education needed. Employment Service to Graduates.

START NOW—PAY LATER—Liberal Finance and Payment Plans. Part-time employment help for students.

GET FREE BOOK—"Your Opportunities in Electronics" which describes all training offered in **ELECTRICITY** and **TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRONICS**—no obligation; **NO SALESMAN WILL VISIT**.

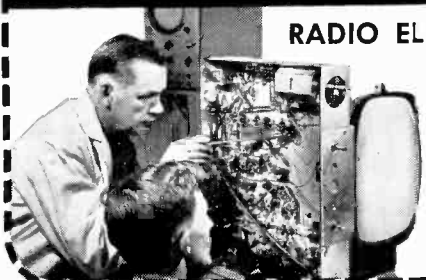
Coyne Electronics Institute, 1501 W. Congress Parkway
Chicago, Ill. 60607
Chartered Not For Profit • Dept. 14-V

TELEVISION

RADIO ELECTRONICS

ON REAL

- TV Receivers—
- Black and White
- and Color
- AM-FM and
- Auto Radios
- Transistors
- Printed Circuits
- Test Equipment



MAIL COUPON OR WRITE TO ADDRESS BELOW

COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE
Dept. 14-V, New Coyne Building
1501 W. Congress Pkwy., Chicago, Ill. 60607

Send **BIG FREE** book and details of all the training you offer.

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____ Age _____
City _____ State _____

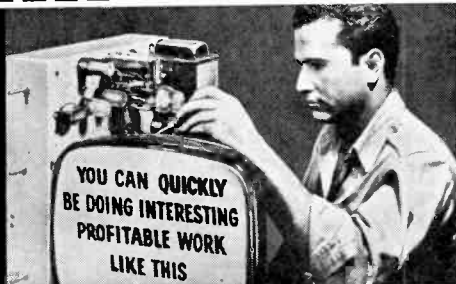


COYNE offers
LOW COST

TELEVISION

RADIO - COLOR TV

Training in
Spare Time **AT HOME**



—PLUS Two Weeks Personal Training in our Chicago Shop-Labs—FREE of any extra Tuition!

Coyne—and only Coyne—can make you such a sensational offer. No increase in cost of home training, but as soon as you graduate you are qualified to spend two weeks in Chicago, working on actual projects, getting personal instruction—without one cent of extra tuition. Like getting a post-graduate course free. This offer may be withdrawn at any time, but those who inquire about Coyne's home training now will be guaranteed two weeks of shop training at Coyne's expense for resident tuition. Send name for **FREE BOOK**.

Now, you can quit *wishing* you had a profitable Radio-TV Service Business of your own. Now, you can quit *dreaming* about a big pay job in Television—and *do something* to make your dreams come true. Start your basic training at home in spare time. We train you to do the work, and show you how to get the work to do—even while you are learning. No costly "put together" kits to pay for. Lowest tuition—low monthly payments. Free employment service to graduates. Send name for all facts. No salesman will call.

Send Name for
FREE BOOK. No
salesman will call



Mr. B. W. Cooke, Pres.
HOME TRAINING DIVISION, Dept. 14-H1
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

Please mail free book and offer of two weeks personal training in Chicago without extra tuition for home study graduates. Explain low monthly payments.

Name _____
Address _____
City & State _____



B. W. COOKE, President

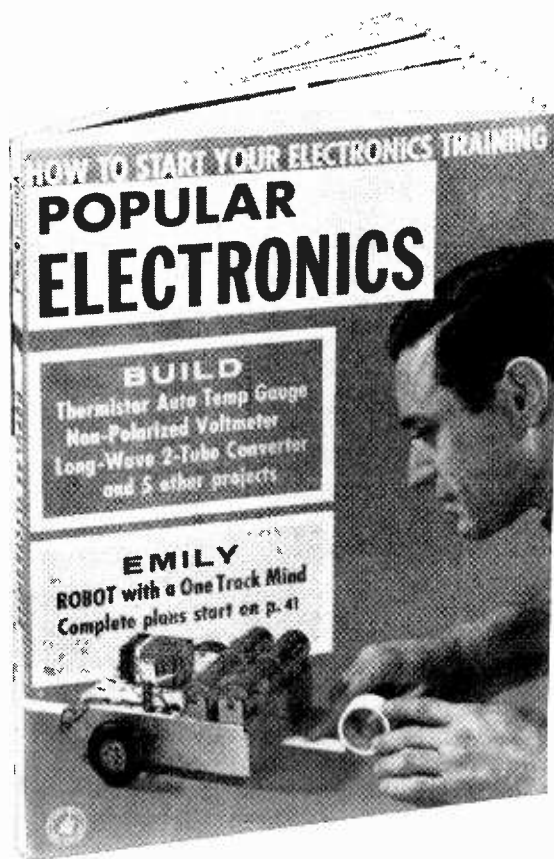
COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE

Chartered as an Educational Institution Not For Profit
The largest, oldest, best equipped resident school of its kind. Founded 1899.
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Dept. 14-H1 Chicago 7, Ill.

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's how you can receive the next 6 months of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS** Free...

as part of this special introductory offer: 18 months for only \$3.85!



The regular subscription rate for 1 year (12 issues) of POPULAR ELECTRONICS is \$4. However, you can receive 18 project-packed issues for less than the regular price of 12—actually giving you 6 EXTRA ISSUES AT NO EXTRA COST!

If you like to take a set of diagrams and photos, a paragraph or two of clear directions, some simple tools, and build a practical, exciting electronics project—*then this offer is for you.*

During the next year and a half, POPULAR ELECTRONICS will bring you more than 270 projects—each one in complete detail, with exclusive “pictorial diagrams” that guide each step, complete parts lists, and clear instructions. Experts who have designed and built these projects will show you how to construct or assemble such valuable devices as hi-fi components and enclosures, money-saving test equipment, tape recorder gear, electronic games and computers, photo aids, radio apparatus, short wave receivers and antenna systems, solar powered and transistorized equipment—and much more.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS also reviews every major electronic kit released, gives full specifications, and the experts' opinions.

FILL IN, DETACH & MAIL THE POST-PAID CARD OPPOSITE PAGE 100 TODAY!

POPULAR ELECTRONICS Dept. 1-1215

434 S. Wabash Ave.

Chicago, Ill. 60605

Chapter 4

Electronics for the Workshop

MANY READERS of our annual ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK have told us that the most interesting circuits and construction projects appear in this chapter. Probably this is not far from the truth, because these projects do not fit in the general categories of the three preceding chapter headings. This year the circuits and projects are again unusual—especially the “Master Magnet” and “Ultrasonic Sniffer.” Both have received widespread attention, the former as an unusual science fair project, the latter—oddly enough—in industry and scientific laboratories.

An innovation in this issue is a compilation of the “Best of Tips and Techniques.” It has been the feeling of your Editors that much of the highly useful material appearing in the “Tips and Techniques” column should be collected and presented in this form. We hope you'll agree.

The Master Magnet.....	Walter B. Ford	116
Ultrasonic Sniffer.....	Daniel Meyer	121
Crystal Test Meter.....	Charles Caringella, W6NJV	125
The Little Volter.....	Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.	128
Test Equipment Control Center.....	Robert J. Spencer	129
Aural Continuity Checker.....	Philip E. Hatfield, W9GFS	131
The 440 Fork.....	Fred Ippolito & Pat Brocato	135
Improved Expanded Scale Voltmeter.....	Dorothy Louise Zachary	138
The Best of Tips and Techniques.....		141



The MASTER MAGNET

**Pick up aluminum, silver, or
other non-ferrous metals
with an a.c. electromagnet**

By WALTER B. FORD

EVERYONE KNOWS that magnets are supposed to attract only ferrous metals like iron or steel. That's why the unusual electromagnet described here makes such an excellent "crowd stopper" at science fairs or similar gatherings. Seeming to defy the laws of physics, it will pick up half-dollar-sized pieces of copper, aluminum, silver, gold, and other non-ferrous metals.

Of course the magnet will attract ferrous metals much more strongly. And the sight of a seething mass of nails, screws, or washers dangling a foot or more from its bottom is not easily forgotten. So, if you're looking for something different in the way of a demonstration unit, or if you'd just like to build a big electromagnet for your own pleasure, here are the details.

The Magnet's Secret. Since the electromagnet's windings are powered by a.c., an alternately increasing and decreasing

magnetic field is set up in its center core. When this varying field passes through a set of copper washers fastened at the end of the core, a large current is induced in them. The washers, then, act essentially as a transformer secondary.

The induced current sets up a strong, varying magnetic field in the washers. And the direction of this field is such that the washers and the core repel each other. If the washers were not anchored in place, they would spring out of their mounting as soon as the current was turned on.

The point is, though, that the varying field in the washers will induce, in turn, a large current in any metal object (ferrous or not) brought near them. This current, of course, sets up a magnetic field in the object. And the direction of the field will always be such that the part of the object in contact with the outside face of the set of washers will

have the opposite magnetic polarity from that face. Therefore, the object will be attracted.

Building the Magnet Cores. Begin construction by cutting a $3\frac{1}{2}$ "-long section from a mailing tube about 2" in diameter. Then make a frame for the inner core of the magnet as shown in Detail "A." The diameter of the three wooden discs forming the frame should be such that they will fit snugly inside the tube. Four $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter dowels pass through holes drilled in the discs and are glued in place—holding the assembly together. The $\frac{3}{4}$ "-diameter holes drilled in the centers of the discs will later accommodate the core material.

Now slide the completed frame into the mailing tube and glue it in place. One end of the frame should be flush with one end of the tube—leaving a $\frac{1}{2}$ "-space at the other end of the tube. Three copper washers will later be installed in this space (see Detail "B"—side view).

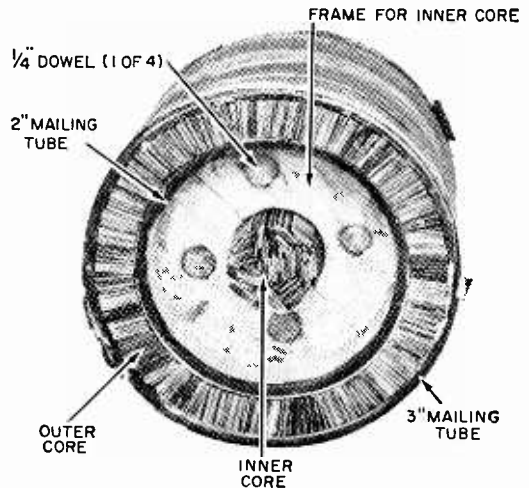
Set the tube on a table top with the "closed" end down and pack the center

of the frame with a core of $3\frac{1}{2}$ "-long, approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ "-wide, laminations. The laminations can be taken from an old transformer but, if one is not available, $3\frac{1}{2}$ "-long pieces of 18- to 22-gauge soft iron wire may be substituted. Whether you use laminations or wire, the top ends of the pieces should be cut square so that they will present a smooth surface when packed together.

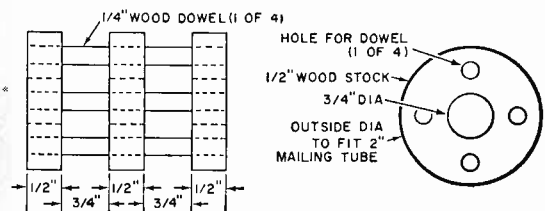
Slide a $3\frac{1}{2}$ "-long and approximately 3"-diameter piece of mailing tube over the finished inner core assembly and place the assembly at the exact center of the tube. Fill the space between the assembly and the tube with an outer core of $3\frac{1}{2}$ "-long pieces of transformer laminations or 18- to 22-gauge soft iron wire. If laminations are used, they should be wide enough to make a snug fit when packed radially around the inner core assembly (see photos and Detail "B").

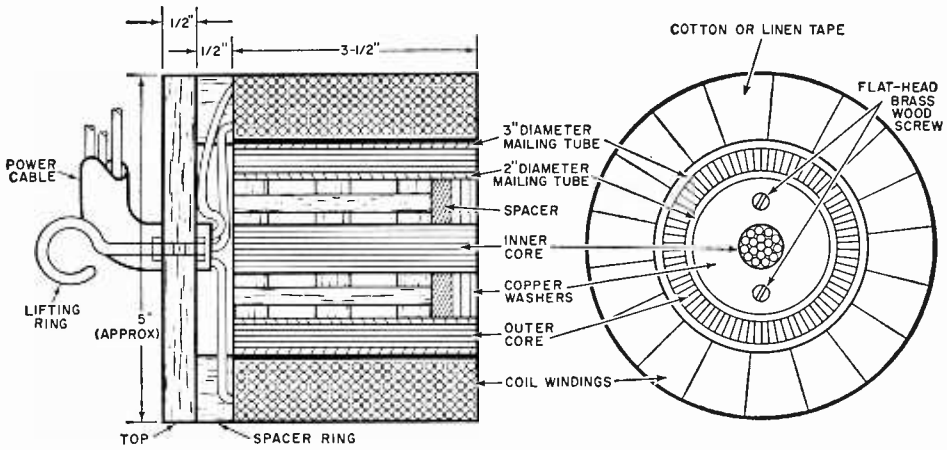
Winding the Coil. For this job you will need a jig similar to that shown in Detail "C." It consists of a wooden cylinder ($3\frac{1}{2}$ "-long and $\frac{1}{16}$ " larger in diame-

Specifications for construction of frame for inner core are given in Detail A (at right, below). In photo below, inner core has been completed and the last few laminations are being installed in the outer core. At right is finished assembly containing both cores.



DETAIL A ▼

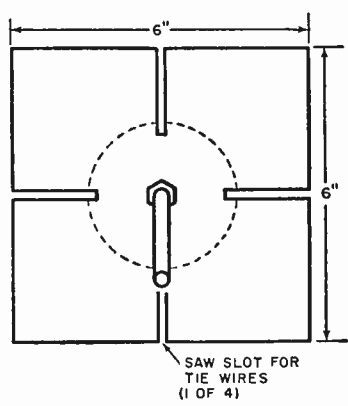
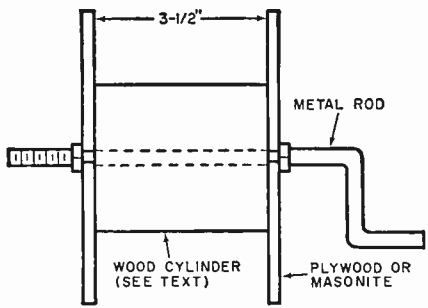




Drawings of side (in cross section) and bottom of magnet will give you a good idea of the construction.

DETAIL B ▲

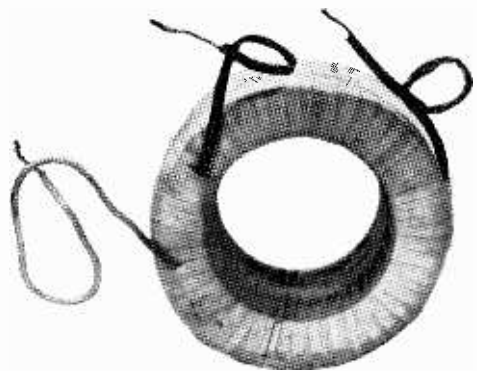
DETAIL C ▼

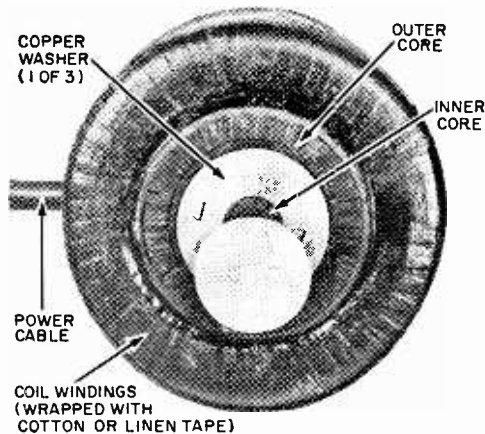


ter than the outside diameter of the mailing tube) fitted with two end-pieces. Slots are sawed in the end-pieces for the accommodation of temporary tie wires (see next paragraph), and a rod with a crank handle runs through the center of the cylinder as illustrated.

With the jig prepared, center a 12" piece of hookup wire across each of the four sets of slots and push it, through the slots, flat against the cylinder. The coil will be wound over these wires, and they will be used to hold the coil together temporarily when it is removed from the jig. Now drill a hole to fit the jig

Magnet coil is wound on a special jig (see Detail C at left). After windings are completed, they are wrapped with an overlapping layer of cotton or linen tape (below). Lead at left of coil is the tap.





Photograph of magnet bottom shows the coil, inner and outer cores, top washer. Circular object partially covering washer and cores is a half-dollar.

rod in a block of wood and clamp the block in a vise; this hole will serve as a bearing for the straight end of the rod while you crank the other end.

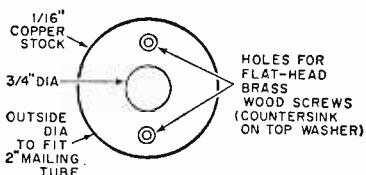
The coil consists of 600 turns of #14 cotton- or enamel-covered magnet wire tapped at the 350th turn; approximately nine pounds of wire will be needed. Push the end of the wire on your supply spool through a saw-slot in one of the jig's end-pieces (leave about 6" sticking out), insert the straight end of the jig rod into the block of wood, and begin winding the wire, in layers, onto the cylinder.

When you reach the 350th turn, tap on a 6" length of wire and bring it out through a saw-slot. The point of tapping can be varied as much as 10 turns in either direction in order to bring the tap out at the end of a layer and on the same side of the coil as the original 6"

DETAIL D



Three washers like that illustrated below are required (See Detail B). Countersink screw holes on one of them.



BILL OF MATERIALS

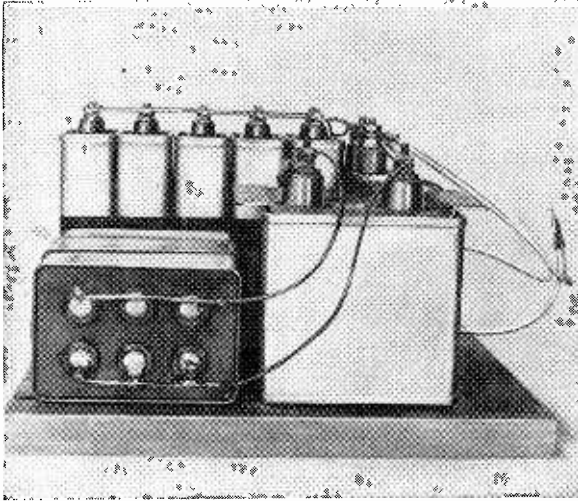
- 1—Cardboard mailing tube, 3½" long, approximately 2" in diameter
- 1—Cardboard mailing tube, 3½" long, approximately 3" in diameter
- 4—Wooden dowels, 3½" long, ¼" in diameter
- 1—Roll ½"-wide cotton or linen tape
- 1—Heavy brass or copper hook (for lifting ring)
- 1—Linc plug
- 1—80-μf., 250- or 600-volt capacitor bank—see text
- 1—Wood or metal enclosure for above
- 1—6' length of #14 stranded 3-wire cable (for magnet power cord)
- 1—6' length of #14 stranded 2-wire cable (for linc cord)
- 9—pounds of #14 cotton- or enamel-covered magnet wire
- Misc.—½" wood stock for center core frame, magnet top and spacer ring, 1/16" sheet copper for washers, old transformer laminations or 18- to 22-gauge soft-iron wire for cores, parts for winding jig, flat-head brass wood screws, cement, insulating varnish or enamel, etc.

lead. Continue winding until you reach the 600th turn, bring the end of the wire out through a saw-slot on the same side of the coil as before, and cut it off (leaving another 6" lead).

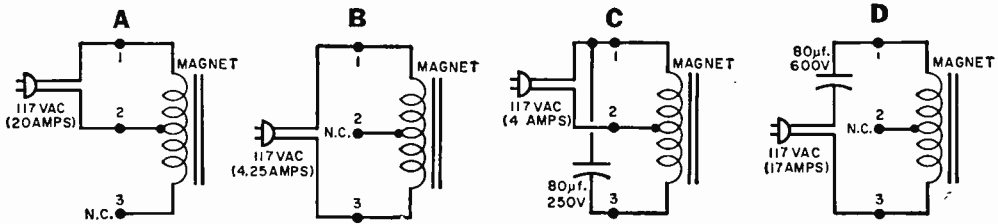
Final Assembly. Tie the windings together, using the wires previously inserted for this purpose—then disassemble the jig and remove the coil. The coil should now be completely wrapped, from the inside to the outside, with an overlapping layer of ½"-wide cotton or linen tape. Coat with glue the outside of the 3"-diameter mailing tube enclosing the magnet cores, and also coat the inside of the coil. Next, slip the coil over the cores (with the leads at the end opposite that on which the copper washers will be mounted) and allow the glue to dry.

Make a wooden ring, from ½" stock, with an outside diameter equal to the outside diameter of the coil and a 3" inside diameter. This will serve as a spacer between the coil and its wooden top (see Detail "B"—side view). Cut grooves in the spacer for the coil leads and glue it to the top of the coil, bringing the leads out through the hole in the center.

A circular wooden top having the same outside diameter as that of the ring is now cut from ½" stock. Mount a lifting ring (made of either brass or copper) on the center of the wooden top and also drill a hole for the power cable (a 6"



The four schematic diagrams below indicate various methods of connecting magnet coil to a.c. line. The hookup of "C" or "D" will give you a stronger pull than that of "A" or "B," but both the "C" and "D" hookups require the use of an 80- μ f. capacitor. This capacitance can be built up by paralleling a number of smaller units as shown in the photo at left.



TERMINAL 1=START OF WINDING
TERMINAL 2=TAP
TERMINAL 3=END OF WINDING

length of #14 stranded, 3-wire conductor). Push one end of the cable through the hole, connecting the coil leads to the cable leads.

The leads at the free end of the power cable should be marked "start of winding," "tap," and "end of winding" for later identification. This done, the wooden top can be secured to the spacer ring with brass wood screws. Glue the cable into its hole so that the connections cannot be pulled apart by accidental flexing, and coat the entire magnet with black insulating varnish or enamel. The coating will give the unit a professional appearance, protect it from moisture, and help to secure the cotton or linen coil wrappings.

The last job to be done in the construction of the magnet is the forming and installation of the copper washers which fill the remaining space between the ends of the inner and outer magnet

cores. Specifications for the washers are given in Detail "D." The author has found that three washers (each $\frac{1}{16}$ " thick) work well, but you might like to try a different number.

The washers are secured with flat-head brass wood screws driven into the frame of the inner core. Countersink the screw holes in the top washer so that the heads of the screws will be flush with the copper surface. Whatever space remains between the washers and the inner core should be filled with cardboard or wood spacers—so that the top washer will be flush with the ends of the inner and outer cores.

Do not, incidentally, substitute any other metal for the copper. The heavy current induced in the washers requires that they be made of extremely low resistance material. And, except in the unlikely event that you have silver
(Continued on page 152)

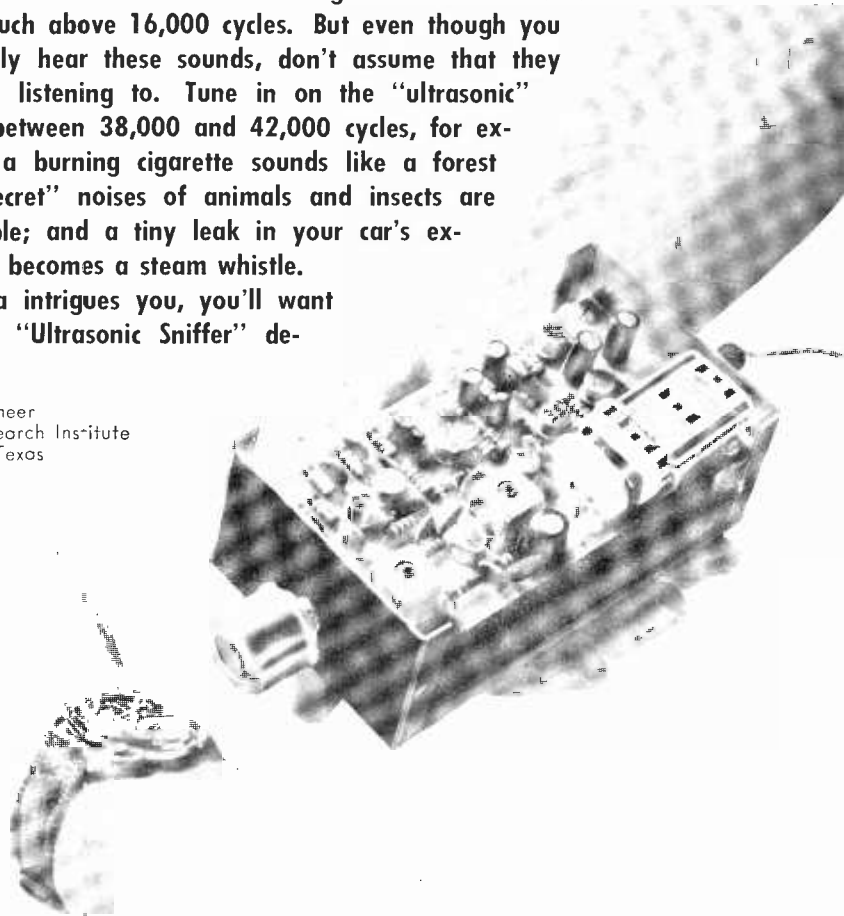
ULTRASONIC SNIFFER

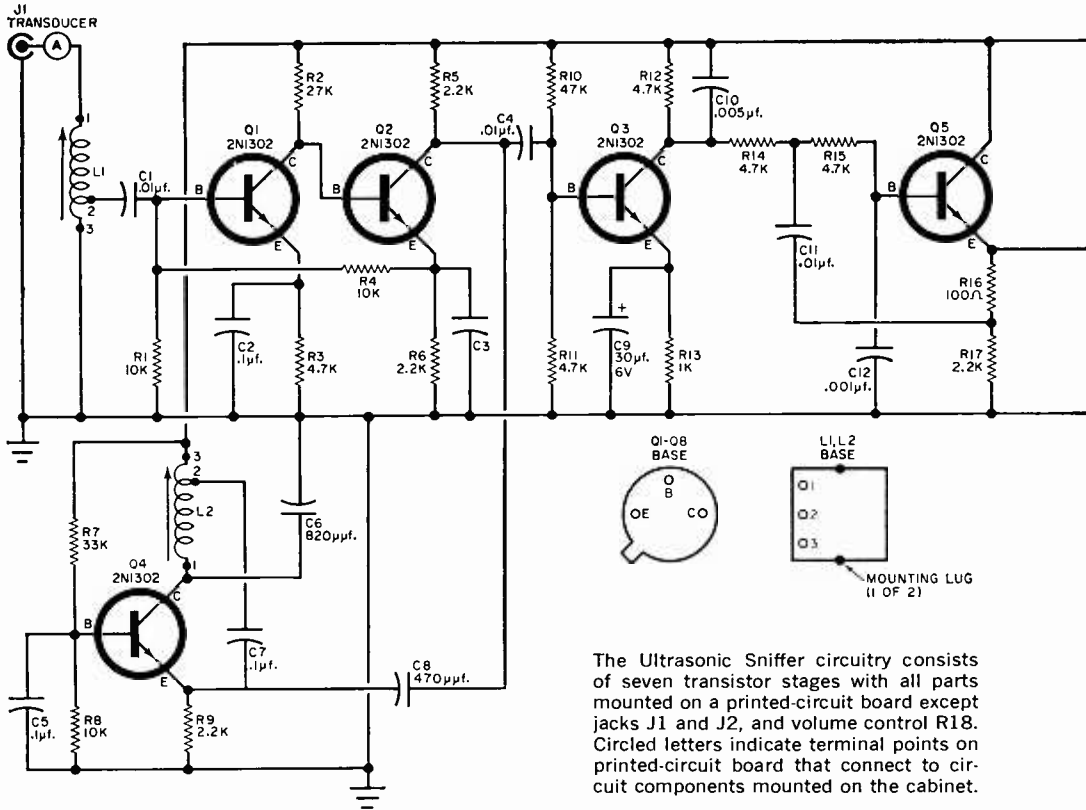
*Here's an old circuit with a new twist—
basically a superheterodyne, it brings the
not-so-audible world above 16,000 cycles
to human ears* **By DANIEL MEYER***

ARE YOU AWARE that a dog can hear sounds which, if you relied on your ears alone, you probably wouldn't even know existed? This is because human ears—unlike dogs' ears—aren't sensitive to sounds much above 16,000 cycles. But even though you can't normally hear these sounds, don't assume that they aren't worth listening to. Tune in on the "ultrasonic" frequencies between 38,000 and 42,000 cycles, for example, and a burning cigarette sounds like a forest fire; the "secret" noises of animals and insects are clearly audible; and a tiny leak in your car's exhaust system becomes a steam whistle.

If the idea intrigues you, you'll want to build the "Ultrasonic Sniffer" de-

*Research Engineer
Southwest Research Institute
San Antonio, Texas





The Ultrasonic Sniffer circuitry consists of seven transistor stages with all parts mounted on a printed-circuit board except jacks J1 and J2, and volume control R18. Circled letters indicate terminal points on printed-circuit board that connect to circuit components mounted on the cabinet.

scribed on these pages. Its ingenious transistorized circuit picks up sounds in the 38 - 42 kc. range and "translates" them into frequencies low enough to be perfectly audible.

To test the Ultrasonic Sniffer, one of the first things we did after receiving the prototype model was to point it at a Bulova "Accutron" electronic watch. Appropriately (if startlingly) enough, we heard a periodic booming which sounded very much like Big Ben's chimes. Similar surprises await you, so why take a back seat to Rover? Get out your soldering gun and start that flux flowing now!

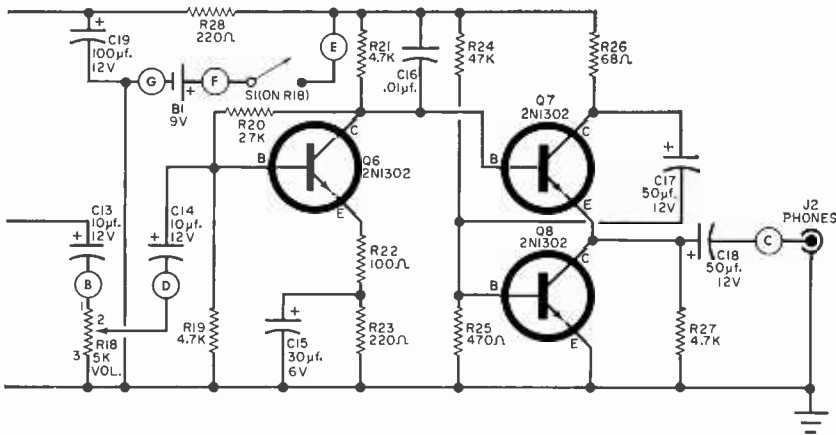
About the Circuit. The Ultrasonic Sniffer is similar in design to an ordinary superheterodyne receiver. Taking the place of the antenna is an ultrasonic transducer, or "microphone," of the type used in TV remote-control systems.

When the transducer is plugged into jack J1, it forms a tuned circuit with coil L1. The circuit, analogous to a radio

set's r.f. tuning coil and capacitor, resonates between about 37.5 and 42.5 kc. All sounds that the transducer picks up within this range are passed along to transistor Q1. Transistors Q1 and Q2, equivalent to the r.f. amplifiers of our hypothetical superhet receiver, amplify the 37.5 - 42.5 kc. ultrasonic signals.

Oscillator Q4 provides a 37.5-kc. signal which is coupled to the base of mixer Q3 along with the 37.5 - 42.5 kc. signals from Q2. These signals combine in the mixer to generate "difference" frequencies between 0 and 5 kc. Capacitor C10 partially filters the "sum" frequencies from the output of Q3, but it leaves the 0 - 5 kc. "difference" frequencies virtually untouched.

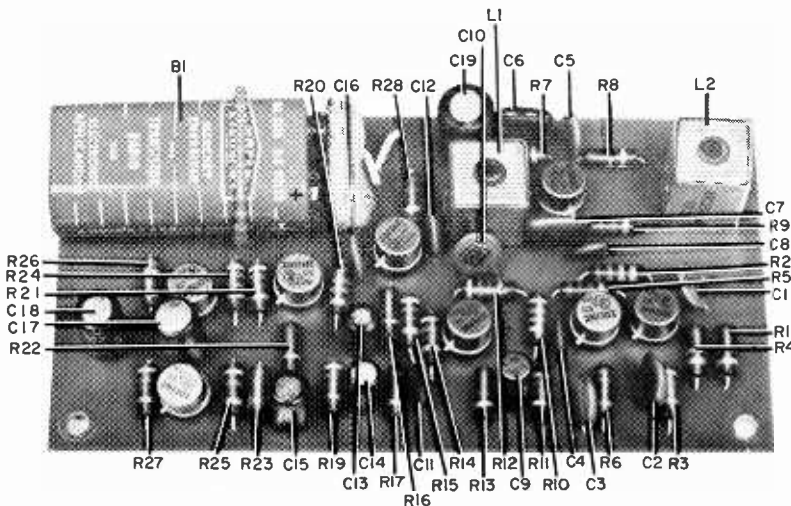
The "difference" frequencies retain the basic "sound pattern" of the original, inaudible, ultrasonic signals. They lie well within the normal audio range, however, and need only amplification to be heard. Here the analogy to a superhet



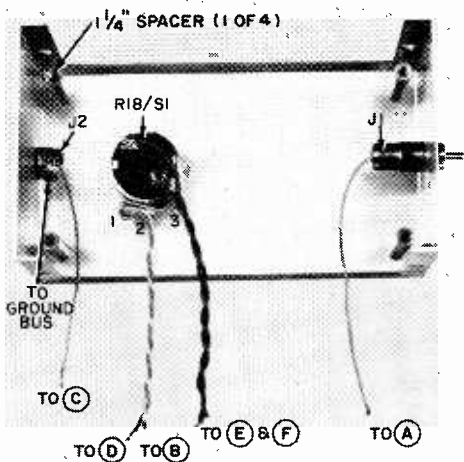
PARTS LIST

- B1—9-volt battery (Burgess 2MN6 or equivalent)
 C1, C4, C11, C16—0.01- μ f., 150-volt ceramic disc capacitor (Centralab DM-103 or equivalent)
 C2, C5, C7—0.1- μ f., 10-volt ceramic disc capacitor (Centralab UK10-104 or equivalent)
 C3—2- μ f., 6-volt electrolytic capacitor (Lafayette CF-161 or equivalent)
 C6—820- μ f., 300-volt silvered-mica capacitor (Elmenco DM-15-681J or equivalent)
 C8—470- μ f., 1000-volt ceramic disc capacitor (Centralab DD-471 or equivalent)
 C9, C15—30- μ f., 6-w.v.d.c. subminiature electrolytic capacitor (Lafayette CF-167 or equivalent)
 C10—0.005- μ f., 150-volt ceramic disc capacitor (Centralab DD-M502 or equivalent)
 C12—0.001- μ f., 1000-volt ceramic disc capacitor (Centralab DD-102 or equivalent)
 C13, C14—10- μ f., 12-w.v.d.c. subminiature electrolytic capacitor (Lafayette CF-173 or equivalent)
 C17, C18—50- μ f., 12-w.v.d.c. subminiature electrolytic capacitor (Lafayette CF-176 or equivalent)
 C19—100- μ f., 12-w.v.d.c. subminiature electrolytic capacitor (Lafayette CF-177 or equivalent)
 J1—Shielded phono plug (Lafayette MS-593 or equivalent)
 J2—Phone jack to match plug on headset

- L1, L2—Special ultrasonic coil (Admiral 69C251-1-A)*
 Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, Q8—2N1302 transistor (Texas Instruments, G.E.)
 R1, R4, R8—10,000 ohms
 R2, R20—27,000 ohms
 R3, R11, R12, R14, R15, R19, R21, R27—4700 ohms
 R5, R6, R9, R17—2200 ohms
 R7—33,000 ohms
 R10, R24—47,000 ohms
 R13—1000 ohms
 R16, R22—100 ohms
 R18—5000-ohm potentiometer, audio-taper (with s.p.s.t. switch S1)
 R23, R28—220 ohms
 R25—470 ohms
 R26—68 ohms
 S1—S.p.s.t. switch (on R18)
 1—5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 3" x 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " aluminum utility box (Bud CU-2106-A or equivalent)
 1—Special printed-circuit board*
 1—Ultrasonic transducer (Admiral 78B147-1-G)*
 1—100-to-1000 ohm headset (Telex HFX-91 or equivalent)
 Misc.—1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " spacers, battery connector, knob, wire, solder, etc.
 *The coils, printed-circuit board, and transducer are available from Daniel Meyer, 430 Redcliff Dr., San Antonio 16, Texas, for a total of \$10.00, postpaid.



Only those parts specified in the Parts List or exact replacements with the same physical size should be mounted on the printed-circuit board. Any odd replacement parts may make wiring unit difficult.



Parts mounted on chassis cover are prewired with extra long leads. Circled letters indicate connection points so indicated on schematic diagram.

breaks down, since the output of a super-het mixer is an i.f. signal which must be "detected" (to extract the original audio modulation) before it can be heard.

The output of $Q3$ is fed to $Q5$, which is connected as an "emitter follower." Transistor $Q5$'s main function is to provide a proper impedance match between $Q3$ and volume control $R18$. It also acts as another filter, helping $C10$ to attenuate unwanted ultrasonic signals.

Audio signals from $R18$ feed transistor $Q6$, which is the audio amplifier. And the output of $Q6$ is fed to transistors $Q7$ and $Q8$, which form an "aug-

mented emitter follower." Their output, available at jack $J2$, will match a set of low-impedance headphones.

Power for the circuit is supplied by 9-volt battery $B1$, and controlled by switch $S1$.

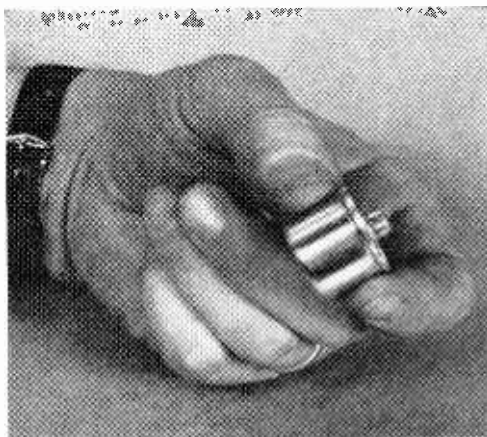
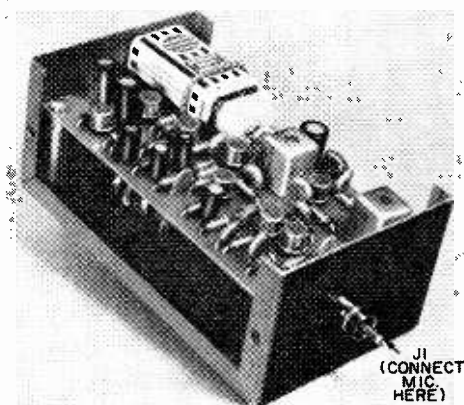
Construction. Building the Ultrasonic Sniffer is a relatively simple job, thanks to the availability of a specially-etched circuit board (see Parts List). All holes in the printed board should be drilled with a No. 60 drill from the copper side of the board. The holes for $L1$ and $L2$ will have to be drilled with a slightly larger size drill since the lugs on these parts are larger than the leads on the other components.

Because of the critical space limitations on the board, the Parts List gives rather complete specifications for all capacitors. Try to pick up the exact units listed—but if you can't, be sure that whatever you do buy will fit. Keep in mind that the voltage ratings for the electrolytics are fairly critical, but anything over ten volts will do for the other capacitors.

There should be no problems in hooking up the components. The transistors and coils will only fit one way, and, with the exception of the electrolytics, there are no polarities to worry about. Polarities for each electrolytic capacitor must be carefully checked before you solder them in place.

Use *only* rosin core solder when soldering components to the board. "Ersin"
(Continued on page 148)

After unit is wired (left, below), close up chassis box to protect parts, then connect microphone (right) to jack $J1$, plug in headset, and advance volume control until a rushing sound is heard.



CRYSTAL TEST METER

Now you can rate the relative activity of transmit and receive crystals in your "shack" or even in the store where you buy them

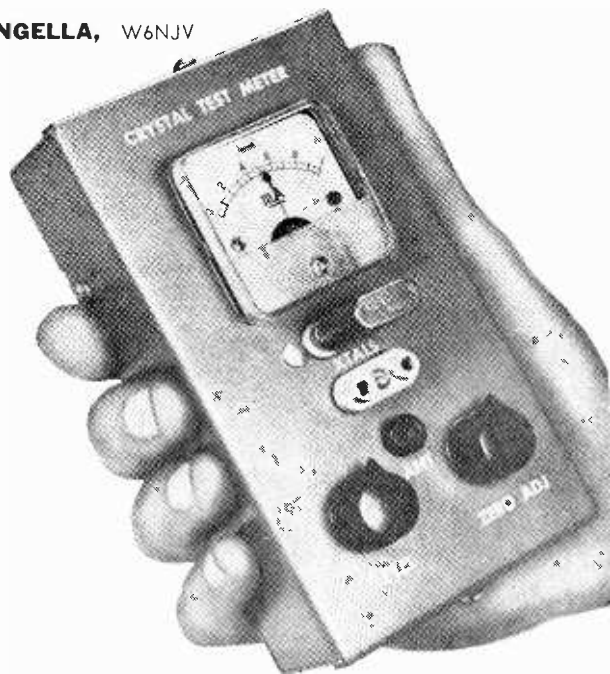
By CHARLES CARINGELLA, W6NJV

THE HOME workshops of hams, CB'ers, and experimenters frequently boast many varieties of test equipment in addition to the usual VOM or VTVM. Tube checkers, signal generators, capacitor and resistor substitution boxes, and even expensive oscilloscopes are not at all uncommon. But not many people have equipment for testing transmitting or receiving crystals—even those who buy and use them the most.

The inexpensive "Crystal Test Meter" described here has been designed to remedy that lack. It will indicate the relative "activity" of crystals of all commonly used frequencies. In addition, since it's battery-powered and small enough to slip into a coat pocket, the unit can be used to evaluate bargain-priced "surplus" crystals right in the store.

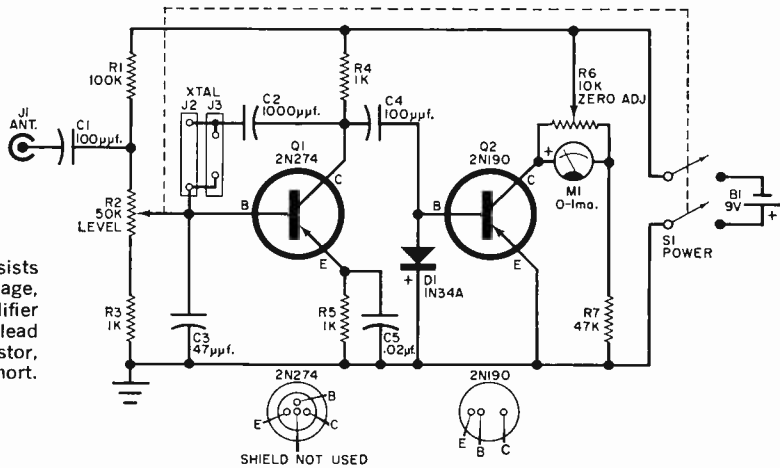
But that isn't the end of the usefulness of this little device. With an appropriate crystal plugged into its socket and a small antenna attached, it serves as an oscillator for checking receiver calibration or alignment. Pull the crystal out, and you have a broadband field strength meter sensitive to frequencies from the broadcast band to well over 150 mc.

About the Circuit. Transistor *Q1*, a high-frequency r.f. type, is connected in a Pierce crystal oscillator circuit. The crystal to be tested is plugged into jack *J2* or *J3*, and the resulting r.f. output is



detected by diode *D1* and amplified by transistor *Q2*. Meter *M1*, in *Q2*'s collector circuit, then shows a reading which indicates the relative activity of the crystal.

Because of transistor *Q1*'s normal leakage current, meter *M1* may show a slight reading even when no crystal is in the circuit. This is balanced out by means of "Zero-Adjust" potentiometer *R6*. "Level" potentiometer *R2* controls *Q1*'s base bias and, therefore, the strength of



Tester circuit consists of an oscillator stage, Q1, and d.c. amplifier stage, Q2. Shield lead from 2N274 transistor, not used, is cut short.

PARTS LIST

B1—9-volt battery (Burgess 2U6 or equivalent)
 C1, C4—100 μ f. } All mica capacitors,
 C2—1000 μ f. } voltage not critical
 C3—47 μ f.
 C5—0.02- μ f. paper capacitor, voltage not critical
 D1—1N34A diode
 J1—Nylon-insulated tip jack (E. F. Johnson
 Type 105 or equivalent)
 J2—Crystal socket (Millen 33302 or equivalent)
 J3—Crystal socket (Millen 33102 or equivalent)
 M1—0-1 ma. d.c. panel meter (Lafayette TM-
 400 or equivalent)

Q1—2N274 transistor (RCA)
 Q2—2N190 transistor (G.E.)
 R1—100,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R2—50,000-ohm potentiometer
 R3, R4, R5—1000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R6—10,000-ohm potentiometer
 R7—47,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 S1—D.p.s.t. switch (on R2—see text)
 1— $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3" x $\frac{1}{4}$ " aluminum utility box (LMB
 139 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Terminal strips, battery connector, knobs
 for R2 and R6, etc.

oscillation. It can be adjusted to prevent extra-active crystals from "pinning" M1 or to obtain a readable meter indication from sluggish ones.

Power for the circuit is supplied by a small 9-volt battery (B1) and controlled by switch S1 (on R2). Though the author used a d.p.s.t. switch for S1, a s.p.s.t. switch (wired in series with either of the battery leads) will work as well.

An antenna is plugged into jack J1 when the "Crystal Test Meter" is to be used as a marker/alignment oscillator or as a field strength meter. In the former case, this antenna radiates the output of Q1 into the receiver to be checked.

In the latter case, r.f. energy from a transmitter or oscillator is picked up by the antenna and coupled to the base of Q1. This transistor then acts as an r.f. amplifier (no crystal is used in the circuit, of course). And, as before, Q1's output is detected by D1, further ampli-

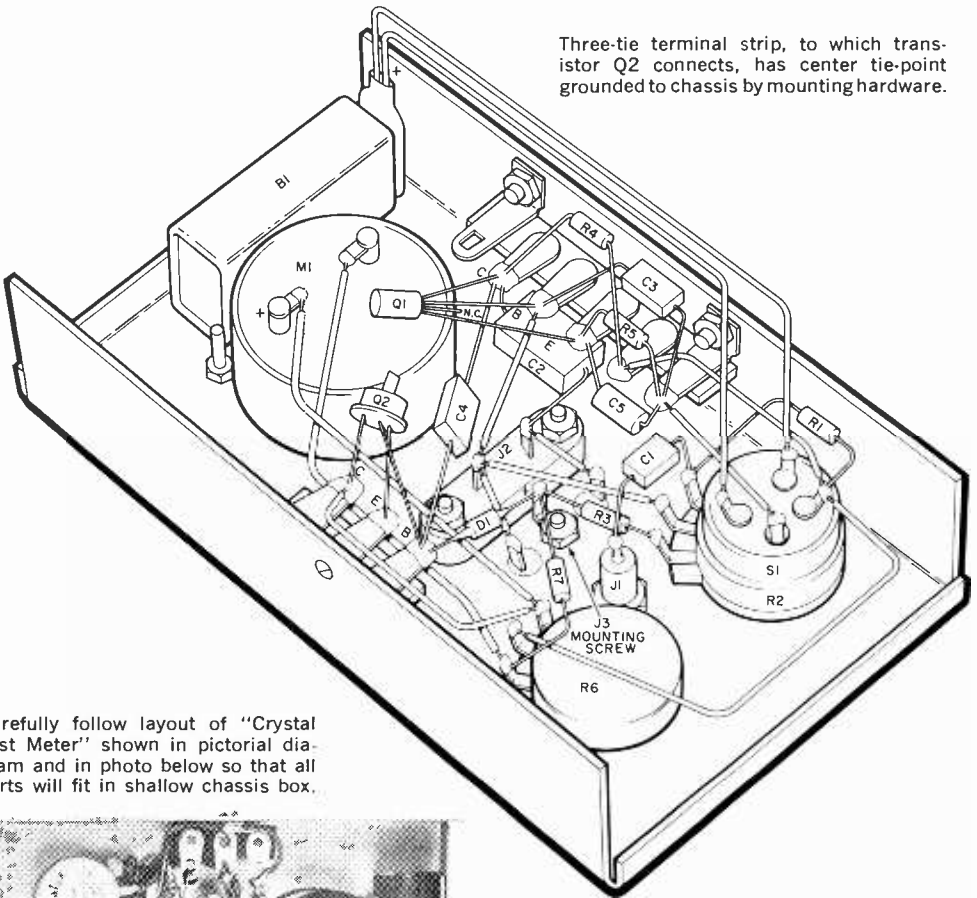
fied by Q2, and indicated by meter M1.

Construction. The unit is housed in a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3" x $\frac{1}{4}$ " aluminum utility box. Place meter M1, jacks J1, J2, and J3, and potentiometers R2 and R6 on the front panel as shown. Transistors Q1 and Q2, as well as many of the resistors and capacitors, are mounted on terminal strips which are installed on each of the two side walls of the box.

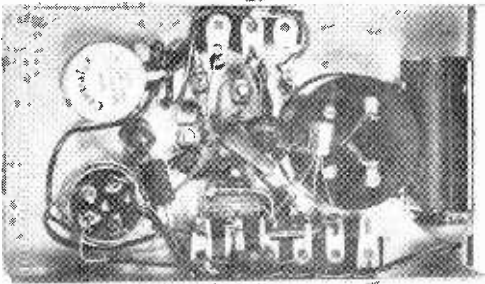
The author found that a couple of strips of masking tape were sufficient to hold battery B1 in its position above M1. However, you may want to make (or purchase) a battery clamp instead.

When carrying out the wiring, try to place all components and leads exactly as illustrated in the pictorial diagram, and to keep all leads as short as possible. Also be sure to use a heat sink when soldering the leads of Q1 and Q2 in place and to carefully observe the indicated battery polarity.

Three-tie terminal strip, to which transistor Q2 connects, has center tie-point grounded to chassis by mounting hardware.



Carefully follow layout of "Crystal Test Meter" shown in pictorial diagram and in photo below so that all parts will fit in shallow chassis box.



Operation. To check a crystal, turn on switch *S1*, keeping "Level" potentiometer *R2* turned all the way down. Then set meter *M1* to zero indication by means of "Zero Adjust" potentiometer *R6*. Plug in the crystal and slowly advance *R2* until you observe an indication on *M1*.

Any indication on *M1* is a sign that the crystal is oscillating, but the crystal's relative activity can only be determined by comparison with other units. Check a number of crystals which are known to be satisfactory so that you can get a feeling for the meter readings

to be expected at various positions of *R2*.

Almost all of the crystal styles normally encountered will be accommodated by either *J2* or *J3*. For special purposes, other types of sockets—or even a set of clip leads—can be installed.

"Overtone" crystals (such as the third overtone units commonly used in CB work) can also be tested, but only at their fundamental frequencies. This is because the unit contains no tuned circuits for frequency multiplying.

As has already been pointed out, the "Crystal Test Meter" may be used as a marker/alignment oscillator or as a field strength meter. (It does a particularly good job as a marker/alignment oscillator due to its crystal-controlled accuracy.) During operation as an oscillator, *R2* serves as an output level control. When the unit is employed as an FSM, *R2* acts as an input sensitivity control.

THE LITTLE VOLTER

Instant power for your one- or two-tube projects

By FORREST H. FRANTZ, Sr.

ALTHOUGH experimenters are devoting more and more of their time to transistors these days, circuits always seem to come up which require the use of one or two tubes. And it's for just such circuits that this inexpensive little power supply was designed.

The high-voltage output is about 150 volts under a 1-ma. load, and drops to about 110 volts under the maximum load of about 13 ma. This range is fine for most one- or two-tube equipment intended for 90-180 volt operation. A heater supply of 6.3 volts at 0.6 ampere is also incorporated in the unit.

The simple circuit of the "Little Volt-er" (see schematic diagram below) is assembled on a $1\frac{3}{4}$ " x $3\frac{1}{8}$ " x 1" aluminum open-end chassis. Dual-section filter capacitor *C1* is installed under the

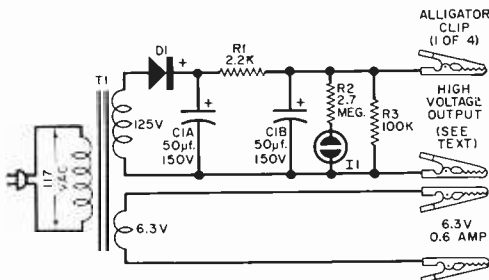
chassis, and there's room on top for transformer *T1* and all of the other components. A 5-lug terminal strip mounts diode *D1*, resistors *R1*, *R2*, and *R3*, and neon "on-off" indicator *I1*.

To keep expenses down and simplify construction, the author used no power switch or output jacks. You turn the unit on and off by simply inserting its plug into a wall outlet or pulling it out. As for the output connections, they are made by means of leads which are wired directly into the supply at one end and terminated in insulated alligator clips at the other.

If you wish, you can dress up the "Little Volt-er" a bit by housing it in an appropriate box. But don't forget to provide openings for ventilation and for viewing indicator *I1*.

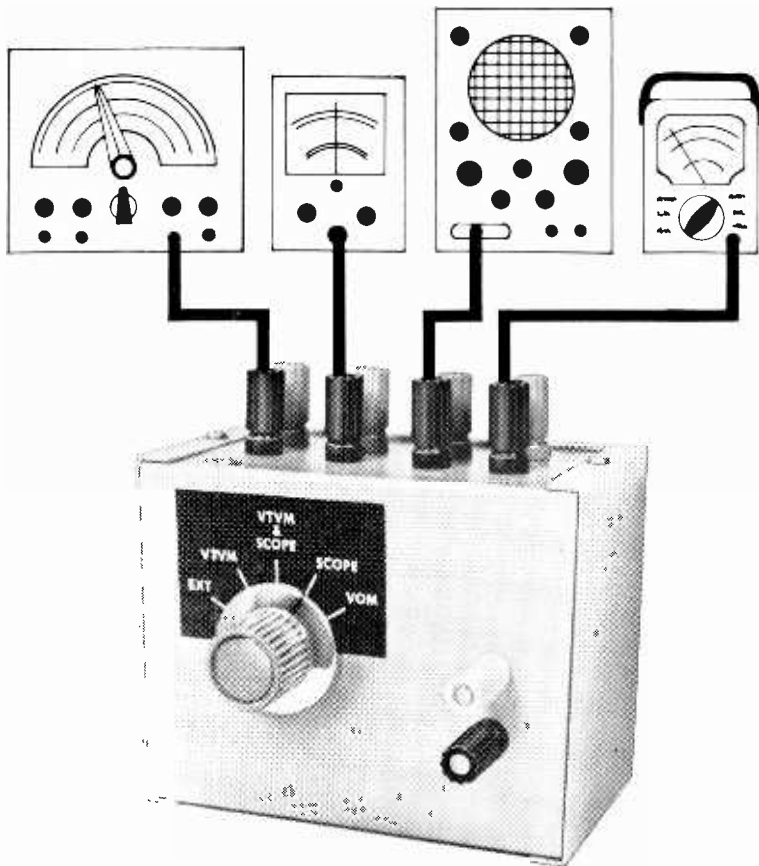
-30-

Schematic diagram of the "Little Volt-er." Neon "on-off" indicator *I1* operates from high-voltage output.



PARTS LIST

- C1*—Dual 50-µf., 150-volt electrolytic capacitor
 - D1*—200-PIV, 20-ma. (or greater) silicon rectifier
 - I1*—NE-2 neon lamp
 - R1*—2200 ohms
 - R2*—2.7 megohms
 - R3*—100,000 ohms
- } all ½-watt resistors
- T1*—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondaries, 125 volts @ 15 ma., 6.3 volts @ 0.6 amp. (Stancor PS-8415 or equivalent)
 - 1*— $1\frac{3}{4}$ " x $3\frac{1}{8}$ " x 1" aluminum open-end chassis (Premier ACH-1351 or equivalent)
 - Misc.—Line cord and plug, terminal strip, insulated alligator clips, wire, etc.



TEST EQUIPMENT CONTROL CENTER

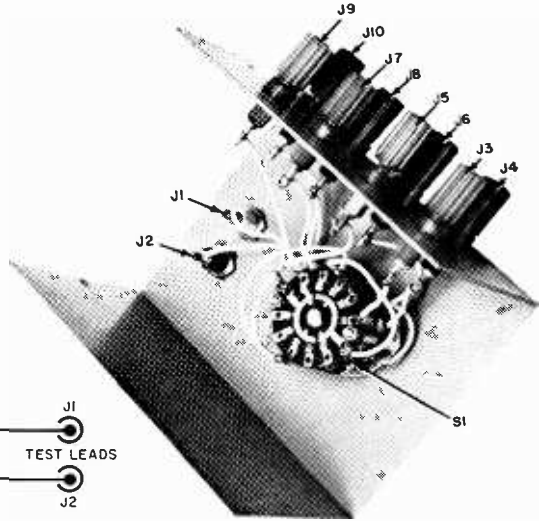
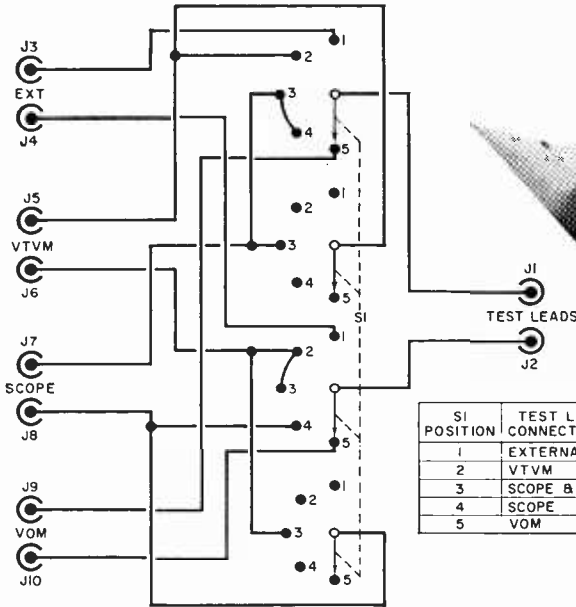
By **ROBERT J. SPENCER**

TANGLED test instrument leads is the price usually paid by the home experimenter or serviceman for having a fully equipped workbench. Selecting the particular leads he wants to use may be difficult or impossible, depending on how severely the leads are tangled. To solve this problem, the author constructed a simple switching box, tabbed the "Test Equipment Control Center," and eliminated all but two test leads—which are used for all types of measurements.

The photo above shows how the unit works. Four pieces of test gear (signal generator, VTVM, oscilloscope, and VOM) connect to binding terminals on the top of the unit. With the test equipment seated on a shelf, and the "control center" located at the rear of the workbench, all the interconnecting leads can be positioned out of harm's way, keeping the working area clean.

The two test leads connect to the front panel binding posts, and they

To learn how the "control center" works, trace the circuit for each test instrument input and switch setting. Additional switch positions can be added to box if more than five functions are needed.



Binding posts J3-J10 are mounted on top of aluminum chassis box. Keep leads relatively short; shielded wire is not required except for extremely low level signals. Screw-type terminal blocks can be used instead of binding posts if you prefer. To make your unit look like the author's, follow detail drawings below; unmarked holes are $\frac{9}{16}$ " in diameter.

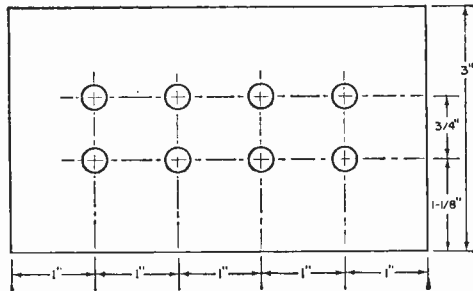
PARTS LIST

- J1, J3, J5, J7, J9—Binding post, red (E. F. Johnson Type 111-102 or equivalent)
- J2, J4, J6, J8, J10—Binding post, black (E. F. Johnson Type 111-103 or equivalent)
- S1—4-pole, 5-position rotary switch (Centralab Type 1013 or equivalent)
- 1—3" x 4" x 5" aluminum chassis box, gray finish (Bud CU-2105A or equivalent)
- 1—Knob, optional (National HRS-4, gray)

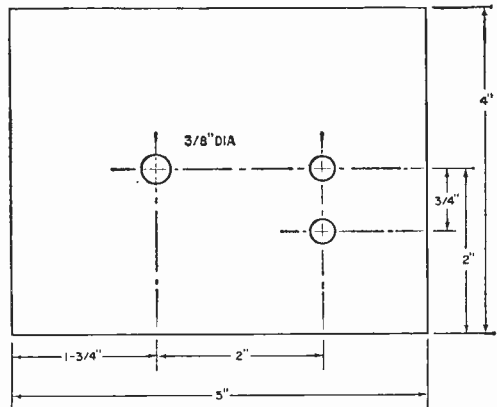
are all the leads you really need. If you want to make a voltage check in a circuit, just set the rotary switch (S1) on the "control center" to VTVM; the probes on the bench are now connected to the VTVM. The same is true for the other positions of the switch.

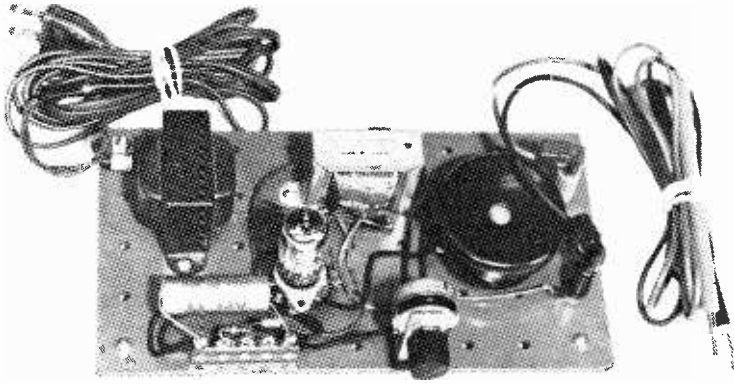
One switch position, marked VTVM & SCOPE, connects the inputs to these two test instruments in parallel, so that you can look at a waveform and measure its peak-to-peak voltage. The switch's EXT (external) position is used to connect other types of test gear.

Since the unit is light in weight, it's best to screw it to the workbench. And a little black paint and press-type lettering will make your "control center" as beautiful as it is useful.



TOP FRONT





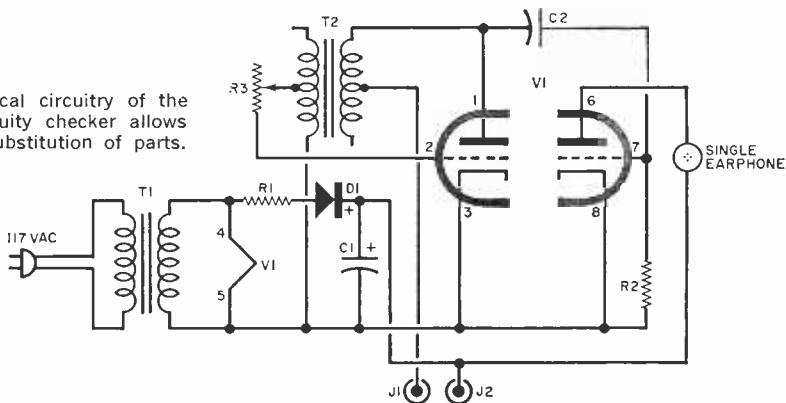
AURAL CONTINUITY CHECKER

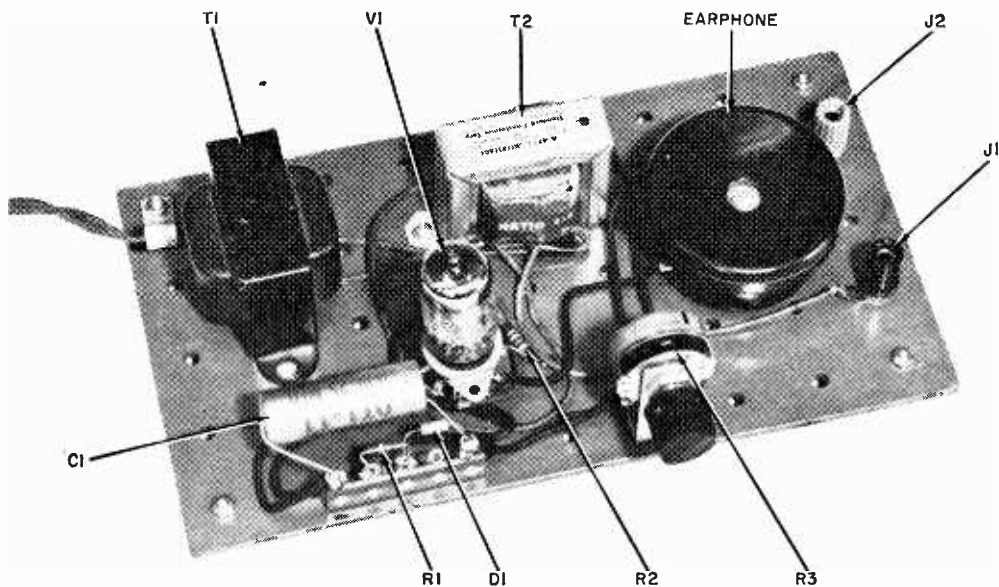
By **PHILIP E. HATFIELD**, W9GFS
Receiving Tube Dept., General Electric Co.

THOSE OF YOU who have used an ohmmeter for continuity checks know that it is sometimes desirable to have "two heads." After all, how else can you keep your eyes on the meter scale and the test probes at the same time? The answer is that you don't have to—if you use your eyes *and* your ears. With an aural continuity checker, you can keep your eyes on the test probes and *listen* for the "sound" of your circuit.

A number of aural continuity checkers can be constructed but they have certain faults. If you build a checker that employs a dry cell in series with a headphone, you'll find it difficult to distinguish between an open circuit and a capacitor. If you use a buzzer and a dry cell, you can remedy this defect, but the

The noncritical circuitry of the aural continuity checker allows for broad substitution of parts.





PARTS LIST

- C1—25- μ f., 25-w.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor*
C2—0.005- μ f. paper, ceramic or mica capacitor
D1—1N34A diode (or equivalent)
J1, J2—Five-way binding post (Superior DF30BC or equivalent)
R1—150-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
R2—470,000-ohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor
R3—250,000-ohm potentiometer
T1—Filament transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondary, 12.6 volts @ 0.15 amp (Triad 3F778 or equivalent)
T2—Audio transformer—see text
V1—Dual triode—see text
1—5" x 9" pegboard
Misc.—Phone jack, pair of test leads, line cord and plug, 5-lug terminal strip, bracket for pitch control, 9-pin miniature tube socket, hardware, etc.

high current required by the buzzer will probably damage some of your parts. With the unit described here, however, you won't encounter these problems. Better yet, you'll probably have the necessary components right on your bench.

This device will enable you to distinguish between a large electrolytic capacitor and a continuous circuit, and will also give you an idea of the magnitude of the resistance in the circuit being tested. The checker operates with a very low current, preventing possible damage to circuit parts.

Construction. Neither parts nor layout is critical. The unit is built on a 5" x 9" pegboard (any suitable board will do), with rubber feet attached at the four corners. A single earphone is mounted directly on the board, but for

With four rubber feet on the bottom of a 5" x 9" pegboard and all the parts on top, the checker can either be hung on a wall or left on a workbench top.

noisy locations you might want to install a phone jack to accommodate a pair of headphones.

The author used a push-pull interstage audio transformer for *T2*; however, any single-ended audio transformer will do the job provided that the winding impedances are greater than 5000 ohms (such as the Stancor A-53). And you have a choice of a 12AT7, 12AU7, or 12AX7 for *V1*.

Checking Out the Checker. Plug in the unit and, after a suitable warm-up period, touch the leads together. A tone will be heard in the earphone, the pitch of which you can adjust by varying *R3*. If no tone is heard, reverse the leads of either winding of *T2*.

Make continuity checks just as you would with an ohmmeter, but now listen for an audible tone to denote a continuous circuit. To estimate the magnitude of the circuit's resistance, compare this tone to the tone obtained by shorting the test leads. In the author's model, a resistance of about 1.1 megohm gave a low—but still audible—tone. If there is a capacitor in the circuit, the tone should sound and then die away. The time length of the tone is dependent upon the capacity.

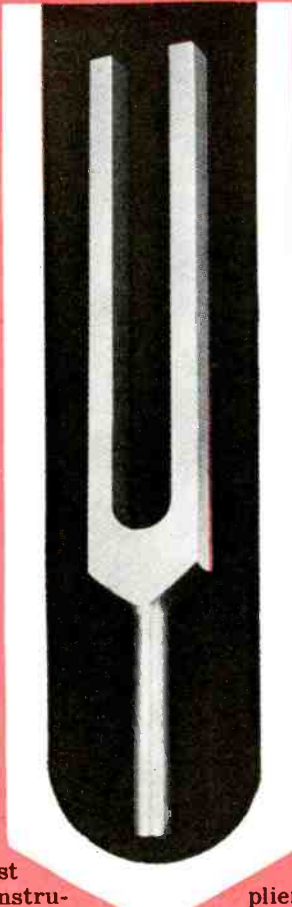
—30—

The 440 Fork

**Two-transistor
tuning fork oscillator
makes an ideal
frequency standard**

By
FRED IPPOLITO
and
PAT BROCATO

Sylvania Electronic
Systems-Central
Sylvania Electric Products Inc.



AS you no doubt know, a tuning fork is a steel instrument designed to produce a pure musical tone of a definite pitch. But while it's a familiar object in piano tuners' tool kits, the tuning fork is seldom used to full advantage by electronics experimenters and hobbyists.

Usually, a tuning fork is set into vibration by striking it with a mallet; then, its stem can be rested against a sounding box or musical instrument to amplify its output. The disadvantage of this method, of course, is that you have to strike the tuning fork repeatedly in order to keep it going. Furthermore, there's no ready way of coupling its output into electronic circuits.

The tuning fork oscillator pictured on the following pages has no such shortcomings. It vibrates continuously and is therefore much more useful as a tone source or a frequency standard. Its design not only takes advantage of the well-known frequency stability and accuracy of a tuning fork, but it also incorporates provisions for feeding the signal into a variety of equipment. Finally, the little "440 Fork" is relatively in-

expensive to put together.

Since the oscillator is intended primarily for tuning musical instruments, it is built around a 440-cycle tuning fork (this frequency corresponds to the "A" above middle "C" on the musical scale). But don't think the unit is limited to tuning musical instruments—it can also be used to calibrate audio oscillators, serve as a master oscillator for frequency divider or multiplier circuits, and so on.

About the Circuit. Transistor $Q1$ is connected as a conventional common-emitter amplifier and functions as an audio oscillator; transistor $Q2$, also a common-emitter amplifier, serves as a buffer and amplifier stage. Coils $L1$ and $L2$ are the coil-and-magnet assemblies removed from a pair of 2000-ohm earphones; they act as "driver" and "pickup" coils, respectively.

When the circuit is first turned on, current flows through coil $L1$, which exerts a pull on the tuning fork, tending to set it in motion. Any movement of the fork will affect the magnetic field around coil $L2$, which, you'll notice, is coupled back into the base of transistor $Q1$ through capacitor $C1$. The varying magnetic field around $L2$

results in a small output from the coil, which is amplified by *Q1* and again transmitted to the tuning fork through *L1*. This process continues to repeat itself, with the tuning fork vibrating at its natural frequency.

Since *Q1* is substantially overdriven, the waveshape at its collector is distorted. However, it was found desirable to overdrive *Q1* in order to obtain maximum signal through *L1*—this tends to set the tuning fork in motion much more quickly when the circuit is first turned on, and it also reduces the unit's sensitivity to shock and vibration.

Capacitor *C2* couples the 440-cycle signal picked up by *L2* into *Q2*. Due to the close proximity of *L1* and *L2*, a certain amount of unwanted coupling exists. As a result, the input waveshape to *Q2* is also somewhat distorted.

Completed tuning fork oscillator is self-contained and has but one control—a s.p.s.t. on/off switch.



To correct this situation and deliver a sine-wave signal at the output of *Q2*, emitter resistor *R6* was not bypassed and capacitor *C3* was shunted across the output of *Q2*. This arrangement reduces *Q2*'s gain quite a bit, but *Q2* was inserted primarily for isolation and waveshaping.

Construction Tips. As mentioned earlier, coils *L1* and *L2* are removed from a pair of 2000-ohm earphones.* To modify the earphone set, first unscrew the ear caps and remove the diaphragms. Next, unscrew the magnet and coil assemblies from their holders and remove them from the headset. Save the screws and nuts, since they'll come in handy for mounting the coils to their brackets.

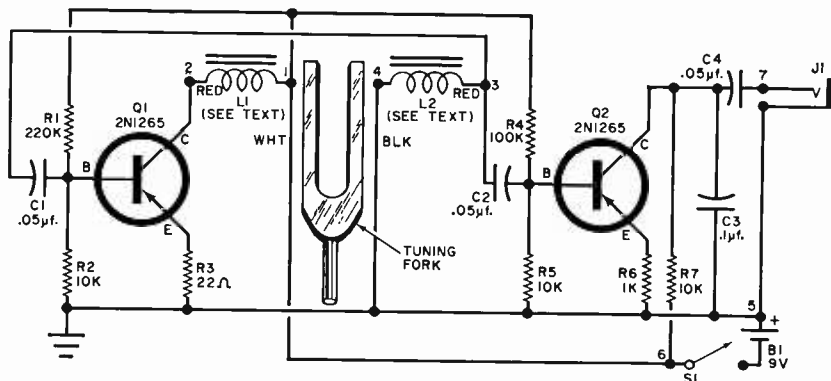
The three brackets which hold the coils and the tuning fork can be made from 1/8"-thick aluminum strips bent to form an "L"; naturally, the dimensions of the brackets will depend on the particular earphones and tuning fork you have selected for use in the device.

Mount the tuning fork on its bracket as rigidly as possible. If desired, a small metal strip can be bent around the tuning fork base, much like a cable clamp, to facilitate attaching it to the bracket.

When mounting the coil brackets to the chassis, be sure to make some pro-

*The earphones used by the authors were purchased from Olson Electronics Inc., 260 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio. These earphones (Cat. No. PH-6) are no longer available, but another earphone set, The Cabrad RH-40 (Olson Cat. No. PH-10) can be used instead (\$1.95 plus postage). The latter phones, which have an impedance of 4000 ohms, contain a double-magnet coil and will require the use of two mounting brackets per coil.

Circuit of oscillator relies on interaction between coils *L1* and *L2* and tuning fork for its of Vectorbord; numbered points on schematic (left) correspond to those on pictorial (right)



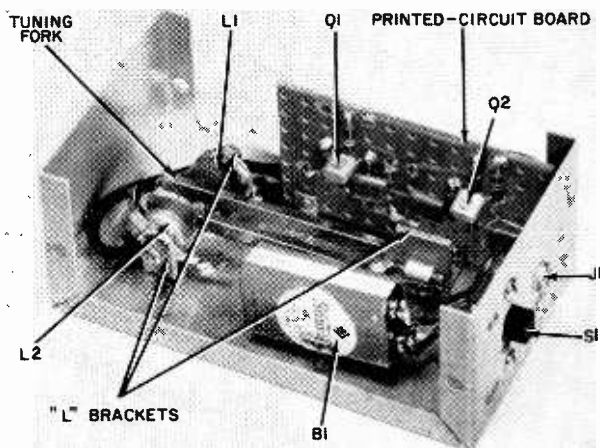
Coils and fork are supported by "L" brackets. Placement of other parts isn't critical, but author also mounted Vectorbord on brackets.

vision for adjusting the position of the coils relative to the tuning fork; the easiest way to do this is to drill out slots rather than holes. Position the coils near the tips of the tuning fork and as close to the fork as possible without allowing the magnets to actually touch it.

None of the circuit wiring is critical except for connecting up the leads to coils *L1* and *L2*; phasing is important here to obtain oscillation. The schematic diagram indicates the color coding and hookup for the coils used in the unit designed and assembled by the author.

Operation. Once the oscillator has been assembled, it's a simple matter to put it in operation. A high-impedance earphone (1000 or 2000 ohms) should be connected to the output jack for monitoring the output signal while making final adjustments. Alternatively, you can feed the output into an oscilloscope or into an audio amplifier and speaker.

Switch the unit on and tap the tuning fork lightly with your finger or a pencil. You should hear a 440-cycle signal, which should continue for as long as the power remains on. If the signal isn't

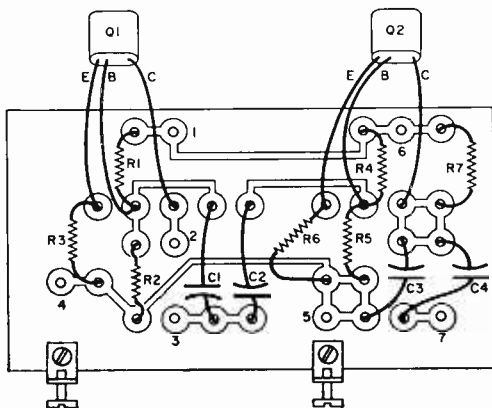


sustained, move the two coils closer to the tuning fork. Also, recheck the hookup of these coils for proper phasing; if necessary, try reversing the leads to one coil or the other—not both!

Once you've obtained a continuous signal, turn the power off for a few seconds and then switch it back on. Note the length of time it takes before the signal builds up to full strength again, then adjust the position of the coils for the fastest start-up time.

With a sustained vibration of the tuning fork and a continuous 440-cycle sine-wave signal at its output jack, your tuning fork oscillator is now ready for use in any one of many possible applications. -30-

operation. Many components are mounted on piece and show where coils and battery should be wired in.



PARTS LIST

- B1—9-volt battery (Burgess 2U6 or equivalent)
- C1, C2, C4—0.05- μ f., 75-volt ceramic capacitor
- C3—0.1- μ f., 75-volt ceramic capacitor
- J1—Open-circuit phone jack, miniature type
- L1, L2—Coil and magnet assembly removed from carphone—see text
- Q1, Q2—2N1265 transistor (Sylvania)
- R1—220,000 ohms
- R2, R5—10,000 ohms
- R3—22 ohms
- R4—100,000 ohms
- R6—1000 ohms
- R7—1000 ohms
- S1—S.p.s.t. slide switch
- 1—440-cycle tuning fork
- 1—5¼" x 3" x 2¼" aluminum utility box, gray hammertone finish (Bud CU-2106-A or equivalent)
- Misc.—Mounting brackets for tuning fork, L1, and L2; battery holder; 1¾" x 3¾" section of Vectorbord; wire, solder, hardware, etc.



IMPROVED EXPANDED

*New circuit will read peak
a.c. voltage, or d.c. volts,
regardless of lead polarity*

SCALE VOLTMETER

By DOROTHY LOUISE ZACHARY

IF you built the "Expanded-Scale Voltmeter" described in the August 1961 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS, or if you're still thinking about building one, you'll be interested in this useful modification. As you may recall, the original instrument had three d.c. voltage ranges (0-10, 10-20, and 20-30), each spread out over the full scale of a 4½"-wide panel meter. Overload protection was automatically provided by the zener diodes used in the circuit; these diodes had the effect of "locking" the meter at its maximum scale reading regardless of the amount of overvoltage applied at the input jacks.

The improved expanded-scale voltmeter retains all of the original features, but each of the three d.c. voltage ranges can now be used to read the peak a.c. volts as well. In addition, you

don't have to worry about polarity when using the instrument on d.c. No matter which of the input jacks is positive and which is negative, the meter reads in the proper direction. To get these extra bonuses, you have only to add four diodes, a capacitor and a couple of terminal strips.

About the Circuit. No changes have been made in the circuit of the original meter, shown in the shaded area of the schematic on p. 140. (For a discussion of this circuit, see article mentioned earlier.) The modification involves adding a simple diode-bridge input consisting of diodes *D4-D7* and capacitor *C1*. The new circuit is connected to the old one at the points (marked "X" on the

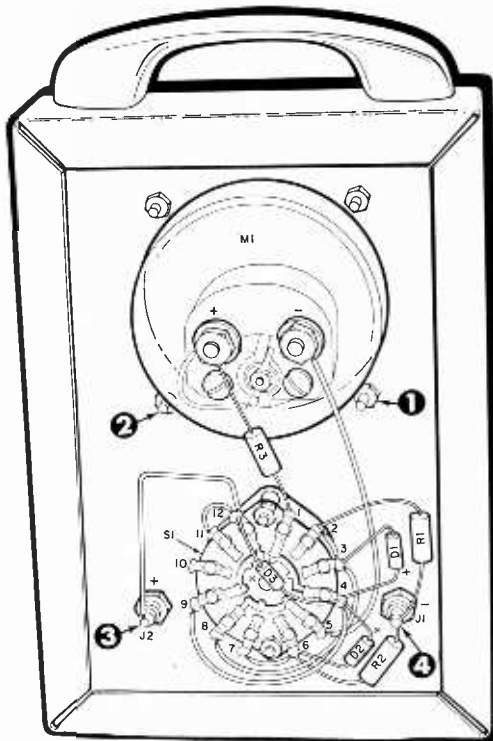
schematic) where input jacks *J1* and *J2* were originally wired in. These jacks are rewired to the diode bridge as shown.

If d.c. is now fed into the meter with *J1* plus and *J2* minus, diodes *D5* and *D6* conduct; diodes *D4* and *D7* do not conduct, since they are reverse-biased. The current then flows from *J2*, through *D6*, to the original negative input lead of the meter. Leaving the meter circuit through the original positive lead, the current passes through *D5* and out jack *J1*.

Should the situation be reversed (with *J1* minus and *J2* plus), diodes *D4* and *D7* would conduct—but diodes *D5* and *D6*, being reverse-biased, would not. In this case the current flows from *J1*, through *D4*, then to the original negative input lead of the meter and out the other lead as before. Passing through diode *D7*, the current finally flows out jack *J2*.

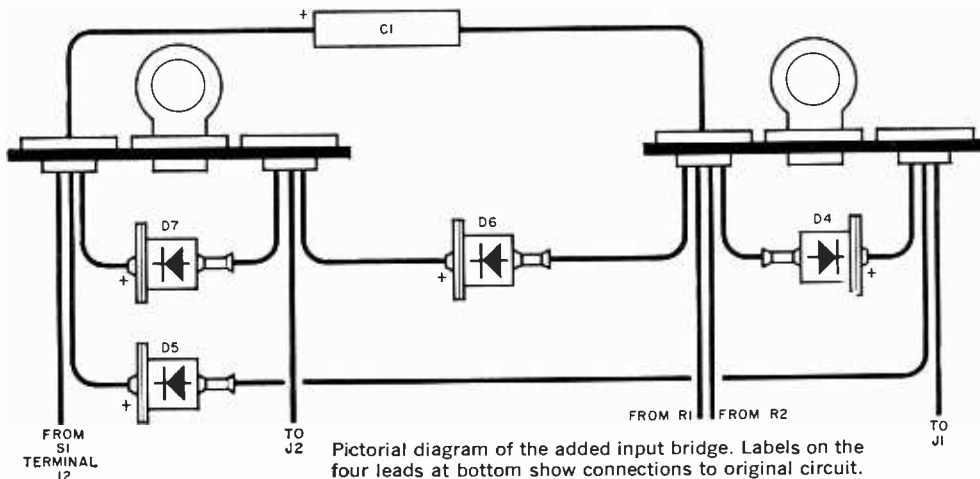
If jacks *J1* and *J2* are connected to an a.c. source, *J1* and *J2* become alternately positive and negative. When *J2* is negative, the current flows as in the first example discussed above; when *J1* is negative, the current flows as in the second example. Since the flow of current through the meter must always be in the same direction, rectification takes place. The net result is that the meter reads peak a.c. volts on each of its ranges. Capacitor *C1* acts as a ripple filter for the rectified a.c.; during d.c. operation, it serves to increase the damping factor of the meter.

Making the Modification. Even if you've already built the expanded-scale volt-

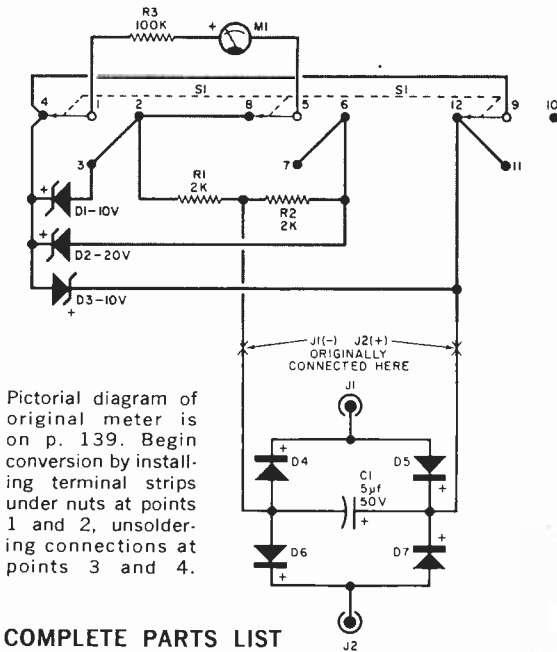


meter, installing the added components is no problem at all. Pictorial diagrams of the original circuit and the new input circuit are included for your convenience, as well as a photograph of the wiring of the author's modified unit.

Begin by removing the nuts from meter *M1*'s two bottom retaining screws. A 2-lug terminal strip is then installed



Pictorial diagram of the added input bridge. Labels on the four leads at bottom show connections to original circuit.



Pictorial diagram of original meter is on p. 139. Begin conversion by installing terminal strips under nuts at points 1 and 2, unsoldering connections at points 3 and 4.

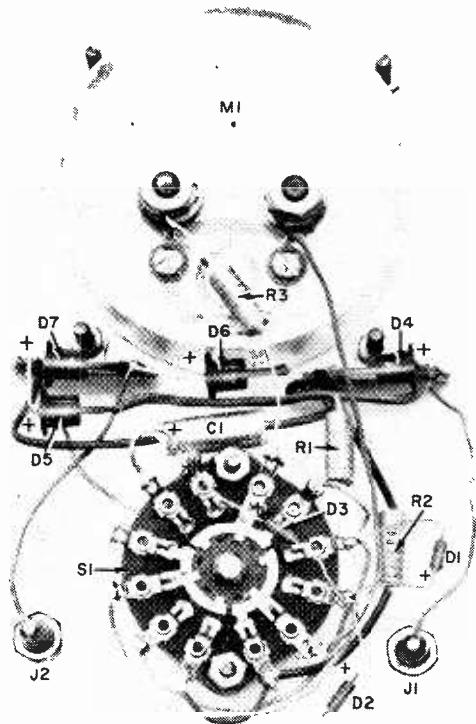
COMPLETE PARTS LIST

- C1*—5- μ f., 50-volt miniature electrolytic capacitor*
- D1*, *D3*—10-volt zener diode, 1-watt, 5% (Motorola 1N3020B or equivalent)
- D2*—20-volt zener diode, 1-watt, 5% (Motorola 1N3027B or equivalent)
- D4*, *D5*, *D6*, *D7*—1N91 diode*
- J1*, *J2*—Insulated tip jack
- M1*—0-100 d.c. microammeter (Beede Model 230 or equivalent)
- R1*, *R2*—2000-ohm, 1-watt, 1% precision resistor (either deposited-carbon or wire-wound)
- R3*—100,000-ohm, 1-watt, 1% precision resistor (either deposited-carbon or wire-wound)
- S1*—3-pole, 3-position rotary switch
- 1—2" x 7" x 5" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-402 or equivalent)
- Misc.—Carrying handle, 2-lug terminal strips*, wire, solder, etc.

*Used in modified version only

New circuit (below X's) is added to old one (grey area) at the points formerly connected to jacks *J1* and *J2*.

Rear view of converted unit (below) shows wiring clearly. Note that extra components fit with no overcrowding.



on each screw, and the nuts replaced and tightened down. Disconnect the lead (from *S1*'s terminal 12) running to *J2* and the leads (from resistors *R1* and *R2*) running to *J1*. These leads are connected to the terminal strips as shown in the pictorial diagram of the input circuit.

Still referring to the pictorial, install diodes *D4*-*D7* and capacitor *C1* on the terminal strips, then wire in the new leads to *J1* and *J2*. Be sure to use a heat sink when soldering in the diodes (they can easily be ruined by the application

of too much heat) and to observe carefully the polarity of both capacitor *C1* and the diodes. The modification is now complete and the instrument is ready for use.

Reading the Meter. The procedure for reading the meter, whether you're measuring a.c. or d.c., is exactly the same as that used with the unmodified version. Just mentally convert *M1*'s 0-100 scale to read 0-10 volts; but add 10 volts to all measurements taken on the 10-20 volt range and 20 volts to all measurements on the 20-30 volt range. ~~50~~

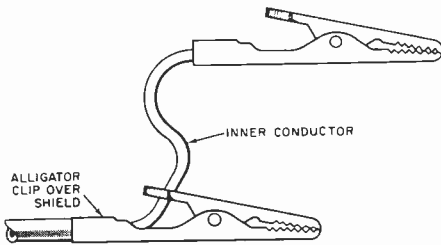


The Best of

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

ALLIGATOR CLIPS ON SHIELDED CABLE

Test leads and other shielded-cable leads terminating in alligator clips can be a bother: the shielded wire frays, breaks, or shorts something out. If this is your problem, cut the shielding as if you were attaching a coaxial connector—leave about $\frac{1}{4}$ " of shielding exposed and fold it back over the



outer insulation of the cable. Open up the tabs at the back of an alligator clip, place them around the shield and crimp them closed. To insure good contact, solder can be applied where the two tabs meet. Attach the clip to the center conductor as you normally would.

—Joel Fentin

TRACING PAPER KEEPS WORK CLEAN

To keep track of how far you've gone on a construction project, it's a good idea to mark the schematic in some manner. However, this makes for a very messy schematic when the job's finally done. Instead, you can simply place a sheet of tracing paper over the schematic and trace each wire and component as you connect it. When the project is finished, a quick comparison of the traced schematic with the original one will show any omissions, and the original schematic will still be clean and readable.

—J. A. Singer

MAKE YOUR OWN PLUG-IN CAPACITORS

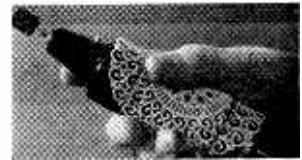
Capacitors that plug in like vacuum tubes make servicing and replacement easy. Although many commercial plug-in units are available, you probably have some loose capacitors around the shack that you can

install in an octal plug yourself. Start out by mounting an octal tube socket on the chassis. Then insert the leads of the capacitors to be used in the circuit into the pins of an octal base—from an octal base and shield combination such as the Millen 74400—and solder them in place. Next, wire the corresponding socket pins into the circuit. Fasten the shield over the octal base, and your plug-in capacitor is ready to go.

—James V. Conklin

NON-SKID GRIP FOR SMALL POWER TOOLS

Do small power tools slip through your moist hands in hot weather? The solution to this problem is an easy one. Just wrap the tools with inexpensive plastic doilies from the dime store. The perforations provide a sure grip and allow air to circulate between the tool and your hand. You can square off the doilies with a scissors, if you like, and hold them in place with rubber bands.

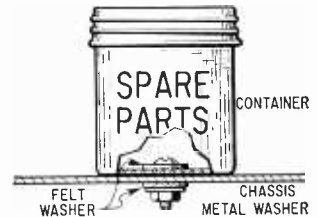


—Ken Murray

BUILD IN SOME SPARE PARTS CONTAINERS

Ever spend frustrating "hours" digging up a replacement fuse for a power supply or a new pilot lamp for your receiver?

With spare parts containers mounted right on the units themselves, you can save all this fuss and bother. Just get some plastic containers



with screw-on caps, drill holes through the base of each plastic container and chassis, and bolt the container in place. Use a felt washer between the head of the screw and the base of the container, so that the plastic will be less likely to crack.

—Martin J. Leff

NEW RADIO BACKS FROM LINOLEUM SCRAPS

The backs on small table-model radios always seem to get torn and loose. But it's quite easy to make a replacement from a scrap of linoleum. Using the old back as a template, trace the outline onto the linoleum.

Then cut the linoleum with a pair of heavy shears or tin snips. Finally, remove the loop antenna—or loopstick—from the old back, and fasten it to the new one.

—H. L. Davidson

COPPER PENNY IMPROVES TRANSISTOR PORTABLE'S RECEPTION

Does your portable transistor radio refuse to pull in those distant stations? Try placing

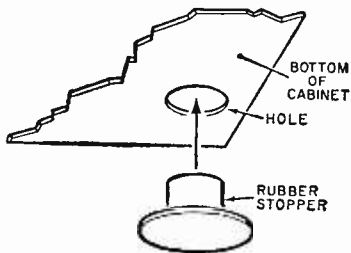
a copper penny on the set's cabinet—right over the built-in antenna. If it does the trick, fasten the penny to the cabinet with Scotch tape. In the case of the Channel Master

set shown here, reception was improved amazingly.

—John A. Comstock

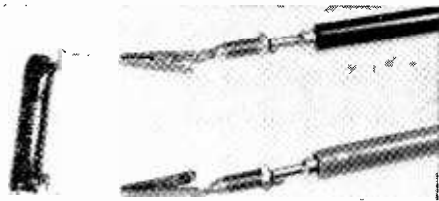
PRESS-FIT RUBBER FEET ON YOUR EQUIPMENT

Small flat-head rubber stoppers from medicine and chemical bottles are well suited to the task of protecting furniture against scratches from metal equipment cabinets. No screws are needed to install these plug-in rubber feet on your equipment. Drill a hole (slightly smaller than the stopper diameter) in each corner of the chassis or cabinet, then insert the stopper for a tight fit.—George Lodenquai



ADAPTERS CONVERT PROBE TIPS TO ALLIGATOR CLIPS

If your multimeter has test leads terminating in probe tips, you've probably had occasion to wish that they were equipped with alligator clips instead. You could make up an extra set of leads having clip terminations, of course, but the adapters pictured here are a neater solution. Just solder alli-

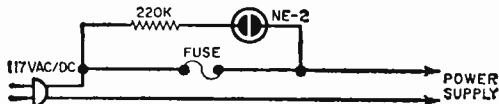


gator clips to a set of pin jacks as shown. The probe tips will slip into the jacks—and you're all set.

—Stanley E. Bammel

BLOWN FUSE INDICATOR

A neon lamp and a resistor are all that are needed to indicate a blown line fuse in your equipment. Solder a 220,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor in series with an NE-2 neon bulb and connect them across the fuse, as



indicated in the diagram. Now, when the fuse blows, the bulb will glow. With the bulb mounted on the front panel of your receiver or transmitter, you'll never be in doubt as to whether a line fuse has blown when the equipment stops operating.

—Charles D. Rakes

PIN-POINTING DIAGRAM PARTS

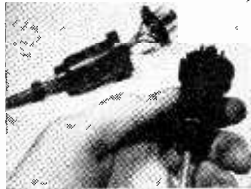
Color-coded dressmaker's pins are very handy for identifying wires, parts, and connections on diagrams. Just attach the diagram to the wall or a piece of cardboard and stick the pins in. When building equipment you can identify parts or wires already soldered, and when servicing equipment the colored pins can mark the unsoldered parts or wires.

—Charles Lang



CONVERT OLD METAL TUBES TO INEXPENSIVE PLUGS

Don't throw out those metal tubes you've removed from old pieces of electronic equipment; you can put them to use as inexpensive plugs for auxiliary power sockets. With a screwdriver, pry open the tabs that hold the body and base together. Then break the glass bond between the base and body—a tap or two against a hammer head or some other hard surface should do the trick—but be sure to wrap the tube in a cloth first, so glass fragments will not fly loose and inflict injury. Now, using a soldering iron and pliers, remove the wires connecting the tube elements to the pins, and discard the elements. If there is a grid cap, break it off and enlarge the hole to accept a rubber grommet—if not, drill a suitable hole and insert the grommet. After hooking up the cable—as shown in the photograph above—bend the tabs back in place to secure the body to the base.



—Robert E. Kelland

BREADBOARDING WITH FLEA CLIPS

"Fleas" are handy little things to have around when you're hooking up experimental circuits.



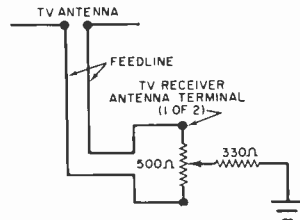
The "fleas" in question are flea clips, of course, and they're especially useful for breadboarding. Solder some of these clips to potentiometers, capacitors, resistors, and other components—as well as to wires of various lengths—and you won't need a soldering gun during your experimenting. When you want to try out a new circuit, you can quickly connect and disconnect the leads. And there's almost no limit to the parts these can be used on—tube sockets, for example, can have a clip for every pin connection. In addition, a stiff wire equipped with "fleas" can serve the dual purpose of acting as both a jumper and a support for components.

—Francis J. Leyva

PHASE CONTROL ELIMINATES TV GHOST

Do you have an unwanted guest whenever you watch television? Well, if he's only a ghost on your TV screen, a flick of the wrist—while holding the right knob—can cause him to vanish.

Simply install a 500-ohm, non-inductive potentiometer across the antenna terminals of your TV set (see schematic) and a 330-ohm



resistor from the potentiometer center tap to ground. (Use a water pipe, or any source other than the chassis for the ground connection.) When you see a ghost, just vary the pot—in most cases, you'll kill him on the spot. You're actually loading one side of the feedline and in turn balancing out the other side—matching the feedline and antenna impedance to that of the TV set.

—Dudley McCown

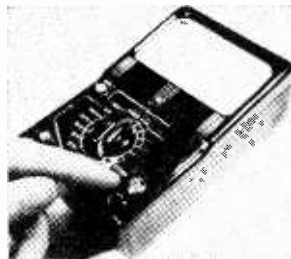
PUSH-BUTTON SWITCH AIDS ZERO-ADJUSTING

Simplify zero-adjusting your ohmmeter by installing a momentary-contact, push-

button switch across its jacks. Then you won't have to remove the meter's test clips from the circuit being measured in order to short them together.

If your meter is a VOM and the jacks are also used for voltage testing, be sure the switch you install is rated at a high enough voltage not to arc over. Be sure, too, that the switch's bushing is long enough to pass through the meter's front panel.

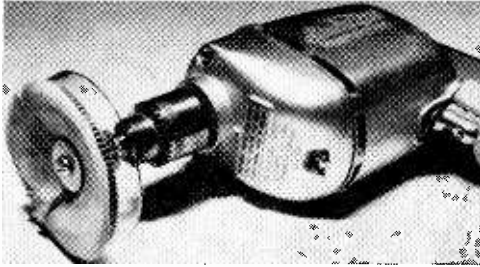
—Robert E. Kelland



HOMEMADE DISC SANDER

Next time you need a disc sander—but feel that the investment is hardly worth the occasional use the sander will get—construct your own. Pick up a large TV tuning knob and a flat-head bolt—with matching nut and washer—at your local parts store, and you have the makings of a good disc sander. Drill out the shaft-hole so that you

end up with a hole clear through the knob. Now place a sandpaper disc over the front of the knob, push the bolt through the



washer and sandpaper into the hollowed-out knob, and tighten the nut on the bolt. Be careful not to apply too much pressure to the bolt and nut, as you might crack the knob. Then place the bolt in the chuck of your drill.

—Homer L. Davidson

PLASTIC FUNNEL IS SHOCK PROTECTOR

When using test prods around activated transmitters or high-voltage power supplies, you can employ a 2-ounce plastic funnel as a shield to protect your hand (see photo). The "spout" of such a funnel is just the right size to slip over a standard test prod and can be cemented permanently in place if desired. This simple, inexpensive little device may save you from unpleasant shocks and burns.



—Jerome Cunningham

BITS HOLDER FROM CORRUGATED CARDBOARD

A handy container for drill bits can be made from any small box—a flip-top cigarette box will do nicely—which is just large enough to hold your longest bit. Once you have the box, cut a number of pieces of corrugated cardboard—sized so that they will fit snugly inside the box and still allow the tips of the bits to protrude slightly. You'll find that bits up to $\frac{1}{4}$ " in diameter will easily



slip into the open ends of the cardboard sections. Larger-size bits can be accommodated by cutting the smooth surface covering one of the corrugated channels on two pieces of cardboard so that they are opposite each other when placed in the box.

—Augusto R. Azanza

HEAT SINKS FROM ALLIGATOR CLIPS

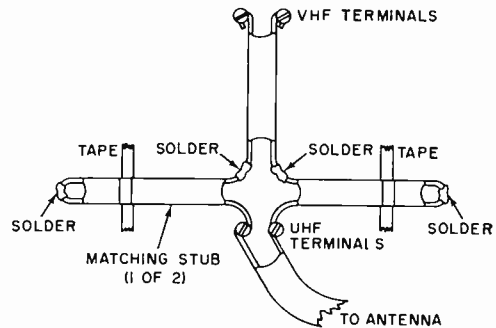
When leads from a pair of heat-sensitive components (such as transistors, diodes, miniature capacitors, etc.) are being soldered together, two heat sinks are required. Though long-nosed pliers do a fine job of drawing away heat, it's not easy to hold two pairs and solder, too. So before starting on your next project, try making up a heat sink like the one pictured here. It's nothing more than a pair of alligator clips connected together with a short piece of heavy, stranded wire. Clip it across a joint before soldering and your troubles are over.



—Robert E. Kelland

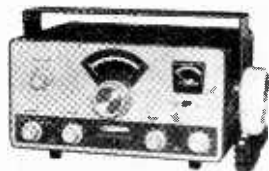
UHF RECEPTION WITH VHF ANTENNA

If you haven't gotten around to installing a UHF antenna—but are otherwise all set to pick up standard VHF stations—try the



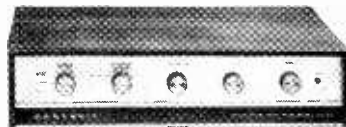
hookup shown here. The two $3\frac{1}{4}$ " matching stubs are made from 300-ohm TV twin-lead, and each has the leads on one end shorted and soldered together. Attach your antenna lead-in to the UHF terminals on your TV set, and hook up one lead of each matching stub to these terminals as well. Now solder the remaining lead of each stub to the leads of another piece of twin-lead—the other end of which has been connected to the set's VHF terminals.

—Kent A. Mitchell



FOR HAM RADIO—
Heathkit 80 Meter SSB Transceiver, Kit HW-12, \$119.95.

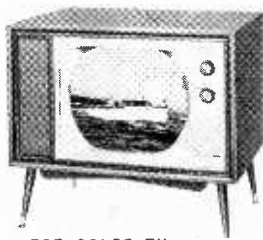
FOR SPORTS
—Heathkit 1-Watt Walkie Talkie, Kit GW-52, \$74.95.



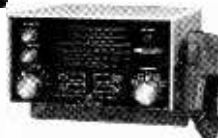
FOR STEREO/HI-FI—Heathkit 40-Watt All-Transistor Stereo Amplifier, Kit AA-22, \$99.95.

Here are a few Heathkit values... there are 245 more where these came from!

FOR YOUR BOAT—
Heathkit 25-Watt Radio-telephone, Kit MWW-13, \$164.95.



FOR COLOR TV—
Heathkit GR-53, \$349.00.



FOR YOUR HOME—
Heathkit Electronic Organ, Kit GD-232, \$349.95.



FOR TEST EQUIPMENT
—Heathkit "Service Bench" VTVM, Kit IM-13, \$32.95.



Heathkit . . . world's largest electronic kit line—now bigger and better than ever!

Kit builders will find savings of up to 50%, and a selection of over 250 kits behind our catalog cover.

Each kit is backed by over 30 years of kit building experience, and comes complete, right down to an easy to follow instruction manual that will enable you to build the kit of your choice in a matter of hours, without experience! If you've built a Heathkit in the past 2 years, you'll receive your FREE copy of the new Heathkit catalog automatically! If you haven't already gotten the Heathkit habit, now's the time to find out why Heathkit building is becoming America's most popular pastime.

HEATHKIT-1964



HEATH COMPANY 110-1-1
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49023
Please send Free Heathkit Catalog.


Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip No. _____

CL-170

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD




WHAT CAN YOU DO WITH PHOTOCONDUCTORS?

Use headlights to open the garage door...build a model railroad crossing guard...make a light meter...or invent your own project, using the new Sylvania photoconductor kit. 52-page booklet, included, gives instructions and circuits for 20 fascinating do-it-yourself projects.

Ask for Photoconductor Kit PCK-10 at Sylvania Electronic Distributors, or send \$9.95 (plus 50% handling charge) to Dept. PCK-10, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1025 Westminister Drive, Williamsport, Pa., and we'll send one postpaid.

Mention this magazine.



NEW SYLVANIA KIT
contains 3 photoconductors, AC/DC relay, resistor, mounting bracket, how-to-build-it booklet.

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE Time & Worry!

BUILD "POP" TRONICS

HANDBOOK Projects And Others With



CIRCUIT BOARDS

Simple - Easy

Send For FREE Catalog

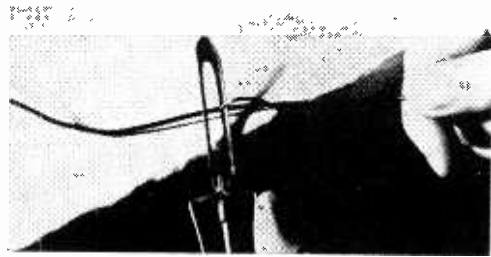
IRVING ELECTRONICS CO.

417 DWYER • SAN ANTONIO 4, TEXAS • POST OFFICE BOX 9227

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VEGETABLE PEELER IS INSULATION STRIPPER

A vegetable peeler of the type shown in the photo makes an ideal tool for stripping insulation from long lengths of wire, a job which conventional strippers can't do. And, unlike a pocket knife, the peeler won't acci-



dentally slip and cut through the wire. For best results, hold the peeler against your bench and pull the wire through it.

—Robert E. Kelland

SOLDERING POT FOR YOUR GUN TIP

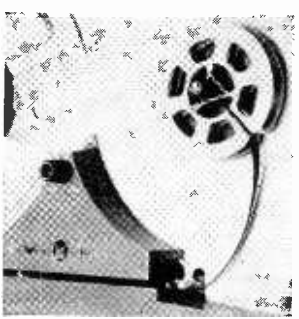
A soldering pot, useful for tinning wire tips and lugs, can be devised for your soldering gun. Just wedge a small container, such as a discharged 22-caliber shell, between the heating elements of the gun, and you're all set. If a cartridge is not readily available, a large hollow rivet will probably do the job just as well.



—Jerome Cunningham

8-MM. FILM REELS HOLD RECORDING TAPE

Did you know that plastic 8-mm. film reels are ideal for storing small quantities of magnetic recording tape? They will fit the spindles of almost any tape recorder, and a 50-foot reel will hold up to 200 feet of standard, 1½-mil tape. Don't try to use a metal reel, however; if it is made of ferrous material, it may demagnetize the tape.



—Glen F. Stillwell

TOOL HOLDER FROM ADHESIVE BANDAGE CONTAINER

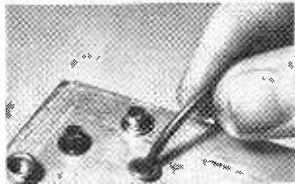
An adhesive bandage container makes a good tool holder. Just tack the lid of the container on the wall of your workshop, and it will accommodate screwdrivers, pliers, wrenches, etc. Since these containers come in various sizes, the size tools they will hold also varies. Another use for containers of this type is for storing small parts.



—Wayne Floyd

HOLLOW RIVETS SERVE AS MINIATURE GROMMETS

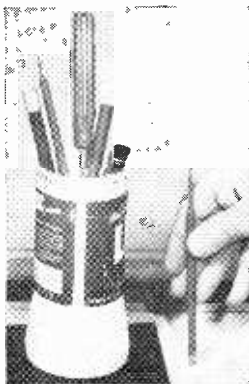
If you're looking for a miniature grommet to feed a small wire through a chassis hole, a small hollow rivet will do the job. You can get such rivets, in almost any size you might require, at any large industrial hardware store. And there's no need for a special crimping tool; the rivet works just as well for this purpose if it's simply cemented into a close-fitting hole.



—John A. Comstock

DETERGENT "BOTTLES" BECOME CONTAINERS FOR TOOLS OR PARTS

Don't let the lady of the house throw away those empty detergent "squeeze bottles." With their tops cut off (a hacksaw does the job nicely), they make handy containers for your work bench. The larger sizes (like the one illustrated) will hold aligning tools, screwdrivers, etc. The smaller ones are fine for miscellaneous hardware. If you want to, you can cover up the advertising labels on the bottles by applying a couple of coats of dark paint.



—H. Leeper

NATION-WIDE TUBE CO.



0Z4	6AF4	6CD6	6U8	12AX7
1A7	6AG5	6CC7	6V6	12BA6
1B3	6AH4	6CM7	6W4	12BE6
1HS	6AL5	6CY5	6W6	12BH7
1K3	6AM8	6DA4	6X4	12BY7
1L6	6AN8	6DE6	7A5	12C5
1N5	6AQ5	6BK6	7A7	12CA6
1N5	6AU4	6DQ6	7B6	12L6
1N5	6AU6	6DS4	7B8	12R5
1U4	6AV5	6DV4	7C5	12SA7
1X2	6AV6	6J5	7E6	12SC7
2C4	6AW6	6J6	7F7	12SK7
2D4	6AX4	6K6	7Q7	12SQ7
2D4	6BA6	6E47	7Y4	12W6
3B26	6BC5	6C7	8A8B	18F6
3D6	6BE6	6C7	8C7	18F6
3V4	6BM6	6F7	9AU7	22DE4
4BQ7	6BK7	6G7	10E7	25L6
5A7B	6BL7	6H7	11C7	25L6
5J6	6BN6	6J7	12AD6	32L7
5U4	6BQ5	6K7	12AF6	50A5
5Y3	6BQ6	6L7	12AT7	50C5
6A7	6BQ7	6M7	12AV6	50L6
6BA4	6C4	6S7	12AX4	117L7
6AC7	6CB6	6U5	12AU7	117Z3

For all type
TUBES

ANY TYPE NOT LISTED MAY ALSO BE ORDERED AT 33¢ each. (\$30 per 100)

\$30 per HUNDRED

25¢ SPECIALS

No Limit On This List. Order Any Quantity.
1A4 2A4 4J 7E
1B3 2E 5E 7E
1B5 2E 5E 7E
1J6 2E 5E 7E
6B8 2E 5E 7E
6D6 39/44 71A

TERMS: Free postage in USA on prepaid orders. Add 50¢ for handling on orders under \$5. Send 25¢ deposit on COD orders. Send approx. postage on Canadian & foreign orders.

Money refunded in 5 days if not completely satisfied.

TUBES ARE NEW, USED OR SECONDS ARE SO MARKED.

Send for special details on Self-Service Tube Testers and CRT prices.

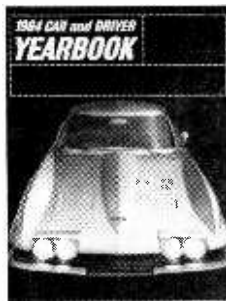
NATION WIDE TUBE CO.

406 HARRISON AVENUE, HARRISON, NEW JERSEY HU 4-9848

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HERE IN ONE PUBLICATION

INFORMATION-IN-DEPTH ON OVER 70 OF THE YEAR'S HOTTEST CARS!



BE SURE TO GET A COPY OF THE 1964 CAR AND DRIVER YEARBOOK.

On sale the end of February at your favorite newsstand for only one dollar.

Or if you prefer, send in this coupon and your copy will be mailed to you from first-off-the-press copies on the day of publication.

Ziff-Davis Service Division, Dept. CDY 589 Broadway, New York 12, New York EEH4

Please send me copies of the 1964 CAR AND DRIVER YEARBOOK, at \$1.00 each — plus 15¢ mailing and handling charge on each. (Canada and Overseas, \$1.25 plus 25¢ for postage.)

I enclose (I understand my order will be filled from first-off-the-press copies on the day of publication.)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

TRANSISTOR IGNITION



EASILY ASSEMBLED KITS

YOU can get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONG POINT and PLUG LIFE, IMPROVED STARTING and IDLING with one of our PROVEN ELECTRONIC IGNITION KITS. Thousands of these systems in trouble-free service.

SC3—Improved 2-transistor KIT uses four STANDARD coil. A professional system. Transistors already MOUNTED on 4" Delco-style heat sink. Similar to POPULAR ELECTRONICS circuit. Dealer Net \$14.94 d.p. 2 @ \$14, 3-5 @ \$13, 6-11 @ \$12.50, 12 up @ \$12, d.p.

3ZD—Set of 3 matched zener diodes to add burnout protection to transistors of SC3 kit . . . \$5, separately or add \$4 to kit price.

IPK1—Insulated Point Kit. Adapts POSITIVE GROUND engines to use negative-ground ignition kit . . . \$2.50. Dull points use IPK2 @ \$1.

HIGH-RATIO TRANSISTOR COILS

Standard coils will not give full output at high engine speeds. SPECIAL, LOW PRIMARY INDUCTANCE coils will give full voltage to 10,000 rpm with fewer transistors.

TX300 300:1 ratio coil for 1 or 2 transistors . . . \$7.95 ea., 2 for \$15 d.p.

T400—400:1 high-efficiency coil 1 or 2 trans . . . \$11.95 ea., 2 for \$22.

B12U8—12v Ballast for transistor coils 0.35 ohm cold, 1.0 ohm hot \$2.50 ea., 2 for \$4.

RKX1 KIT—1-transistor, zener diode, TX300 coil \$19.95, 2 for \$38, 6 for \$108.

RKX2 KIT—2-transistors & zener diodes, TX300 coil \$24.95, 2 for \$49, 6 for \$204.

Specify car and voltage on kit orders.

MARINE and other KITS and PARTS available at LOWEST PRICES. Free lists. Distributor opportunities—inquire on letter-head.

C.O.D.'s—\$5.00 deposit plus 50c for handling.

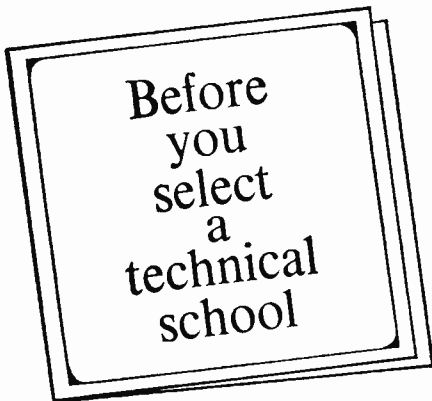
PALMER ELECTRONICS LABS, INC.

Carlisle 41, Mass. Tel. 617-256-2626

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Interested in a space age electronics career?

THINK



For a free copy of this folder write:

Penn Technical Institute

5440 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Phone 441-3502

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultrasonic Sniffer

(Continued from page 124)

60/40 is recommended and available from most radio supply stores. As a soldering aid, buff the board lightly with fine steel wool until the copper is bright and shiny; do this before inserting the components.

Battery *B1* is fastened in place by means of a piece of hookup wire. Pass the wire around *B1* and through a couple of holes drilled in the board; then tie the ends of the wire together. The battery leads are wired to the board at points *F* and *G* (see schematic diagram).

The remainder of the construction is relatively easy. Potentiometer *R18* and jacks *J1* and *J2* are mounted on a 5¼" x 3" x 2½" aluminum utility box. The board is held in place in the box by means of four 1¼" spacers. These are installed at the corners of the box top and placed to mate with the mounting holes in the board.

Run the "hot" leads from *J1* and *J2* to points *A* and *C* on the board, respectively. Potentiometer *R18*'s arm is wired to *D*; the "high" end of *R18* goes to *B*; and switch *S1*'s terminals run to *E* and *F*. Finally, solder the ground lead (from the "frame" terminal of *J2* and the "low" end of *R18*) to the ground bus which circles the board at its edges.

Complete the construction by running a bead of solder around one of the 1¼" spacers where it touches the ground bus. This will insure good contact between the board and the box.

Adjustment. Before closing up the utility box, you must adjust coils *L1* and *L2*. For this task, you'll need a signal generator that can be tuned up to 38 kc.

Begin by plugging a headset of 400 ohms impedance or higher into *J2*, and the input transducer (microphone) into *J1*. This is important, as the tuning of *L1* is affected by the transducer. Turn switch *S1* on, and set potentiometer *R18* to about the middle of its travel. Set the signal generator to 37.5 kc., turn the generator output control to minimum, and loosely couple the output lead to the insulated wire connecting *J1*'s center contact to *L1*. You can do this by

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD →

TOP PERFORMANCE AT ROCK-BOTTOM COST

With money-saving RCA Electronic Instrument Kits



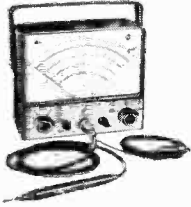
RCA WV-76A (K) HIGH SENSITIVITY AC VTVM KIT

Measures AC Voltages .0002-Volt to 500 Volts
Doubles as a Preamplifier

An exceptional two-way kit value! As a high sensitivity AC VTVM the new RCA WV-76A measures AC voltages from 10 mv to 100 v full-scale in nine overlapping ranges; special "low-cap" switch on probe extends upper range limit to 500 v. As a flat-response preamplifier, it provides a 38 db maximum gain on the 10 mv range.

- Flat frequency response ± 1 db from 10 cps to 1.5 Mc with probe on "d recs"; and from 10 cps to 500 kc with probe switched to "low-cap."
- High input impedance for accurate measurements in circuits sensitive to loading.
- Easy-to-use, direct-reading decibel scale.
- Pre-assembled shielded probe and cable, all-metal case eliminate stray pickup
- Large power-supply filter minimizes hum.
- Compact, lightweight, portable.

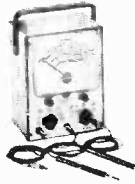
Kit price: only \$57.95* • Factory-wired and calibrated: \$79.95*



RCA WV-98C (K) SPECIAL 1.5 VOLT DC RANGE FOR TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

Special 1.5 volt DC range for transistor circuits. Measures AC voltages 0.1 to 400 peak-to-peak-including complex waveforms-0.1 to 1500 rms. DC voltages 0.01 to 1500. Resistances 0.1 ohm to 1,000 megohms. Pre-assembled AC/DC-CH-5 probe. Big 6 1/2" meter. AC/DC accuracy $\pm 3\%$ FS.

Kit: \$57.95* Factory Wired: \$79.50*



RCA WV-77E (K) VOLT/OHM/MILLIAMMETER KIT

Separate 1.5-volt rms and 4-volt peak-to-peak scales or a curate low AC measurements. Measures AC and DC voltages to 1500 v.c.t.s., resistances from 0.2 ohm to 1,000 megohms. Ultra-slim probes, long flexible leads.

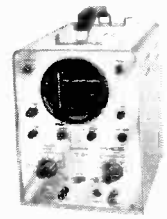
Kit: \$29.95* Factory Wired: \$43.95*



RCA WV-98A (K) VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER KIT

Accurately measures AC and DC volts, ohms, DC current, and decibels. Special 0.25-volt and 10-volt DC ranges. 5 1/4" meter in plastic case-no glass to crack or shatter. Scales located below switches to keep leads out of the way. Spring clips on handle to hold leads.

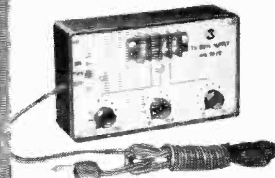
Kit: \$29.95* Factory Wired: \$43.95*



RCA W0-33A (K) PORTABLE "SCOPE" KIT

For trouble-shooting B/W and color TV, radio, hi-fi, tape recorders. Exceptional gain and bandwidth response to 5.1 Mc for toughest jobs. Scaled input screen and internal calibrating wave-age source for direct reading of peak-to-peak voltage. Supplied with direct, low-cap shielded cable.

Kit: \$79.65* Factory Wired: \$129.95



RCA WG-271 (K) 1V BIAS SUPPLY KIT
Three separate DC output voltages each adjustable from 0 to 15 volts provide test voltages for aligning RF, IF and other circuits of color and black-and-white TV receiver. Kit: \$11.95*

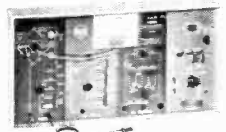
See them all at your Authorized RCA Electronic Instrument Distributor

For specifications and technical data on individual kits, write Commercial Engineering, Section 64-141-W, RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J.



RCA WE-93A (K) TRANSISTOR-RADIO DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR KIT

Working six-transistor radio on color-coded panel board for instructional and demonstration purposes. Removable components. Includes 304-page RCA transistor manual containing detailed data on 372 semiconductor devices, representative transistor circuits, basic theory. Kit: \$39.95*



RCA WE-95A (K) VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR KIT

A functional, accurate V-O-M facsimile on panel board for instruction and demonstration. Each basic circuit separately color-coded. Measures AC volts, DC volts, DC current and ohms. One of the most useful test instruments in electronics. Kit: \$19.95*

*User Price Optional



The Most Trusted Name In Electronics



AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB'S ELECTRONICS LAB and RADIO COURSE

All the Equipment for 65 Exciting Projects, Including
 • 3 Tube Short Wave Radio • Microphone and Audio Amplifier
 • DC Power Supply • Signal Tracer and many others... only

\$17⁸⁰
 COMPLETE
 LAB AND
 COURSE

**Get it All in One Complete Shipment —
 or Divided into these 4 Monthly Kits**

TROUBLE SHOOTING WITH THE SIGNAL TRACER

YOU GET A VALUABLE ELECTRONICS LAB

Containing parts by RCA, MALLORY, PYRAMID, GE, CENTRALAB, STACKPOLE, TRIM, CINCH and other reliable manufacturers. Retail value of parts alone is **MORE THAN 25 DOLLARS**

PLUS A COMPLETE ELECTRONICS COURSE

You REALLY LEARN ELECTRONICS. The progressive "learn by doing" American Basic Science Club system is the **EASIEST, MOST THOROUGH and MOST EXCITING** way to a solid background in electronics.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY

Basic enough for beginners.

Rewarding enough for experts.
 NOWHERE ELSE is a course of this scope available at this **LOW PRICE!**

ENTHUSIASTIC MEMBERS WRITE:

"basic principles unforgettably learned" . . .

It is only after having completed the experiments in your kits that I can say I have truly and unforgettably learned the basic principles of electronics. **JOHN R. KANIA**, 2 Berkeley Ave., Yonkers 5, N. Y.

"your kits are interesting and rewarding" . . .

I am an electronics student in the Air Force and find your kits interesting and rewarding. We have not covered anything in the school that you have not covered in the kits. **JOHN G. DILL**, Keesler Air Force Base, Biloxi, Miss.

"far ahead of friend taking another course" . . .

A friend of mine is taking a correspondence course in electronics, and I have learned more from your first two kits than he has in twenty lessons. **RAY P. BILODEAU**, 139 Exchange St., Leominster, Mass.

"the number of concepts presented is amazing" . . .

Your kits offer a range of experiments usually performed only in the better high school and college laboratories. The number of concepts presented, and the clarity and concreteness of their development is amazing. **R. M. HELM**, Professor of Physics, East Carolina College, Greenville, N. C.

1st KIT — DC AND AC CIRCUITS

Equipment for 26 Projects Including:

- Electroscopes • Electromagnetic Relay • Galvanometer
- AC Buzzer • Magnetizer and Demagnetizer • Solenoid
- Coin Tossing • Safety AC Power Supply with Isolation Transformer.

Subjects Covered:

- Electron Theory
- DC and AC
- Inductance
- Transformer Principles
- Electro-Chemistry

FREE with 1st Kit — "Mystery Shock Box"

2nd KIT — RESISTANCE, CAPACITANCE AND RECTIFICATION

Equipment for 18 Projects Including:

- Strobe Light - variable pulse Neon Lamp "freezes" the motion of vibrating or rotating objects and checks RPM
- Thermocouple • Wheatstone Bridge (measures resistance)
- Extinction Voltmeter • DC Power Supply (Transformer, Vacuum Tube Rectifier and 20-20 mfd. Capacitor Filter Circuit.) Provides safe power for electronics.

Subjects Covered:

- Ohm's Law
- Rectification
- Resistance
- Neon Glow Tubes
- Capacitance
- Filter Circuits

FREE with 2nd Kit — Electric Soldering Iron

3rd KIT — AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS

Equipment for 14 Projects Including:

- Two Stage Amplifier • Capacitance Burglar Alarm
- Proximity Detector • Variable Frequency Ripple Tank
- Wave Generator (Produces standing waves, nodal lines, etc. Invaluable in understanding wave theory) • Code Practice Oscillator.

Subjects Covered:

- Vacuum Tube Amplifiers
- Frequency and Wave Length
- Wave Theory
- Oscillator Circuits

FREE with 3rd Kit — "Steps to a Ham License" Manual

4th KIT — AUDIO AMPLIFICATION AND RADIO

Equipment for 7 Projects Including:

- Short Wave and Broadcast Radios (3-tube regenerative. Uses 115V AC house current. Complete with Headset) • Carbon Microphone and Two Stage Audio Amplifier • Radio Transmitter • Signal Tracer and Continuity Tester (valuable trouble-shooting tools).

Subjects Covered:

- Audio Amplifiers
- Radio Theory
- Regen. Circuits
- Tuning Circuits
- Signal Tracing

FREE with 4th Kit — Radio-TV Service Manual

ALL FOUR KITS IN ONE SHIPMENT ONLY \$17⁸⁰ POSTPAID
OR—YOU CAN GET THE FOUR KITS, ONE A MONTH

SEND **\$2⁰⁰** WITH **PAY \$3⁹⁵ PLUS COD POSTAGE**
 ONLY **COUPON** ONLY **ON RECEIPT OF EACH KIT**

**ALL SHIPMENTS ON 10 DAY APPROVAL.
 YOUR SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK.
 WE KNOW YOU WILL BE AMAZED AND DELIGHTED.**

USE THIS "NO RISK" COUPON FOR EITHER PAID IN FULL OR MONTHLY PLAN

AMERICAN BASIC SCIENCE CLUB, Inc., 501 E. Crockett, San Antonio 6, Texas

- Send me ABSClub's Electronics Lab in four kits — one a month. I enclose \$2.00 and will pay \$3.95 plus COD Postage on arrival of each kit. I understand that all kits will be on 10 day approval with full refund guaranteed and also that I may cancel unshipped kits at any time without obligation.
- Send me ABSClub's Electronics Lab (all four kits) in one shipment. I enclose \$17.80 full payment POSTAGE PAID to me. I understand that this will be on a 10 day approval with full refund guaranteed.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY and STATE

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

looping two or three turns of the generator output lead around the *J1-L1* lead wire. Now turn up the generator output control until a tone is heard in the phones, and adjust the slug of coil *L2* until the tone "zero beats."

Next, retune the generator to 38 kc., producing a 500-cps tone in the phones. Adjust the slug of *L1* for maximum headphone volume, reducing the generator output as necessary to avoid overloading. Remove the generator lead from the *J1-L1* lead, install the chassis cover, and the Ultrasonic Sniffer is ready.

Operation and Applications. Don't expect to be overwhelmed with sound as soon as you turn the unit on. Though there are many ultrasonic sounds to be heard, these high frequencies are easily blocked and absorbed. Furthermore, the transducer element is quite directional.

A good test for proper operation is to rub your fingers together (lightly) at arm's length from the transducer. With *R18* set at maximum, you should be able to hear the sound clearly. Now have someone jingle a bunch of keys from 10 to 15 feet away; this sound, too, should be clearly heard.

Insect and animal life provides a fascinating source of ultrasonic sound. Take the unit out to a wooded area some evening and probe around the trees and bushes. You should be rewarded with ultrasonic "signals" from tree locusts, tree frogs, and other wild life.

If you happen to live in an area where bats are common, you'll be able to hear the pulses these animals send out to find their way or locate food. They begin at about 100 kc., then shift downward to about 20 kc., and can be detected as they pass through the sensitive range of the transducer.

On a more practical level, gases escaping under pressure generate high intensities of ultrasonic sound. For this reason, the Sniffer makes an excellent "leak detector." It can be used, for example, to check auto exhaust systems for tightness.

The author has even employed the unit to set valve tappets on his car. Since the microphone is very directional, it can be aimed to hear sounds from one valve only. The tappet-adjusting nut is turned (while the engine is running) until no clicks are heard.

ATR PRODUCTS FOR MODERN LIVING



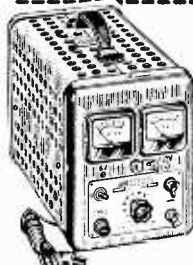
ATR PLUG-IN TYPE PORTABLE INVERTERS*

A.C. HOUSEHOLD ELECTRICITY
Anywhere . . . in your own car!

Operates Standard A.C.

- Record Players
- Dictating Machines
- Small Radios
- Electric Shavers
- Heating Pads, etc.

MODELS
6-RMF (6 volts) 60 to 80 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE . . . **\$36.50**
12T-RME (12 volts) 90 to 125 watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE . . . **\$36.50**
*Additional Models Available



ATR "A" Battery ELIMINATOR

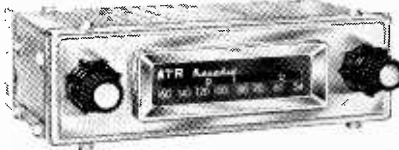
For Demonstrating and Testing Auto Radios—TRANSISTOR or VIBRATOR OPERATED!

Designed for testing D.C. Electrical Apparatus on Regular A.C. Lines—Equipped with Full-Wave Dry Disc-Type Rectifier, assuring noiseless, interference-free operation and extreme long life and reliability.

MAY ALSO BE USED AS A BATTERY CHARGER
MODEL 610C-ELIF . . . 6 volts at 10 amps. or 12 volts at 6 amps. Shipping weight 22 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE . . . **\$55.00**
MODEL 620C-ELIT . . . 6 volts at 20 amps. or 12 volts at 10 amps. Shipping weight 33 lbs. DEALER NET PRICE . . . **\$73.50**

ATR ALL-TRANSISTOR MODEL 707

Karadio



SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE **\$29⁹⁵**

. . . for those who want the finest! Check the features of this all-new, all-transistor Model 707 Karadio by ATR . . . features galore that make sales easier, keep users happier! Compare . . . and without hesitation place your order NOW for the new all-transistor ATR Karadio.

Neutral Gray-Tan baked enamel finish. Overall size approximately 5½" deep x 6½" wide x 2" high. Shipping Weight 5 lbs.

SEE YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
WRITE FACTORY FOR FREE LITERATURE . . .

ATR ELECTRONICS, INC.
Formerly: American Television & Radio Co.

Quality Products Since 1931
ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U.S.A.

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One last tip: the instrument is an excellent tool for testing ultrasonic remote-control transmitters for TV sets. Each control button should produce a tone, and all tones should be of about the same magnitude. With a little experience, you'll be able to spot malfunctions quickly. -50-

The Master Magnet
(Continued from page 120)

available, copper best meets that requirement.

Electrical Hookup. If the a.c. line is connected between terminals 1 and 2 of the magnet coil (see Schematic "A"), current consumption will be in the neighborhood of 20 amperes—a bit excessive for use around the house. Connecting terminals 1 and 3 (Schematic "B") results in a current flow of about 4.25 amperes, but the strength of the magnet is reduced proportionately. In both cases, however, the current performs little useful work because, in this inductive circuit, it lags about 90° behind the voltage.

The lag can be partially offset by adding an 80- μ f. phase-shifting capacitance as shown in the modified parallel-resonant circuit of Schematic "C." The current drawn from the line is then about 4 amperes, while the currents flowing between terminals 1 and 2 and terminals 2 and 3, respectively, are 18.5 amperes and 9 amperes. This hookup results in a more powerful magnetic field than

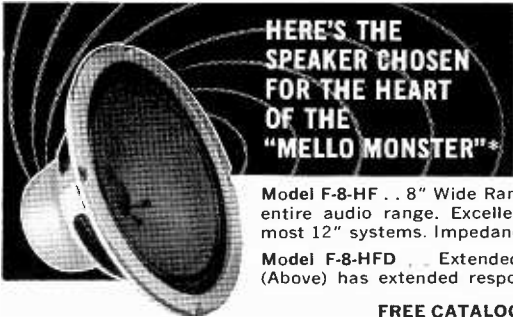
that of either Schematic "A" or Schematic "B."

Maximum magnetic pull is obtained with the series-resonant circuit illustrated in Schematic "D." In this case, 17 amperes flows through the whole coil; and the magnet will hold six or more half-dollar coins, or an equivalent weight of any other non-ferrous metal, at one time.

The 80- μ f. capacitance specified in Schematics "C" and "D" is built up by paralleling several smaller capacitors. These must be of the non-electrolytic type, with ratings of at least 250 volts if connected as in Schematic "C" or 600 volts if connected as in Schematic "D." Such capacitors are available for the least money in surplus stores—where they are usually easy to find. Units totaling less than 80 μ f. could be employed, provided that they have the proper voltage ratings, but the current flowing through the magnet winding would be reduced.

Since high voltages appear across the capacitors, and since they are apt to retain their charge after being disconnected from the line, it's best to enclose them in a wooden or metal box. As an added precaution, the capacitors should always be discharged with a tool having an insulated handle before any work is done on the circuit.

Because of the peculiarities of the magnetic field around the copper washers, the magnet will not attract pieces of non-ferrous metals narrower than the inside diameter of the washers or wider than their outside diameter. Designing an electromagnet to attract pieces of metal narrower or wider than the range



NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR . . .
TODAY'S HIGHEST QUALITY HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKERS

- Model F-8-HF . . . 8" Wide Range Speaker.—Produces exceptional brilliance and clarity over entire audio range. Excellent all-around audio reproduction.—Superior performance to most 12" systems. Impedance: 8 ohms. Freq. Response: 40 to 13,000 cps.....\$10.80
- Model F-8-HFD . . . Extended Range Speaker—This dual cone model, similar to F-8-HF (Above) has extended response to 17,000 cps.....\$12.00

FREE CATALOG—Write today—covers the complete MISCO line!

Minneapolis Speaker Company
 3806 Grand Ave. So., Minneapolis 9, Minnesota

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* See Article "Mello Monster" 1964 Experimenter's Handbook

covered by this unit might be an interesting project for you experimenters.

A final word of caution: since the washers carry considerable current, they get quite hot under prolonged use. Heating can be kept to a minimum if the magnet is connected to the line only when actually in use. -30-

Transistorized Transmitter

(Continued from page 112)

using an oscilloscope as an indicator. The transmitter is then placed in the desired location, connected to the antenna and audio lines, and the output tuned for maximum signal strength, using a portable receiver.

Since this transmitter falls under rules concerning limited-radiation devices, care must be taken to insure that the field strength does not exceed 15 μ v. per meter at a distance of 234 feet (for 670 kc.) from the radiating device. This may be taken to mean "from the antenna," which can be a length of wire running around the side of the building in which the transmitter is placed. (See FCC Rules and Regulations, Paragraphs 15-2 to 15-7.) -30-

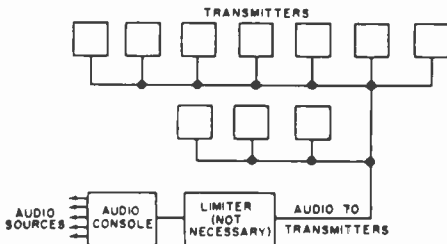
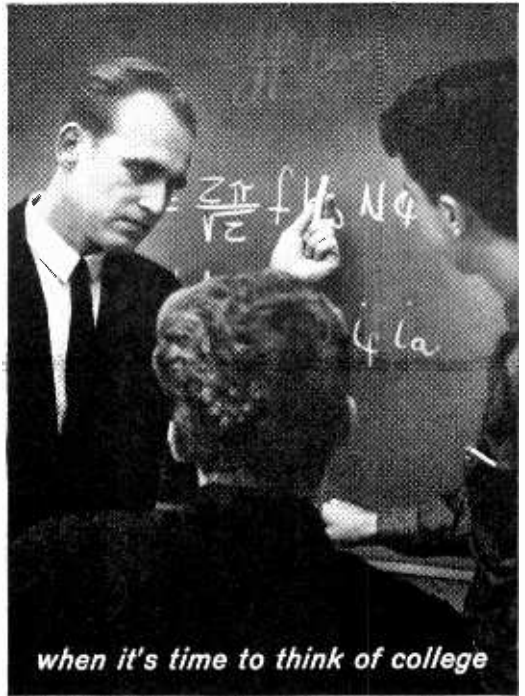


Fig. 2. The same audio signal is supplied to a large number of on-campus transmitters.

Monitor Your Code

(Continued from page 95)

wire or rod and a banana jack. Or you may be able to pick up or fabricate a collapsible antenna as shown in the photos. Install the transistors in their respective sockets, and then snap in the penlight



when it's time to think of college

find out about engineering at MSOE

Planning your education correctly now will enhance your career later! That's why you should obtain all the facts about MSOE programs in Electrical and Mechanical Engineering and Technology.

Learn about courses leading to 4-year Bachelor of Science and 2-year Associate in Applied Science degrees. Find out about MSOE scholarships, financial aids, job placement opportunities, and other services.

Assure yourself of a bright future in the exciting field of space age engineering and technology. Write for your free "Career" booklet which will tell you about educational advantages at MSOE.



MSOE

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. EX-64, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

MS-214

Tell me about an engineering career through residence study in:


Electrical fields Mechanical fields

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City, State.....

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*** FREE ***

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW, WHOLESALE PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Bargains.

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS
INCORPORATED**

906 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EARN YOUR DEGREE in ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING at home

Our A.S.E.E. degree is recognized the world over by personnel men in the electronics industry. Our graduates are always in demand.

College level HOME STUDY courses—taught so that you can easily understand them. Continue your education. . . . Earn more in the highly paid electronics industry.

Learn about Missiles, Computers, Transistors, Automation, complete electronics.

Over 27,000 graduates now employed by industry. Resident school also available at our Chicago Campus.—Founded 1934.

Send for our FREE course catalog.

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY**

1137-1139 West Fullerton Pkwy.—Chicago 14, Illinois

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cell, being careful to observe the correct polarity.

How It Works. The Code Monitor consists of two transistor circuits connected in series—the trigger circuit and the audio tone circuit. The trigger circuit is made up of transistor *Q1*, voltage doubler diodes *D1* and *D2*, and iron core r.f. coil *L1*. A signal picked up by the antenna is applied across *L1*, rectified and doubled by the diodes, and applied to *Q1*, causing the transistor to conduct heavily. When *Q1* conducts, it connects battery *B1* to ground, thereby providing power to the tone circuit. Closing the circuit across *Key* jack *J2* has the same effect as a conducting *Q1*.

The tone circuit is basically an audio frequency amplifier consisting of *Q2* and *Q3*, with a feedback path provided by *C3* which causes the amplifier to oscillate at an audio frequency. *Output* jack *J3* permits the connection of an a.c. voltmeter, if desired, when the Code Monitor is employed as a relative field strength indicator.

Testing and Operation. Turn the unit on and connect a telegraph key across *Key* jack *J2*. When the key is closed, a clean, crisp tone will come from the speaker. (If you prefer to use a headset rather than the speaker, connect it to *Output* jack *J3*.)

Now plug an antenna into jack *J1*, on top of the unit, and key your transmitter on either the 80- or 40-meter band. A tone should be heard. If the tone is too loud, move the unit away from the transmitter and transmission line; and if the tone is too weak or inaudible, move it closer. In extreme cases of low level r.f. fields, it may be necessary to connect the Code Monitor's case to a window screen or some other longer antenna.

-30-

One Receiver—All Bands

(Continued from page 83)

spool from the vise, unwind more wire, reclamp the spool, and continue winding. If you take your time, you should have a professional-looking winding job with the wire tightly wound and uniformly spaced.

When the proper number of turns has been wound on, cut off the wire (leaving a lead of about 6"), put the wire through the proper hole in the form, place your thumb over the hole to hold the wire in place, remove the insulation from the wire, push the wire through the proper base pin, and solder it in place.

Incidentally, it's especially important that the secondary and tickler coils (*L2* and *L3*, respectively) be wound in the same direction. If they're not, the regenerative detector won't operate properly. In the event that you experience trouble in getting the set to oscillate, try reversing connections to either *L2* or *L3*—not both!

Although information on the other coils is given below, it will probably be better for you to skip over to the "Operation" section at right, read that material, and try the receiver. Then you can come back and wind the other coils.

Three of the coils are single-layer affairs, and are all wound in the same manner (one being the broadcast-band coil described above). However, it's impossible to place enough wire in a single layer on the 250-600 kc. coil, so a different winding style is used for this one.

To wind the 250-600 kc. coil, drill all of the holes in the form, but wind the secondary coil (*L2*) first. Solder one end of the wire in place and make several large looping turns up to the hole at which the secondary coil will end. Now start back down the coil and wind in the same manner, reaching the hole in the form where the coil started in only a few turns. Continue winding up and down the form until the specified number of turns are in place. The purpose of this winding method is to make as many of the turns as possible cross at angles rather than lie parallel and thus reduce the distributed capacitance.

After the secondary has been completed, wind the primary (*L1*) and tickler (*L3*) coils at the proper ends of the form. These coils should be scrambled-wound, with the turns touching the ends of the secondary. Strips of plastic cement or coil dope can be run vertically at 1/2" intervals around the forms to hold the wires in place.

Operation. Check the wiring, connect the power supply to the receiver with the

free...
information
on the
world's
happiest
hobby!

ASSEMBLE IT AT HOME



ELECTRONIC ORGAN KITS
for home, school, church, clubs.

*The Original "Build-it-Yourself" Organ
sounds like a glorious pipe organ*

SAVE up to 70%



Anyone Can Do It! Here's What You Get



Manuals & Couplers, Tone Generator, Tone Changers, Pedal Keyboards, Consoles

Mail coupon below, and receive absolutely FREE complete information on Artisan's new 1963 Organ-Building Kit! Illustrated instructions lead you through every step of this happy hobby, as you assemble at-home a magnificent custom Artisan electronic organ—the best in tone and styling! No technical skill required, and you save up to 70% of comparable ready built organ costs by skipping dealer profits and factory labor! You can play as you build and pay as you build. From \$1750 to \$7500. Write today!

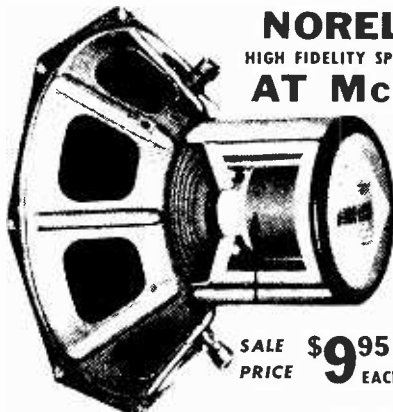
ARTISAN ORGANS 2476 EX N.Lake Ave., Altadena, Calif.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ PHONE _____ STATE _____

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NORELCO
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SALE
AT McGEE

REGULAR
AUDIO NET
26.00
on Sale
at McGee

SALE PRICE **\$9.95** 2 for **\$19.00** EACH

Model AD-4877M, Norelco 8" full range high-fidelity speaker. Probably the best 8" speaker value in America. Rated 6 watts to 10 watts peak, 58,300 Maxwells, 8 ohm Voice coil. This speaker had an advertised audio net of \$26.00. McGee made a sensational purchase and pass a new low price on to you. The twin cones both operate from the same voice coil. The T-7 permanent magnet is cast out of Ticonal steel. Extra features: Grey hammer-tone finish. Black back cover plus bakelite screw connection terminal. Net weight 3 1/2 lbs. Other famous Norelco speakers at McGee reg. \$9.90, 8" model AD-3877M net \$4.45, 2 for \$8.50. Reg. \$22.95 12" model AD-4201M net \$8.88, 2 for \$17.50.

**LATEST IN TRANSISTOR
AUTO IGNITIONS—PLUS AUDIO
TRANSISTORS AT BARGAIN PRICES**

Write for McGee's 1964 176 page catalog which includes a complete line of Norelco speakers at bargain prices

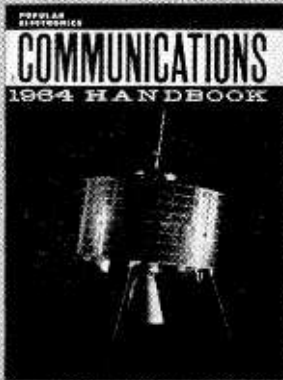
McGEE RADIO CO.
1901-A McGee St., Kansas City 8, Missouri

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHOOSE YOUR CATEGORY:

- short-wave listening
- ham radio • citizens band
- business radio service

they're ALL covered in the 1964
COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK



The four major areas of the exciting field of radio communications are covered in depth in this fact-filled guide. Complete with charts and tables of valuable data.

PLUS THIS SPECIAL FEATURE:

An around-the-world time calculator you can cut out and assemble.

Look for the 1964 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK on your newsstands or electronics parts store in mid-March. Or, if you would like to reserve a copy, send in this coupon and the 1964 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK will be mailed to you from first-off-the-press copies on the day of publication.

Ziff-Davis Service Division, Dept. CH EEH4
589 Broadway, New York 12, New York

Please send me..... copies of COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK, at \$1.00 each—plus 15¢ mailing and handling charge on each. (Canada and Overseas, \$1.25 plus 25¢ for postage.)

I enclose (I understand my order will be filled from first off the press copies on the day of publication.)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

power supply cable, and plug in the broadcast coil. Connect an antenna to the *ANT 1* binding post (*J1*), and a ground to the *GND* binding post (*J3*). Set the *REGEN* control (*R2*) in the extreme counterclockwise position, the *ANT* (*C1*) and *GAIN* (*R6*) controls in the extreme clockwise position, and the *VERNIER* control (*C3*) in the center of its range.

Turn on the power supply. After warm-up, turn the *REGEN* control clockwise until a hissing sound is heard in the speaker. Now back off the control until the hiss just stops; this is the most sensitive point for reception of AM stations.

If you have trouble separating strong local stations, turn the *ANT* control counterclockwise. This increases the selectivity by decreasing the coupling of the antenna to the receiver. With extremely strong local stations, it may be necessary to use a very short antenna to limit the signal strength.

When you use the short-wave coils, you'll find that adjusting the tuning and regeneration controls is more critical. Tuning is best done by adjusting the main dial to the vicinity of the station you wish to hear and then doing the fine tuning with the *VERNIER* capacitor. Set the regeneration control to the point where the hiss starts to receive c.w. signals; and just below this point to receive phone signals. If the receiver refuses to oscillate at certain dial settings, change the antenna coupling by means of the *ANT* capacitor, or try the alternative antenna connections shown in the diagram on page 80.

With the long-wave coil in place, the receiver should handle about as it does on the broadcast band. And don't forget that additional coils to extend the range in both directions can be wound in a cut-and-try fashion. -30-

The Mello Monster

(Continued from page 62)

front panel (Part 11) to the enclosure (see Photo E).

Drill a small hole in the center of the

BUILD 20 RADIO

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

CIRCUITS AT HOME

only

\$20.95

with the New

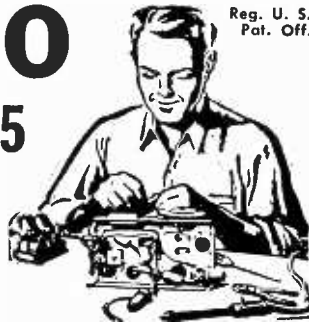
PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®

A Practical Home Radio Course

Now Includes

- ★ 12 RECEIVERS
- ★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries



Training Electronics Technicians Since 1946

**YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND
HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE**

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F. C. C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build 20 Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the complete price of \$26.95. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" worth the investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector Circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instruction necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tuning, punched metal chassis, instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F. C. C. type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

**ORDER DIRECT FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS
RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7**

- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose full payment of \$26.95.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay \$26.95 plus postage.
- Rush me FREE descriptive literature concerning "Edu-Kit."

Name.....

Address.....

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 508RR, Hewlett, N. Y.

FREE EXTRAS

- SET OF TOOLS
- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONICS TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE • QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK • RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will far exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

J. Stataitis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah, writes: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last few years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va., writes: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Trouble-shooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell and finds the trouble. If there is any to be found."

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG MONEY IN THE 4 CORNERS OF THE WORLD!

in TELEVISION, RADIO,
ELECTRONICS, RADAR, SONAR
ONLY CHRISTY OFFERS
COMPLETE TRAINING!

Investigate the Christy Complete Course. Why be satisfied with less? CTS Shop Method, Home Training makes learning easy. You learn by working with actual equipment. You receive Comprehensive training from the start. Can EARN AS YOU LEARN. You become qualified to open your own Electronics Repair business or to gain high pay as a TV, Radio, Electronics, etc., Technician.

19 TRAINING KITS INCLUDED! You receive a Multi-Tester, Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Oscilloscope, Signal Generator, Electronic Timer, Regenerative Radio, 24" TV set (optional) and other valuable testing equipment. FREE BOOK and TWO FREE LESSONS yours for the asking! No obligation.

CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL
Dept. T-218, 3214 W. Laurence
Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60625



SEND for 3
FREE
BOOKS



CHRISTY TRADES SCHOOL, Dept. T-218
3214 W. Laurence Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60625
Please send me the 3 FREE BOOKS and Special Form for
PAYING LATER from EARNINGS MADE WHILE LEARNING.

NAMEAGE.....
ADDRESS
CITYZONE.....STATE.....

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Catalog OF THE WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC GOV'T SURPLUS BARGAINS



Hand Type MAGNETO GENERATOR



Used for ringing telephone lines, output about 100 Volts. Also can be used as shock machine—to light small bulbs, or drive worms out of lawn by placing output to metal stakes driven into ground.

- GN-38 with 3 Horseshoe Magnets \$2.95
- GN-41 with 4 Horseshoe Magnets \$3.95
- GN-38B Permanent Magnets—Magnet Size: 2" x 1" \$3.95
- GN-41B Permanent Magnets—Magnet Size: 3" x 1 1/4" \$4.95
- GN-38A with Coil Magnet \$2.95
- G-25A Round Type Magneto \$2.50

DC SUPPLIES: Operate from 115 Volts 60 cycles; are complete with Transformer, Rectifier, Capacitor, Switch, Line Cord, Pilot Light, Line Fuse, etc. Indicated ratings are for load conditions.

- DUAL OUTPUT—12/14 or 24/28 VDC @ 6 A. Size: 7 x 6 1/2 x 13".
KIT of Parts: \$20.00 Wired Complete: \$24.95
- OUTPUT 12/14 VDC @ 6 A. Size: 5 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5". Wt.: 15 lbs.
KIT of Parts: \$14.00 Wired Complete: \$18.95
- OUTPUT 24/28 VDC @ 4 A. Size: 5 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5". Wt.: 12 lbs.
KIT of Parts: \$13.00 Wired Complete: \$17.95
- OUTPUT 12/14 VDC @ 4 A. Size: 5 1/2 x 9 1/2 x 5". Wt.: 12 lbs.
KIT of Parts: \$10.00 Wired Complete: \$14.95

SEND TODAY FOR BIG COMPLETE CATALOG!

Dept. EH-4 • Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • 25% Deposit on C.O.D.s

FAIR RADIO SALES 2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

back just above Part 7, and insert two wires for the speaker leads. Next, lay the speaker over the hole in Part 15, and mark the four mounting holes. After you've drilled these holes, you can attach the speaker to the panel, and solder the lead wires to the speaker. Next, mount the speaker panel in the cabinet opening, using four #8 x 1 1/2" flat-head wood screws. Don't glue this panel, since you may find it necessary to service the speaker some day.

Finalizing the Project. This is the time to stop work, hook up the system, and listen to the fruits of your labors. Chances are you'll want to congratulate yourself for having started the project, and then proceed to apply the finishing touches.

There are many ways to finish the enclosure. One of the easiest is to apply Formica sheet to the top, sides, bottom, and back, using "contact-bond" cement to hold it in place. For the front, a coat of black screen enamel is desirable (see Photo F'); this prevents the cabinet openings from showing through the grille cloth.

Fabricate a frame from some molding (you'll find a large variety at almost any lumber yard) to fit the cabinet front; then finish the frame to match the covering you've applied to the cabinet. Staple the grille cloth to the frame, attach the assembly to the enclosure front, and you can sit back and listen with pride!

-30-

Transistor Controls Temperature

(Continued from page 43)

Allow the oven temperature to stabilize for five or six on/off cycles and then note and record the temperatures at which the light goes on and off. The difference in readings at these two points represents the circuit's maximum operating range.

Now, all that remains to be done is to calibrate the dial of temperature control potentiometer *R1*. Turn *R1* counterclockwise (i.e., toward a lower temperature) a few degrees at a time and allow the oven temperature to stabilize each time

you change the control position. The dial should be marked for the temperature midway between the minimum and maximum readings (lights on, lights off) for each setting of the control. Lower than ambient room temperature can be achieved by placing ice cubes (in a plastic container) inside the oven.

If less than maximum circuit sensitivity is desired, turn *R1* fully clockwise and allow the oven to stabilize at the highest temperature; then rotate sensitivity control *R4* counterclockwise a few degrees at a time. Allow the oven temperature to stabilize, and record the temperatures at which the light goes on and off.

The difference in temperature readings indicates the sensitivity for the setting of *R4*. Continue to vary *R4* until the desired sensitivity is obtained, then calibrate the control for *R1* as above.

Installation. If the thermostat is to control the heating unit of a house, the contact terminals of relay *K1* should be connected directly to the mercury-switch leads of a commercial thermostat. As a result, the transistor thermostat will "take over" whenever the commercial thermostat is set for a room temperature which is lower than desired.

In a permanent installation, the control circuit can be located in the basement with the sensing transistor and temperature-control potentiometer mounted at a convenient location in the house. If you make *R1* a subminiature potentiometer, you'll be able to house the "upstairs" unit in a "package" as small as a conventional thermostat.

-30-

Don't Forget the Shoe Polish

(Continued from page 53)

player had been used by the Army or Navy for the old standard-groove, 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ transcriptions and was probably "war surplus" before World War II.

The moral: always consider the electronic or mechanical gear as worthless when you figure the value of any old cabinet. In addition, always gauge the price against the cost of new material.

Make Way for a Speaker. When you have found a suitable cabinet, do the

I.F. & R.F. COILS

40th year
specializing
in I.F. & R.F. coils.

**designed to improve
the performance of
your PROJECT**

*Write for Miller
general catalog,
or ask for
them at your
distributor.*

The advertisement features a vertical column of various I.F. and R.F. coil components, including tunable circuits, variable capacitors, and transformer-like structures, each shown in a circular frame. To the right of the components is a schematic diagram of an electrical circuit, showing a battery, a diode, a resistor, and a coil connected in series.

(Available through your local distributor)



J. W. MILLER CO.

5917 S. Main Street
Los Angeles 3, California

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIANT CB SALE

- JOHNSON MESSENGER (+ Bonus!).....\$109.95
(incls. pair Channel 11 crystals)
You're on the air with 5 channels
- FREE—4 PAIRS OF CRYSTALS—FREE
(Specify Channels)

- JOHNSON MESSENGER TWO
(+ Bonus!).....\$169.95
(incls. pair Channel 11 crystals)
10 channel crystal + tuneable, too!
- FREE—9 PAIRS OF CRYSTALS—FREE
(Specify Channels)

- JOHNSON MESSENGER III (+ Bonus!)..\$189.95
11 CHANNEL—ALL TRANSISTOR
(incls. pair Channel 11 crystals)
Remove from car—use as Walkie-Talkie!!
- FREE—10 PAIRS OF CRYSTALS—FREE
(Specify Channels)

- AC POWER SUPPLY.....\$29.95
- TRIUMPH TO TRANSISTOR WALKIE-TALKIE.....\$33.95
(Noise limiter, bias stabilizer, adj. squelch, Channel 7)
(Uses 8 penlite cells @ 85¢ each.) (Extra crystals \$4.95 pr.)
- BONUS! FREE PAIR OF CRYSTALS!
(Specify Channels)

- HY-GAIN 3-ELEMENT BEAM —!NEW!—
(CB-100).....SALE \$16.88
Complete with 50-ohm match (\$30.00 val.)
8x Power gain—mounts vertically or horizontally
- TERRIFIC GAIN—TERRIFIC PRICE

- HY-GAIN NEW CLR II COLINEAR.....SALE \$29.97
Hi-Strength—Up to 8db circuit gain
- FREE DOUBLE BONUS:
1. 50 ft. RG8U Foam Cable
2. \$2.95 Mobile (CB) Handbook

- HY-GAIN "LONG JOHN" BEAM,
Model 115-BONLY \$69.95
5 elements—10x Power gain
- GIANT FREE DOUBLE BONUS:
1. 100 ft. RG8U Foam Cable
2. \$2.95 Mobile (CB) Handbook

- COMMAND COMET MOBILE
ANTENNA.....SALE \$5.88
Body mount, heavy spring, 102" stainless
steel whip

- COMMAND CONDOR MOBILE
ANTENNA.....SALE \$7.99
4 ft. continuously loaded fiberglass whip +
trunk lid mount

- COMMAND CORSAIR II
MOBILE ANTENNA.....SALE \$9.99
Double bumper mount, chain type heavy spring,
102" stainless steel whip

- ANTENNA SPECIALIST
M-81 MAGNUM.....ONLY \$24.87
- PLUS 50 ft. RG8U Foam Cable FREE

- MARK II SUPER BEACON.....ONLY \$36.95
- PLUS FREE DOUBLE BONUS:
1. 50 ft. RG8U Foam Cable
2. \$2.95 Mobile (CB) Handbook

- SPECIAL! Order any HY-GAIN, Antenna Specialist, or
Mark Mobile Antenna for your car and receive FREE a GNS
tuneable generator noise suppressor FREE

SALE ON ULTRA-LO-LOSS FOAM COAXIAL CABLE!!

- RG58U.....50 ft. for \$2.49100 ft. for \$3.99
- RG8U.....50 ft. for \$4.95.....100 ft. for \$8.99

- COMMAND CB CRYSTALS.....EACH \$1.49
(Specify Make, Model, Channel)

- SPECIAL! 12 or more @ \$1.39 ea.

Check items wanted. Return ad or order with check or money order. Include postage, excess refunded. 50¢ service on orders under \$5.00. Beams and 102" whip antennas shipped REA Express. 50% deposit on COD's.

- SEND FOR GIANT 1964 CATALOG—FREE

GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY

4107 W. Belmont Ave. Telephone:
Chicago, Ill. 60641 (Area 312) 283-6160

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

major surgery first. For a typical speaker enclosure, you'll need to brace the walls; perhaps add a new speaker board cut for your speaker size; and, very likely, put in some new grille cloth.

You can derive the port area from a bass reflex design chart if you have one available. If not, make the port area equal to the effective piston area of your speaker (about 85 sq. in. for a 12" speaker, 30" sq. in. for an 8" speaker), and tune. If you have trouble tuning the enclosure, try tacking several layers of cloth over the port to broaden the Q. Also, don't forget to pad heavily.

You'll probably have to add cleats to the sides, top, and bottom to accept screws for the back. And this, in many cases, is the only part you'll need to buy.

Bringing Out the Beauty. Your next step is to decide how the wood will be refinished. If it has been badly scratched or if it's darker than you desire, the decision is simple. You'll have to use varnish remover and go all the way down to the bare wood.

Follow directions with the varnish remover—brush it on, and let it work for the specified time before you start scraping. A putty knife will serve at first, but "gingerbread" or other kinds of tooled surfaces will require the use of a wire brush or steel wool. If you use steel wool, be careful to remove the small shreds or the magnet may attract them into the speaker voice coil gap. (A rag dampened with paint thinner will often pick them up very nicely.)

Most of the really old cabinets seem to have had a darkening agent applied. This must be removed from the pores of the wood if you want to apply a lighter, more natural finish. Dark woods can be bleached, but bleaching is a tricky process unless you're experienced at refinishing work.

When you have removed the old varnish and filler, you're ready to put on a new coating. New filler isn't necessary, but in some cases it will make a smoother surface without the slightly dimpled effect of unfilled wood.

If you try to match another piece of furniture, you'll probably find it impossible to purchase the proper stain. Actually, minor deviations usually go unnoticed, anyway. I prefer to use the

"old-fashioned" oil stains, which seem to give a cleaner appearance than the "painty" stains. The latter are useful mainly to cover up undesirable grain or make cheap wood look like something better. Since these cabinets are usually made of high-grade veneers, the problem is to find a clear stain that adds the color you want without clouding the beauty of the wood.

The Shoe Polish! There are various kinds of "final coat" materials. Varnish is probably most common, lacquer almost as much so. Each has advantages. Varnish is easy to brush, lacquer more difficult. But lacquer dries dust-free almost immediately. Both will give a durable finish if you buy a good product and use it properly. (I've learned by experience that it *never* pays to economize.)

If you choose varnish, let it dry thoroughly (this is usually a matter of days) between coats for best results. Lacquer jobs can be rushed more. With either type of material, make sure the wood is cleaned with a cloth dampened with solvent and allowed to dry before you begin. Work only in good light and with as little dust as possible.

Some may question the sense of applying expensive finishes to a cheap cabinet, especially if it's only to serve as a remote speaker enclosure. And this is where shoe polish comes in. A can of paste shoe polish in the color desired can do an admirable job of staining and waxing the cabinet. In fact, some people like the waxed wood effect better than conventional treatments.

Apply the polish after you've removed the old varnish. With some cabinets, the whole refinishing job will amount to nothing more than dabbing on shoe polish to fill minor scratches and add new luster. The camouflage possibilities of shoe polish are almost unbelievable if the old finish is even remotely good.

White Elephants. Although the majority of the cabinets I've reworked have been from old radios, the possibilities are endless. Just recently I came across some old walnut buffets which were for sale. They were of a dated style, which brought the asking price down to the \$5.00 level. All were about six feet long with an identical compartment in either end. It shouldn't take too much imagi-

1,000,000 PARTS SALE!

FREE! DOUBLE BONUS!

BONUS #1
50.00 WORTH OF RADIO-TV PARTS!!!
 Include 25¢ for handling

BONUS #2
\$1 POLY PAK OF YOUR CHOICE LISTED BELOW

BOTH FREE WITH EVERY \$10.00 ORDER

- WORLD FAMOUS POLY PAK KITS—BRAND NEW PARTS**
- INFRA-RED RAY PHOTO detector transducer..... \$1
 - HOFFMAN "SATELITE" silicon sun cell..... \$1
 - \$25 RELAY SURPRISE, workshop must..... \$1
 - 4 TIME DELAYS, 1.2 microsecond, encapsulated..... \$1
 - 6 "LOGIC" TRANSISTOR transformers, magnetic core..... \$1
 - 20 AMP SCR SILICON controlled rectifier, stud..... \$1
 - 10-WATT SILICON ZENER, choice of 25 in. diodes..... \$1
 - 2—500-MC "MESA" transistors, pop TO18..... \$1
 - 6 COMPUTER TUBES: 6AR5, 6J50, 6J62, 6Z11, 6X6, 6BE6..... \$1
 - INFRA-RED RAY PARABOLIC reflector "n" filter..... \$1
 - 3—25W 2N255 transistors, or equal TO3 case..... \$1
 - 10—30-MC PHILCO transistors, MATT type..... \$1
 - 5 2N155 TYPE transistors, TO3 case..... \$1
 - 50 ONE WATERS, Allen Bradley, many 5¢..... \$1
 - 60 TUBULAR COND'RS, to 500 pF, 1KV..... \$1
 - 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS, for pop-n-pon's..... \$1

TRANSITRON SCR's Silicon Control Rectifiers

Amp	PRV	Sale	Amp	PRV	Sale
5	50	\$1.00	5	250	\$2.25
5	100	1.50	5	300	2.69
5	150	1.79	5	350	3.09
5	200	1.95	5	50	2.50

- TEXAS INST. 20-WATT, 2N1039 transistor, TO18 case..... \$1
- 50-WATT SILICON MESA transistor, TO10 case..... \$1
- 10 MICROSWITCHES, "tiny" lever, 15A..... \$1
- 40 PRECISION RESISTORS, 1/2, 1, 2W, 1%..... \$1
- 300-FT. HOOKUP WIRE, asst colors, ins..... \$1
- 4 SYLVANIA 2N219 transistors, mixer, TO18..... \$1
- 30 POWER RESISTORS, to 50W, to 10K ohms..... \$1
- 50 MICA CONDENSERS, asst. silvers too..... \$1
- 10 VOLUME CONTROLS, to 3 meg, styles..... \$1
- 50 RADIO "n" TV KNOBS, asst colors, styles..... \$1
- 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTRODES, 100 nf..... \$1
- \$25 SURPRISE, wide radio-TV set..... \$1
- 50 COIL "n" CHOKES, rf. if. osc. peaking, etc..... \$1
- 35 TWO WATERS, Allen Bradley, TO18..... \$1
- 150 W. TRANSISTOR, 2N1046, pop, TO3..... \$1
- 40 DISC CONDENSERS, 2mm to 25mm..... \$1
- 60 TUBE SOCKETS, 5, 6, 7, 8 pins, receptacles, etc..... \$1
- 10 PANEL SWITCHES, micro, rotary, power slide..... \$1
- 4 TEXAS INST SILICON transistors, pop, TO22..... \$1
- 4 RAYTHEON CR723 transistors, new alum case pop..... \$1
- 25 "EPOXY" SILICON diodes, axial lead..... \$1
- 10 SWITCHING TRANSISTORS, 2N440, equal TO3..... \$1
- 2 TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR, pop, 2N1434..... \$1
- 60 HI-O RESISTORS, 1/2 to 8 k, silv, asst..... \$1
- 50 TERMINAL STRIPS, to 8 k, silv, asst..... \$1
- 3 SILVER MICA condensers, 1% too..... \$1
- 60 CERAMIC condensers, disc, 1/2, 1, 2, 5, 10, 50mf..... \$1
- 30 TRANSISTOR transformers, worth \$25..... \$1
- 3 20-WATT TRANSISTORS, pop, 2N1039..... \$1
- 5 SUN BATTERIES, to 1 1/2", lite sensitive proj..... \$1

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	Volts	Sale	Amps	Volts	Sale
6	200	\$1.37	6	50	\$1.55
6	400	.59	12	100	.75
6	600	.69	12	200	.95
6	800	.89	12	400	1.39
6	1000	.95	12	400	1.85

- 100 HALF WATERS, 6, 6.3, and 5¢ (TO18)..... \$1
- 10 RAYTHEON CR722 transistors, pop..... \$1
- 15 PNP TRANSISTORS, asst types "n" styles..... \$1
- 15 NPN TRANSISTORS, asst types "n" styles..... \$1
- 4 100-MC TRANS'RS, Philco, MATT, pop..... \$1
- 10 TOP HAT rectifiers, 750ma, to 400V..... \$1
- 2—TWO AMP SCRS, silicon controlled rect, stud, IN34, IN48, IN60 equals..... \$1
- 3 20-W TRANSISTORS, pop, stud, CR722..... \$1
- 40 WORLD'S SMALLEST resistors, 1/10W, 5% too..... \$1
- 100 PARTS SURPRISE, wide variety of parts..... \$1
- 2 "MESA" 4-WATT transistors, silicon, pop, TO3..... \$1
- 4 SYLVANIA 2N35 transistors, pop, TO22..... \$1
- 2 25-AMP SILICON STUD rectifiers..... \$1
- 6 PRINTED CIRCUIT boards, numerous..... \$1
- 6 TRANSISTOR RADIO set, osc. ifs, drive, out..... \$1
- 2—15 AMP 100 VOLT rectifier, silicon, axial leads..... \$1
- 2—40-WATT transistors, 2N723, TO18 case..... \$1
- 4 SYLVANIA 2N333, silicon transistors, 150mw, pop..... \$1
- 10 RCA POWER PLUGS—n-Jack Sets, turns-amps..... \$1
- 25 AMP SWITCHING transistor, cap load, TO18..... \$1
- 3 ONE WATT ZENER diodes, 6, 9, 12V, silicon..... \$1
- 30 KLIP-IN DIODES, like N52..... \$1
- 25 SEMI-KON "BANK" trans, diodes, rect's..... \$1
- 30-WATT TRANS'RS threaded case, pop..... \$1
- 5 GENERAL ELECTRIC IN107 pop transistors..... \$1
- 4 GENERAL ELECTRIC 2N170 pop transistors, of elec..... \$1
- 15 SILICON DIODES, upright by Raytheon..... \$1
- 2 VIBRATOR transformers, 12V DC to 250 to 350 mils..... \$1
- 5 TANTALUM electrolytics, Sprague, assorted..... \$1
- 10 AMP SILICON rectifiers, stud, power..... \$1
- 2, 2N341 TRANSISTORS pop, silicon, low watt..... \$1
- 6 LEIGHTON COUNTER..... \$1
- PM SPEAKER MIKE 134, dia., 100 ohms..... \$1

3-TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIER \$1.95
 Printed Circuit Wired with Transistors
 Subminiature Transistors

FREE! 1964 catalog. Orders: include postage, avg. wt. per pak 1 lb.

POLY PAKS P. O. Box 942H
 So. Lynnfield, Mass.

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURPLUS BARGAINS SURPLUS BARGAINS

REMOTE CONTROL unused, govt cost \$300.00 Contains 3 selsyn indicators, tel dial, pilot lights, switches, pots, etc. Wgt 29 lb	\$6.00
MADT HI-FREQ transistors	5/1.00
ZENER DIODES 6 VOLT	2/1.00
GEIGER COUNTER kit w/900 volt supply	9.50
IBM COMPUTOR module, yields over 100 radio parts, top grade. \$1.00 each	6/5.00
IBM MODULE as above but with memory plane	2.75
GEIGER COUNTER TUBE with schematic	1.25
IBM WIRED FERRITE MEMORY PLANES 1,000 bit \$10.00 • 4096 bit 12.50 • 8,000 bit	\$15.00
SNOOPERSCOPE TUBE #6032 w/spec sheet, new	6.50
THROAT MIKE, CARBON	.50
INFRA-RED VIEWER, unused navy, w/case	12.00
28 VOLT DC SUPPLY 4 amps out, 115 volt in, ready to use, navy surplus. New	15.00
SELENIUM SOLAR CELL BANK 5 cells w/instruc.	1.50
HOFFMAN SATELLITE SILICON CELL	1.00
SILICON TOPHAT RECTIFIERS unchecked	15/1.00
IBM FERRITE TOROIDAL CORES, bag 100 units	1.00
INFRA-RED FILTER, glass 5½ inch	1.75
DISC CERAMIC capacitors 100 units	1.00
AIR FORCE GUN CAMERA w/lens	15.00
500 MC TRANSISTOR	3/2.00
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD fibre glass, copper 2 sides, 12 x 14 inch	.60
DYNAMIC PHONE, hearing aid type w/plug	.60
SNIPERSCOPE, late model M-3 as used on military rifles, checked OK	200.00
TELETYPE PERF PAPER, 11/16 inch 40 rolls	5.00
ARN-7 CONTROL box like new, S-meter, crank tuner, grain wheat lamps, gears, pots, etc.	2.00
AIC AMPLIFIER w/tubes & fone patch schem.	1.25
BALLOON 17 FEET diameter, giant size. Wgt 26 lbs	4.50

Above is only a small selection from our giant 70 page illustrated catalog of govt surplus material. Send 10c handling cost for catalog.

JOHN MESHNA JR.
19 Allerton Street, Lynn, Mass.

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nation for someone to convert such white elephants into very acceptably styled stereo enclosures with equipment in the central portion and speakers at either end.

One thing you can be sure of—if you do decide to rework any of these old pieces, your hi-fi or stereo rig will be unique, to say the least! -50-

The Lodestar

(Continued from page 24)

and 2' long, will serve to support the loop. Fasten a wooden handle to the Masonite cross-member, and the sensing coil is ready for "prospecting!"

Trying It Out. No tricky adjustments are necessary to put the unit into operation. Set the tuning capacitor at about half-capacity, then adjust the tuning slug in coil *L2* until the "zero beat" is heard in the phones. Disregard any minor beats or whistles you may hear—the main beat-note signal will be very pronounced. If you have any doubt about the oscillators functioning, a quick excursion through the 1000-ke. region on an ordinary AM receiver will serve as an easy check.

Incidentally, capacitor *C5*, which couples the signal from the search oscillator to the mixer input, actually doesn't appear in the author's model—the proximity of this oscillator to the mixer induced enough coupling. Should additional coupling be necessary in your layout, simply install a "gimmick" capacitor for *C5*. The gimmick can consist of two 1" lengths of hookup wire which are twisted together.

Successful operation of the Lodestar, or, for that matter, any other metal locator, hinges on the skill of the operator. Listening for a small change in tone is purely subjective, so the more practice you have in detecting these changes, the better your chances will be out in the field. It might actually be a good idea to bury various small metal objects in the back yard and then go "hunting" for them to get the feel of things.

The depth at which the Lodestar will detect buried metal objects in the ground will vary with the condition of the soil.

This is known as the depth of penetration. If the soil is wet, the depth of penetration will be less than that of dry soil.

In general, an object the size of a shovel or a steel water pipe can be detected by the Lodestar two feet or more underground. A small coin can be detected several inches away. -30-

1-2-3 Totalizer

(Continued from page 45)

the frequency of the pulses—you'll find that the unit will count almost any succession of pulses (it's capable of registering better than 400 counts per minute).

One good way to check the operation of the device is to cut out a circle of stiff cardboard about 2" larger than your phonograph turntable. Cut out a 1/2"-diameter hole about 1" from the outer edge of the cardboard and place the cardboard disc on the turntable. Then, when you place the photocell under the cardboard in line with the hole and a source of light (a flashlight should do very nicely) above the hole, the unit will count the number of times the hole passes by. If the speed of your turntable is 78 rpm, for example, the counter will register 78 counts per minute, assuming your turntable speed is correct.

Counting with a remote switch or relay requires only that the switch or relay be plugged into jack J1 and the line cord into a 117-volt outlet. In this case, there's no need to plug in the photocell, since you'll be using another device to trigger the counting mechanism. -30-

The Fish Finder

(Continued from page 34)

will remain. And, when adding hot or cold water to make adjustments, always mix well so that the temperature will be uniform throughout the liquid.

Now set potentiometer R5 at mid-range and place RT1 in the water. Wait several seconds for the temperatures of the Thermistor and surrounding water to equalize, and depress S2. Then adjust

FREE GIANT NEW CATALOG



BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. EH, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Rush me FREE 1964 B-A Catalog.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

SEND FOR IT TODAY

FREE

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because you've got to SEE it to BELIEVE it
..... we will send you a FREE sample!



A REVOLUTIONARY NEW METHOD FOR MARKING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Try this sample and you'll agree "Instant Lettering" is the easiest, quickest way to get professional lettering you've ever seen. Self-adhesive letters printed on a special plastic sheet are just pressed down into position on any equipment, drawing, schematic, etc. Transfers instantly to practically any surface. Looks like printing.

AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING SETS AT \$4.95 EACH

- TITLES FOR ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
- TERMINAL & CHASSIS MARKING KIT
- METER & DIAL MARKING KIT

With these three kits you can completely mark prototype electronic equipment from component parts to finished control panel and meters—and make them look like finished production equipment.

In stock at leading electronics distributors or direct.

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLE AND FOLDER

THE DATA CORPORATION

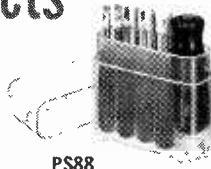
63 71st STREET • DEPT. 616H • GUTTENBERG, NEW JERSEY

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

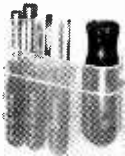
now there are **3** time & tool-saving double duty sets

New PS88 all-screwdriver set rounds out Xcelite's popular, compact convertible tool set line. Handy midgets do double duty when slipped into remarkable hollow "piggyback" torque amplifier handle which provides the grip, reach and power of standard drivers. Each set in a slim, trim, see-thru plastic pocket case, also usable as bench stand.

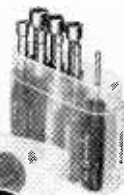
PS88
5 slot tip,
3 Phillips
screwdrivers



PS7
2 slot tip,
2 Phillips
screwdrivers,
2 nutdrivers



PS120
10 color
coded
nutdrivers



XCELITE INC. • 54 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Please send free literature N563.

name _____
address _____
city _____ state & zone _____

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

potentiometer *R2* so *M1* reads "Zero."

Prepare another jar of water as above, but this time set the temperature at 90°F (or at the upper limit of the temperature range you desire). Place *RT1* in the water and wait several seconds. Then depress *S2* and adjust *R5* for a reading of exactly full scale on *M1*.

If you have used both the specified meter and the temperature range employed by the author, this just about completes the calibration procedure.

It is not really necessary to make up a new face for *M1* as the author did; the meter, as supplied, has exactly 50 divisions, so each division represents one degree. Since the resistance change of *RT1* is not exactly linear with respect to temperature, however, there will be a slight error around the mid scale of the meter (the 40° and 90° points, of course, remain accurate). For most purposes, this error is small enough to be ignored.

Should you use a different model meter (any 0-1 ma. unit will work) or temperature range, though, you might find it impossible to use the meter face supplied. In this case, after setting *R2* and *R5* as above, you must gradually vary the temperature of the water in your calibrating bath, marking each degree on the meter as indicated on your thermometer.

With the temperature adjustments taken care of, only one more step remains before the Fish Finder is ready for service. Just press *S1* and *S2* simultaneously (the temperature of *RT1* makes no difference here) and note the meter reading. This is the battery voltage reference point (see below) and should be marked by a small dot on the meter face.

Using the Fish Finder. All you have to do is lower the Thermistor to the desired depth, wait a bit, and press *S2* to take a reading. Continuous readings may be taken by holding *S2* in the depressed position and slowly lowering *RT1* from the surface. Be sure you allow enough time for the temperature change to register at each level before you move on.

From time to time, depress *S1* and *S2* simultaneously and check to see that *M1*'s reading corresponds to the battery voltage reference point. If it does not, adjust *R5* until it does. When *R5* will no longer perform this adjustment, it's time to change the battery. -50-

CLASSIFIED MARKET PLACE

FOR SALE

BAR-Bells, Exercise equipment, Courses. Catalogue 10¢. Good Barbell Co., B-1495 Hendersonville, N. Carolina.

TOOLS For Experimenters, Hams, Hobbyists, Specialists. Tap-tru, tapping aid; little jiggers and center-tru, rod drilling aids; Shaft-X, control shaft extender; ruling scriber and drop-wate center punch, precision layout tools. Described leading magazines. Ethical Enterprises, Inc., 988 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, N. J.

DIAGRAMS, service material. Radio, Television, \$1.00. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill. 60035.

10 Radio Television Diagrams \$1.00. Plus 20¢ stamps. Diagrams, Box 1151 C, Manchester, Conn.

CANADIANS Giant Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi Shortwave Amateur Citizens Radio, Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). Etco, Dept. C, Box 741, Montreal, Canada.

500 Personalized Printed Name and Address gummed handy labels for \$1.00. 3 Lines only. Please Print Clearly. Sorry No C.O.D. Orders. Established Since 1952. EH-1 Addison Mail Order, 1840 West Addison Street, Chicago, Illinois 60613.

ELECTRONIC Surplus "Great Buy" 10¢. New Customers Special! Fertik's, 9th Tioga, Phila. 40, Pa.

TRANSISTORIZED products importer's catalog, \$1. Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

ACCESSORIES—CHERUB

NURSERY Cabinets, Crib Shoes, Fold-A-Lounge, Memento's, Aurora. 4487 Inglewood, California.

WANTED

GET Top Dollar for Radio, Television and special purpose tubes. Tell us what you have. Metropolitan Overseas Supply Corp., 443 Park Avenue South, New York 16, N. Y. Tel. MU 6-2835.

QUICKSILVER. Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

TUBES

TOP Brand Tubes at Terrific Savings. If you need new radio, television or special purpose electron tubes, you'll want our free catalog. Metropolitan, 443 Park Avenue South, New York 16, N. Y., Tel. MU 6-2835.

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—33¢ each. Send for quantity discounts & free list. Cornell, 4215 University, San Diego, California.

RARE Tubes. State Needs. Airway 10144 W. Jefferson, River Rouge 18, Michigan.

REMAILING SERVICE

REMAIL. 25¢ single, \$3.00 monthly. Details free. Acosta, Box 4327, Tampa, Florida, 33607.

RECORDS

LPs Like New Top Labels \$1.00 for lists Refunded First Order. Records. Hillburn P.O., Hilburn, New York.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

SELL Electron Tubes. Liberal Commissions. Territories Available Throughout World. Write in Confidence to Box 201, Electronics Experimenter's Handbook, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

COMPLETE Business Package—4 books—purchase orders, service invoices, sales invoices, statements. For use with your rubber stamp. 50 Duplicate sets per book. All for \$2.00 postpaid. Free Catalog. Oelrich Publications, 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Illinois 60656.

HAM EQUIPMENT

BOOK 200 Electric Stunts \$1.00. Cutriff, 875 Arastradero, Palo Alto, California 94306.

MISCELLANEOUS

AMATEUR Winemakers: Send for free catalog of imported wine yeasts, nutrients, clarifiers, fermentation traps, hydrometers. Semplex of USA, Box 7208, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

INVENTIONS

NEW Stereophoner converts records, TV, Radio into living stereo. Revolutionary breakthrough. Installation simple. Free information. Justamere, Box 13107, Columbus 13, Ohio.

INVENTORS Wanted: Manufacturers need new items! Your inventions, ideas developed for cash/royalty sales. Free "Invention Record"; Information. Raymond Lee, 2114A Bush Building, New York City 36.

BOOKS

OUT Of Print Books quickly Supplied, Murray's Bookfinding Service, 115 State Street, Springfield, Mass.

MENTAL Radio—operate yourself as a transceiver. Electrocsmic. Clayton R2-2, Ga., 30525.

QSL, SWL, WPE CARDS

QSL, SWL, WPE, CB Cards. Samples 10¢. Malgo Press, Box 375, Toledo, Ohio 43601.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

PRINTED Circuit Boards. Hams, Experimenters. Free Catalog. P/M Electronics, Box 6288, Seattle, Wash. 98188.

PATENTS

PATENT Searches, \$6.00! For Free "Invention Record" and "Important Information Every Inventor Needs" write: Miss Hayward, 1029X Vermont, Washington 5, D. C.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS \$111.68, Boats \$6.18, Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, Typewriters, Thousands More Bargains At Up to 98% Savings. Complete Information \$1.00. Surplus Service, Box 820, Holland 9, Michigan.

SCIENCE BARGAINS

**BUILD YOUR OWN INFRARED DETECTOR
... SEE IN TOTAL DARKNESS**



Use 1P25A Infrared Image Tube to convert infrared rays to visible image. You see everything—even in total darkness. Approx. 5,000 volts. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " long x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " diam. New tubes—government cost about \$150 ea. Tested before shipment. Complete directions. **Stock No. 70,127-GD** \$9.95 Postpaid
Also available later model Image Tube 6092 or IC Tube #6675. Potential approx. 20,000 volts. $4\frac{1}{2}$ " long. 2" diam. at widest point. **Stock No. 70,160-GD** \$12.50 Postpaid

NEVER BEFORE . . . SUCH FASCINATING COLOR EFFECTS

**Diffraction Grating Kit Opens Up
New Era in Color Photography**



New wonder material (13,400 grooves to the inch) offers fabulous adventures into the realm of color . . . puts spectacular "Colorama" effects into photographs of flowers, street scenes, glass, metal, wood, etc.; gives brilliant rainbow of color in making background transparencies for montages and sandwich slides; provides fantastically beautiful effects in 1001 ways . . . including some for movie titling and many special uses. Kit contains $8\frac{1}{2}$ " x $5\frac{1}{2}$ " pieces of transmission (see through) and reflecting gratings; mounted circular gratings; unmounted transmission and reflecting gratings; round pieces of mounting glass; double-tape mounting tape; stereo viewer; Edmund Diffraction Grating Idea Book. **Stock No. 70,563-GD** \$5.00 Postpaid

SPELLBINDING EXPERIMENTS with SILICON SOLAR CELL AND SUN BATTERY



Experience endless fascination in converting sunlight into electricity to power small motors, amplifiers, etc. Ideal for scientific student projects. Silicon Cell has plastic case $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3/16$ ". Produces .3 to .45 volts—10 to 16 milliamps. 24-page Handbook included. Gives data on 12 experiments. **Stock No. 60,216-GD** \$2.25 Ppd.

Same as above, but with 2 elements in series. **Stock No. 60,396-GD** \$3.95 Ppd.
Same as above, but with high efficiency type current .5 volts. **Stock No. 60,397-GD** \$3.95 Ppd.
Same as above but with high efficiency type current .6 to .85 volts. **Stock No. 60,398-GD** \$4.95 Ppd.
Selenium Photocell. Lower power, lower price. **Stock No. 30,411-GD** \$1.50 Ppd.
Solar Cell and Photocell Handbook. Fascinating 112-page handbook on Silicon Cell and Selenium projects, demonstrations, etc. Explains photo-voltaic theory, performance. Gives infrared and ultra-violet applications. Paper bound. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " x $9\frac{1}{2}$ ". **Stock No. 9230-GD** \$2.00 Ppd.

MINIATURE WATER PUMP

Wonderful for experiments, miniature waterfalls, fountains, HO gauge railroad backdrops, etc. Tiny ($2\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{3}{4}$ ") electric motor and pump ideal for hobbyists, labs, schools. Pumps continuous flow of water at rate of one pint per minute at a 12" head. With 2 D Batteries in series will pump to 24" high. Runs 48 hrs. on battery. Works in either direction. Self-priming. **Stock No. 50,345-GD** \$2.25 Postpaid



NEW LOW-COST, LIGHT-WEIGHT VARI-VOLTMETER

Provides complete variable brightness and speed control in one small size, high wattage unit. Made possible by new silicon-controlled rectifier. Makes present lighting equipment up to 1,000 watts and small AC-DC power tools more flexible, versatile. Ideal for home, workshop, photographic, light industrial uses. Heavy duty plastic body $3\frac{3}{4}$ " x $6\frac{3}{4}$ " x 2". 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " lbs. $6\frac{1}{2}$ " cord. **Stock No. 70,666-GD** \$19.95 Postpaid



BLACK LIGHT MAGIC-GLOW KIT

With this Kit, you can collect fluorescent rocks, paint with light, write secret messages, learn invisible detection methods, even make a fluorescent Christmas tree! Kit uses long-wave blacklight, which is completely harmless to eyes, but causes fluorescence in over 3,000 substances. Includes Magic Glow Lamp, universal laboratory lamp stand, invisible water paints and ink, fluorescent crayon, tracer powder, pen, 3 brushes, specimens of fluorescent rocks: wernerite from Canada, fluorite from England, willemite from U.S.A. Plus book of 40 experiments. **Stock No. 70,256-GD** \$11.95 Postpaid



MAIL COUPON for FREE CATALOG

Completely New and Enlarged. 148 pages.
Nearly 4000 Bargains.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J.

Please rush Free Giant Catalog—"GD"

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....



CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK 1964

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	ATR Electronics, Inc	151
2	Allied Radio	35, 36
3	American Basic Science Club, Inc	150
4	American Institute of Engineering & Technology	154
5	Artisan Organs	155
6	Burstein-Applebee Co	163
7	Christy Trades School	158
8	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	70
9	Coyne Electronics Institute	113
10	Datak Corporation	163
11	DeVry Technical Institute	1
12	Edmund Scientific Co	166
13	Fair Radio Sales	158
	General Electric	4, 5, 6
15	Grove Electronic Supply Company	160
16	Hallcrafters	2
17	Heath Company	145
18	International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc	48
19	Irving Electronics Co	146
20	Johnson Company, E.F.	8
21	Lafayette Radio Electronics	SECOND COVER
22	McGee Radio Co	155
23	Meshna Jr., John	162
24	Miller Co., J.W.	159
25	Milwaukee School of Engineering	153
26	Minneapolis Speaker Co	152
27	Nation-Wide Tube Co	147
28	National Radio Institute	THIRD, FOURTH COVERS
29	Olson Electronics Incorporated	154
30	Palmer Electronics Laboratories, Inc	148
31	Penn Technical Institute	148
32	Poly Paks	161
33	Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc	157
34	RCA Electronic Components and Devices	149
35	RCA Institutes, Inc	17, 18, 19
36	Scott Inc., H.H.	108
37	Sylvania Electric Products Inc	146
38	Weller Electric Corp	47
39	Xcelite, Inc	164

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAIN AT HOME with NRI

For 50 years the leader in training men for careers in Electronics, Radio-TV

Training men to succeed in the many fields of Electronics has been NRI's only business for half a century. The NRI diploma is respected and recognized by prospective employers in business and industry throughout the U.S. and Canada. NRI graduates are enjoying higher pay, more interesting work, better futures in every field of Electronics . . . performing work for which you could qualify through NRI "learn-by-practice" methods. And NRI provides training at reason-

able cost because it is the oldest, largest home-study school of its kind. If you want the security, prestige and freedom from financial worries that come with training . . . then you want to investigate NRI's specialized instruction plans and the many career opportunities in the fast-growing Electronics industry. Write now for our two free books. Use the postage-free card below.

SEE OTHER SIDE

THE DEMAND IS GREAT FOR SKILLED TECHNICIANS



NRI's Servicing course trains you to fix black-and-white and color TV sets, radios, hi-fi, etc., shows you how to make \$3 to \$5 an hour in spare time soon after enrolling. Leads to a good full time business of your own, servicing Electronic products for the home.



Prepare for a career as an Electronic Technician in industry, business, government, the military, with NRI training in Industrial Electronics. Computers, telemetry, automation, etc. all employ the same basic electronic principles, and that is what NRI training stresses.



Communications offers a choice of careers operating or servicing transmitting equipment in broadcasting, aviation, marine, mobile radio, etc. From simple circuits to FCC exams, NRI courses train you quickly in one or all of the Communications fields.

MAIL
POSTAGE
FREE
CARD FOR
2
NEW
BOOKS

First Class
Permit
(Sec. 34.9, P.L. & R.)
Washington, D.C.
No. 20-R

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

Postage Will Be Paid By



3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016



PICK YOUR CAREER

Join the thousands who gained success through NRI training

Thousands of ambitious men have moved up to career-level jobs or businesses of their own in Radio-TV Servicing, Communications, Industrial and Military Electronics through NRI training. The demand for skilled Technicians in this age of color TV, stereo, rockets, missiles, computers, telemetry, microwave, lasers, masers and automation is greater than the demand for engineers—4 to 7 times greater. Whether you're working in Electronics now, are a hobbyist or beginner . . . whether you're a college graduate or a man who had to leave school early . . . whatever your desire or education, there's Electronics training for you among NRI's specialized instruction plans. Choose from "short courses," specialized training in fields of Communications or intensive training for career positions. Get full details about the course of your choice without obligation. Mail card below.

1. Television-Radio Servicing
2. Industrial-Military Electronics
3. Complete Communications
4. FCC License
5. Basic Electronics
6. Math for Electronics
7. Aviation Communications
8. Marine Communications
9. Mobile Communications
10. Electronics for Automation

SPECIAL NRI EQUIPMENT MAKES TRAINING FASTER, EASIER

When you train with NRI, you "learn-by-doing" with carefully developed custom-designed equipment included—at no extra cost—with most courses. All equipment is yours to keep. Projects you build, experiments you perform, make NRI illustrated lessons come to life. Complex subjects take on practical meaning. Actual shop and laboratory experience makes learning faster, easier, makes you more valuable to prospective employers—or use it to make extra money in your own spare time or full time service business. Free books we send you show equipment, tell about the NRI Trial Enrollment Plan. Convenient monthly payments. Mail postage-free card.

SEE OTHER SIDE



MAIL FOR
2 NEW BOOKS

NO STAMP NECESSARY—NRI PAYS POSTAGE

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
Please send me your two books about opportunities in Electronics-Automation, Radio-TV and your specialized instruction plans. (No salesman will call. Please print)

4AE2

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
WASHINGTON, D.C.
Oldest and largest school of its kind



ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL